
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

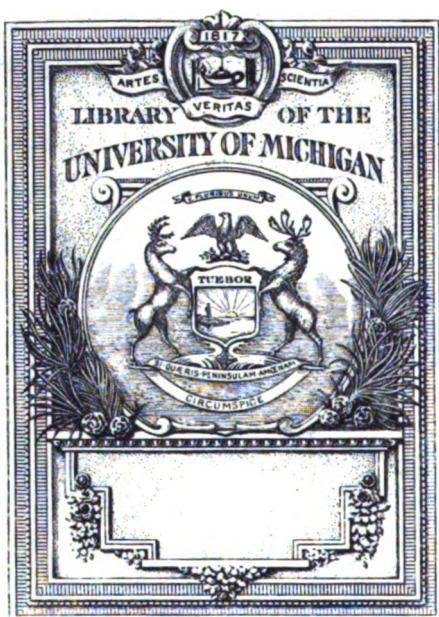
Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



B

920,504



JF
723
.E26

THE GRAND JURY

CONSIDERED FROM AN HISTORICAL, POLITICAL AND
LEGAL STANDPOINT, AND THE LAW AND
PRACTICE RELATING THERETO.

BY
GEORGE J. ^{John} EDWARDS, JR.

OF THE PHILADELPHIA BAR.

PHILADELPHIA:
GEORGE T. BISEL COMPANY.
LAW BOOKSELLERS, PUBLISHERS AND IMPORTERS
1906.

JF
723
E26

COPYRIGHT 1906
BY
GEORGE T. BISEL COMPANY

PREFACE.

THIS essay was originally written with particular reference to the law relating to the grand jury in England, Pennsylvania and the United States Courts. After the committee by whom it was read had reported favorably upon it, the suggestion was made that its scope be enlarged so as to make the work applicable to all of the states. This suggestion was communicated to Judge Audenried, the Chairman of the Committee, and received his approval.

In effecting this change it has been found necessary to make few alterations in the text. So far as the common law principles relating to the grand jury are in force in the various states, the law and the decisions thereon are generally uniform. In such states as have adopted a code of criminal procedure, the common law principles relating to the grand jury constitute an important part of the code, and the decisions thereunder, in such instances, will be found to be in harmony with the decisions at the common law. Only where the common law has been superseded by statute do we find any material conflict in the decisions, and this is due, in large measure, to differences in the constitutions or statutes of the various states. By adding the citations of the state court decisions in the foot notes, with occasional additions to the text where the rulings of the courts may be regarded as of local application only, the author trusts the work has been made of more general utility than when originally submitted to the committee.

While the subject of juries has received careful attention from legal writers, and within the scope of

their work the law as to grand juries has been considered fully, sufficient attention has not been given to the historical growth of the grand jury. In this essay the origin, history and development of the grand jury have been, therefore, considered at length. The history of the grand jury is closely interwoven with that of the petit jury, while the judicial records during its infancy are very meagre and confusing.

In tracing its historical development, much must be left to surmise, and this necessarily has resulted in conflicting opinions. Where doubt has arisen, the author has endeavored to present the reasons upon which his conclusions are based, and in all cases has sought to treat his subject in the light of the conditions which he conceives existed at the period of which he treats. To present the matter as clearly as possible, the method has been adopted of showing the character of trial awarded with relation to the manner of instituting the prosecution. By so doing, it becomes possible to trace the development of the grand jury separate and apart from the petit jury and thus the likelihood of confusing the action of these bodies in the early stages of their existence is in large measure avoided.

The author desires to express his thanks to Carlyle H. Ross, Esq., of the Philadelphia Bar, for his valuable assistance in the preparation of the index to this book.

He also acknowledges his appreciation of the criticism and suggestions of John M. Gest, Esq., and his obligation to Luther E. Hewitt, Esq., Librarian of the Law Association, for his interest in the preparation of this work.

G. J. E., JR.

March 20, 1906.

Table of Contents

PART I.

ITS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT.

	PAGE
An institution of English-speaking countries	I
Of historic, political and legal interest	I
Extravagantly praised and bitterly condemned	I
Differing opinions as to origin	I ✓
Law of Ethelred II.	2
The petit jury a Norman institution	2
Nambda and Sectatores	3
Ancient Norman and English methods of bringing offenders to justice	3
The custom of <i>weregild</i>	4
Compurgation	4
English system of frank-pledge	4
Statute of Ethelred II, declaratory of existing law	5
Fixes number composing inquest at twelve	6
Lord Coke's view of the number of twelve	6
Appeal promotes importance of inquest	7
Accusing body confirmed by Assize of Clarendon	7
The itinerant courts created	7
The implied prohibition abolishes compurgation	8
Justices of the <i>curia regis</i> become sheriffs	8
Accusing body confirmed by Assize of Northampton	8
The kingdom divided into six circuits	9
The accusing body in the time of Glanville	9
Offences prosecuted by appeal or by presentment on suspicion	10
Authority to make inquisitions concerning nuisances	10
The inquest to answer capitula	11
Rolls of the Itinerant courts	11
When inquest exercised right of presentment	11
Presentments made where person appealed	12
How appeal was made	12
Case of <i>Ashford v. Thornton</i>	13
Inquiry of the four townships after presentment	14
Their office not clear	14
Glanville silent regarding them	14
No part of inquest in Bracton's time	15

	PAGE
Townships act only after presentment on suspicion	15
Optional with justices to inquire of four townships	16
Mr. Forsyth's opinion	16
Methods of trial in force	16
Trial by battle upon appeals	17
Trial by jury	17
Allowed by payment of money to the king	17
Writs awarding inquest not to be sold	17
Doubted if this applied to criminal cases	17
Ordeal abolished by Fourth Lateran Council	18
Itinerant justices in doubt as to mode of trial	18
Directed to use their discretion	18
Bracton describes methods of prosecuting offenders	19
Procedure in holding an eyre	19
Oath of the principal juror	20
Oath of his fellow jurors	20
Pledge of secrecy	21
Method of trial with relation to manner of instituting prosecution	21
Appellee permitted to put himself upon the country	21
Trial by same jurors who accused doubted	21
Defendant permitted to challenge for cause	22
Oath of the trial jurors	22
Four townspeople act with petit jurors	23
Difference between oaths of accusing and trial jurors	23
Trial jury a jury of witnesses	24
Doctrine of <i>afforciamment</i>	24
Instances of trial by special petit jury	24
Accusing jury in the time of Britton	25
Increase of its duties	25
Jury enlarged in reign of Edward III.	26
<i>Le graunde inquest</i>	26
Decline of the hundred inquests	26
The grand jury a growth	26
Completion of period of formation	27
An arm of the government	27
Effect of the requirement of secrecy	27
Independence of grand jury established	28
Trial of Stephen College	28
Attempt to indict Earl of Shaftesbury	29
Reason for the <i>ignoramus</i> considered	29
Attempt to reform panels of grand jurors under Statute 3, Henry VIII	30
Sheriffs demur but finally yield	30
Chief Justice McKean attempts to overawe Pennsylvania grand jury	31
The grand jury in America	31
Refusal to indict John Peter Zenger	32
No provision for grand jury in Constitution of the United States	32

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

ix

	PAGE
Adoption of Amendment V to remedy omission	32
Applies only to offences triable in United States Courts	33
Fourteenth amendment does not prohibit States from prosecuting by information	33
Prosecution by information in Pennsylvania rarely employed	34
Present anomalous position of grand jury	34
Attacks on the grand jury	35
Preliminary hearing makes its work superfluous	35
Unwise to have prosecution sustained without sanction of impartial body	36
Indictments improperly ignored or found	36
Innocent defendant not harmed	37
Judgment of committing magistrate should be reviewed	37
English stipendiary magistrates	38
Combined knowledge of grand jurors productive of correct findings	39
Irresponsibility of the grand jury	40
Oppressive use of grand jury caused adoption of Statute 3, Henry VIII.	
C. 12	41
Scarlet's Case	42
No injury from secrecy of the grand jury	42
Conservative view of institution expressed by Chief Justice Shaw	43
Grand jury abolished in some states	44
Power of the California grand jury	44
Conservatism of the Eastern States	44
Judge King's warning	44

PART II.

ORGANIZATION AND QUALIFICATIONS.

Number composing grand jury	45
Only twenty-three sworn	45
Reason of the rule	45
Presence of greater number will vitiate indictment	46
Empaneling statutory number	46
In re Wilson	47
Selection of grand jurors regulated by statute	47
General method of selection	48
Failure to summon at designated time	48
Requisites of the venire	49
Errors in names of grand jurors	49
Return to venire	49
Failure to sign return	50
May be amended	50
Deficiency in number of grand jurors	50
Judge not to furnish names of talesmen	50

	PAGE
Record must show deficiency	51
Juror appearing after grand jury begins duties may act	51
When tales may issue	52
Selection of talesmen from improper class	52
Selection of grand jurors in Pennsylvania	52
Manner of drawing	53
How summoned	54
Sheriff's return to venire	54
Grand jury detained after end of term	54
When tales may issue	54
Number of talesmen to be summoned	54
Drawing grand jurors in Federal Courts	55
How summoned	55
Manner of supplying deficiency	55
Number to be summoned	56
Indictment sustained if twelve present and concur	56
Summoning grand jurors from part of district	56
Not in conflict with sixth amendment	57
Selection of grand jurors in England	57
Irregularity in drawing	57
Absence of officer when drawing made	58
De facto officers and grand jurors	58
Case of <i>People v. Petrea</i>	58
By whom grand jurors summoned	59
Presumption that official acts are lawfully performed	59
Qualifications of grand jurors	60
Views of Bracton, Chitty and Coke	60
Qualifications defined by II Hen. IV.	61
Present qualifications of English grand jurors	61
In Pennsylvania	61
When grand juror must be a freeholder	62
To have no suit against any man	62
Nor be charged with any offence	63
In some instances must be qualified voters	63
Shall have paid taxes for previous year	63
Women may not serve in State of Washington	63
Qualifications of Federal grand juror	63
Alien not competent	64
When advantage may be taken of irregular proceedings	64
When right of challenge wrongfully refused	65
Causes of challenge to array	66
When array will not be quashed	67
Time of making motion in Federal Courts	68
When challenge to array does not extend to entire panel	69
Legislature may determine time of making challenge	70
Person making challenge must be under prosecution	70

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

xi

PAGE

State's Attorney cannot challenge panel	70
But may challenge individual jurors	70
Defendant failing to challenge waives right	71
By whom it may be made	71
Exemption from grand jury service	72
Distinction between disqualifications and exemptions	72
Objections to personal qualifications of grand juror	73
Rule in Federal Courts	73
Case of <i>Crowley v. United States</i>	74
Challenge for favor a common law right	74
No right of challenge in England	75
Juror incompetent when drawn may become qualified	75
Challenges for individual disqualification	76
Prosecutor as grand juror	78
When forming and expressing opinion disqualifies	78
Submission of new bill to same grand jury	78
Case of <i>State v. Gillick</i>	79
Petit juror on former trial as grand juror	80
Grand juror related to prosecutor	80
When change of domicile will disqualify	81
Religious belief will not disqualify	81
Grand juror cannot be examined on voir dire	81
When triers appointed on challenge for favor	82
Peremptory challenges not allowed	82
Exclusion of competent grand juror by district attorney	84
Court may excuse on application	84
And dismiss for cause	84
Presumption that jurors were excused	85
Challenges may be made after grand jury sworn	85
And after indictment found	85
By motion to quash and plea in abatement	86
Court will not quash where defendant not prejudiced	86
Objection too late after general issue pleaded	87
Cannot be raised in collateral proceeding	88
Empaneling of grand jury	88
Must be shown by record	89
Two grand juries at same term illegal	89
Empaneling grand jury where statute changed	89
Selection of foreman	90
Appointment to be shown by record	90
Selection of clerk	91
Manner of swearing grand jurors	91
Administration of oath to be shown by record	92

PART III.

THE OATH, POWERS AND DUTIES OF GRAND JURORS.

The oath as his commission	94
Form of oath administered to foreman	94
Short form taken by the jurors generally	97
Oath of the Twelve Thanes	98
The oath in Bracton's period	98
In the time of Britton	99
Book of Oaths of Cromwell's period	99
Oath as limiting grand juror's power	99
Right to institute all proceedings	100
Views of Attorney General Bradford	100
The Pennsylvania rule	101
Judge Addison's charge	101
"Diligently inquire and true presentment" defined	101
Charge of Chief Justice Taney	102
Chief Justice Chase construes powers of Federal grand jury	102
May not summon witnesses	103
When additional testimony will be submitted	104
Inquisitorial powers in certain states	104
Presentment made when evidence heard	105
Evidence to warrant finding true bill	105
Limitation upon their inquiry	105
Judge King's opinion	106
Mr. Justice Field's opinion	108
Wherein the powers of grand jurors in Pennsylvania and the Federal Courts coincide	110
Additional powers of Federal grand jurors	110
District Attorney's right to prefer indictment	110
Seldom exercised without leave of court	111
Case of Rowand v. Commonwealth	112
The legality of such action questioned	112
Sustained by Judge Pratt	113
His opinion not supported by the authority cited	113
Refusal to quash equivalent to prior sanction	114
District Attorney's bill to be earmarked	114
Right to file information in Federal Courts	115
Adopted in certain states	115
Grand jury as defender of liberty of the press	115
Public press attacks grand jury	116
Grand juror's oath enjoins secrecy	116
Purpose of this requirement	116
Originally not a grand juror's prerogative	116
Cases of Scarlet and Lord Shaftesbury	117
Case of State v. Branch	117

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

xiii

	PAGE
Grand jurors may testify in certain cases	118
But may not impeach their finding	119
Provision for secrecy includes district attorney	120
Does not include witnesses	120
Grand juror refusing to disclose how he voted not in contempt	121
Duties imposed upon grand jurors by statute	121
Incorporation of boroughs	121
Erection of county buildings and bridges	121
In Connecticut to inform justices of peace of violations of law	122
Examination of county books	122
And sufficiency of official bonds	122
In Vermont to arrest without warrant for violation of liquor laws	122
Grand jurors not sworn in any cause	122

PART IV.

HOW THE GRAND JURY TRANSACTS BUSINESS AND ITS RELATION TO THE COURT.

The charge of the court	124
A means of communication with the public	124
When a supplementary charge may be delivered	125
First suggested on the trial of Aaron Burr	125
Judge Cranch's opinion	126
Part of grand jury may be specially charged	126
Use of inflammatory language	126
Attendance of district attorney on grand jury	127
When his presence is improper	128
Presence of private counsel improper	128
Mr. Justice Clark's opinion as to presence of district attorney	129
The "right" of the district attorney to be present	129
Presentment defined	130
Whether defendant may be tried upon presentment without indictment	131
Indictment defined	131
Presentment not found upon testimony of witnesses	131
Indictment void unless evidence heard	132
Procuring attendance of witnesses	132
Production of documents	133
Court to determine their relevancy	133
Witness not compelled to incriminate himself	133
Must claim constitutional privilege	133
Where witness refuses to testify	133
Signing of indictment by district attorney	134
Invalid where signed by improper official	134
Witnesses' names endorsed on bill	135

	PAGE
Prosecutor's name to be endorsed	135
When not essential	136
Governor of state endorsed as prosecutor	136
When witnesses' names not endorsed	136
Witnesses must be sworn	137
When foreman may administer oath	137
Indictment quashed if witnesses not sworn	138
But judgment will not be arrested	138
Grand jurors may interrogate witnesses	139
Presence of improper person in grand jury room	139
Defendant's witness not to appear	140
Incompetent evidence not to be received	142
When an indictment will be quashed upon this ground	143
When sustained	145
All witnesses must be heard before bill ignored	146
The finding of the grand jury	147
Twelve must concur	147
Cannot find for part of a count	147
Finding endorsed on bill	148
When to be signed by foreman	148
Variance in name of foreman	149
Omission of words "a true bill"	149
Reconsideration of finding	150
Sufficient endorsement of finding	150
Failure to endorse finding	151
Date of finding to be endorsed on bill	151
Defendant indicted by initials of Christian name	152
If bill ignored new bill may be submitted	152
Mr. Justice Woodward's opinion	152
When leave of court to be obtained	153
Manner of returning indictments into court	154
Obtaining assent of grand jury to amendment of matter of form	154
Pennsylvania Act of March 31, 1860	154
Altering indictment in matter of substance	154
Ex Parte Bain	155
Bill not read to grand jury	155
Findings need not be read in open court	156
Failure to record finding	156
Bills to be filed after finding recorded	157
Report of grand jury upon completion of their labors	157
Recommendations outside their authority	157
The practice condemned	158
Libellous statements in report of grand jury	158
Expunging report from minutes	159
Discharge of grand jury	160
Resummoning after discharge	160

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

xv

	PAGE
Grand juror not to disclose secrets of grand jury room	162
Attempt to influence grand jurors	162
Case of Commonwealth <i>v.</i> Crans	162
Control of court over grand jury	163
Fining of Sir Hugh Wyndham illegal	164
Grand jury uncontrolled in their finding	164
Extent of court's control	164
Contempt by grand juror	165
Misconduct of grand juror	166
Exemption from personal liability for official acts	166

Table of Text Books and Miscellaneous Articles

	PAGE
Abolition of the Grand Jury, (C. E. Chipfield) 5 Am. Law, 487	40
Addison's Charges to Grand Juries, (Add. Rep. Appendix)	
	1, 101, 105, 123, 131, 141, 160
Bacon's Abridgement, Indictment C.	84
Bacon's Abridgement, Juries	64
Bentham Rationale of Judicial Evidence	1, 35, 116
Bispham's Principles of Equity	8
Blackstone's Commentaries	
	1, 3, 4, 5, 8, 28, 45, 61, 64, 105, 113, 116, 118, 130, 131, 147, 152
Book of Oaths	99
Boston Law Reporter. (Vol. I, p. 4)	120
Bouvier's Law Dictionary (Rawle's Revision)	3, 5
Bracton-de legibus (Sir Travers Twiss ed.)	
	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27, 60, 99
Britton (Legal Classic Series)	9, 25, 27, 99
Charge to Grand Jury (Chief Justice Chase), 30 Fed. Cas. 980	102
Charge to Grand Jury, (Mr. Justice Field) 30 Fed. Cas. 992	
	101, 103, 105, 108, 127, 128, 130, 162
Charge to Grand Jury, (Chief Justice Shaw) 8 Am. Jurist 216	43, 105
Charge to Grand Jury, (Chief Justice Taney) 30 Fed. Cas. 998	102
Chitty's Criminal Law	
	60, 61, 64, 70, 103, 104, 105, 118, 142, 144, 147, 148, 152, 154, 155, 167
Chitty's English Statutes	57, 61
Coke's Institutes	41, 60, 105
Coke on Littleton	6
Crabb's History of English Law	2, 4, 22
Davis' Criminal Law in Virginia	105
Davis' Precedents of Indictments	36, 105, 142, 158, 161
Dickinson's Quarter Sessions (5th ed.)	104
East's Pleas Crown	144
Essay on the Law of Grand Juries (E. Ingersoll)	1, 4, 7, 22, 116
Fiske Beginnings of New England	31
Fiske—The Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America	32
Forsyth—Trial by Jury	4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 24, 27
Glanville (Beames Translation—Legal Classic Series)	9, 10, 11, 15
Grand Juries, 29 L. T. 21	1, 35, 38

TABLE OF TEXT BOOKS.

xvii

PAGE

Grand Juries, 67 L. T. 381	39
Grand Juries and the Pleas of Criminals (John Lascelles Law Mag. and Rev., Vol. 4)	2, 6
Grand Juries in the United States (7 Law Journal 729)	44
Grand Jurors as Witnesses (M. W. Hopkins, 21 Cen. L. J. 104)	118
Greenleaf on Evidence	119, 120
Growth of the Grand Jury System (J. Kinghorn, Law Mag. & Rev.)	2, 3, 29, 31 127
Hale—Pleas Crown	64, 105, 133, 147, 148, 164
Hallam's Constitutional History of England	29
Hallam's Middle Ages	10, 18, 24
Hawkins—Pleas Crown	41, 60, 61, 64, 70, 142, 144, 147, 148
Francis Hopkinson's Works	31, 105, 164
Huband—Grand Jury in Ireland	2, 4, 11, 16
Jury and Its Development (Prof. J. B. Thayer, 5 Harv. Law Rev. 251)	4, 17, 18
Lesser—History of the Jury System	7, 9, 16, 17, 18, 24, 31
Maitland's Gloucester Pleas	19
North's Examen	31
Older Modes of Trial (Prof. J. B. Thayer, 5 Harv. Law Rev. 265)	6, 8, 9
On Grand Juries (E. E. Meek, 85 L. T. 395)	39
Opinions of Attorneys General U. S.	100
Origin of Grand Juries (E. Anthony, 1 Chicago Leg. News)	4
Palgrave's English Commonwealth	10
Pennsylvania Colonial Cases (Hon. S. W. Pennypacker)	31
Pollock and Maitland's History of English Law	16
Reeves History English Law	2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 22, 26, 30
Robert's Digest of British Statutes	23, 64
Security of Englishmen's Lives, etc. (Lord Somers)	1, 105
Select Pleas of the Crown (Selden Society)	6, 11, 13, 14, 16, 24, 25
Smith's Laws	105
Spence—Equitable Jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery	2, 4
Stubb's Select Charters	4, 6, 17, 18
The Literary Digest (Vol. 30, p. 50)	44
Thompson and Merriam on Juries	44, 75, 121, 161
Trials per Pais (Giles Duncombe)	64, 120
Watson's Annals of Philadelphia	32
Wharton's Criminal Law (7th ed.)	45, 56, 64, 68, 77, 90, 92, 100, 104, 105, 136, 137, 139, 142, 144, 145, 147, 148, 154, 164, 165
Wilkin's Leges Anglo Saxonicae	2, 4, 5, 98
Jas. Wilson's Works	1, 94, 100, 105, 124

Table of Statutes and Constitutions

England.

Statute of Ethelred II. (A. D. 978-1016)	2
Assize of Clarendon (A. D. 1166)	7
Assize of Northampton (A. D. 1176)	7, 8
Magna Charta (King John) Article 36	17
Magna Charta (Henry III) Article 29	17, 39
25 Edw. III, Stat. 5, c. 5	23
11 Hen. IV, c. 9	61
3 Hen. VIII, c. 12	39, 41
59 Geo. III, c. 46	13
6 Geo. IV, c. 50	57, 61

United States.

Constitution, Art. III, Sec. 3	144
Amendment V.	32, 115, 131, 147
Amendment XIV.	33, 66, 67, 147
Revised Statutes, Sec. 721	63
Sec. 800	55
Sec. 801	55
Sec. 802	57
Sec. 808	45, 55
Sec. 811	160
Sec. 812	63, 73
Sec. 820	63, 73
Sec. 1021	147
Sec. 1022	115
Sec. 1025	74, 154
Sec. 1671	73
Act July 20, 1840, 5 Stat. 394	88
June 30, 1879, 21 Stat. 43	55, 63
March 22, 1882	82

Alabama.

Code, 1876, Sec. 4445	64
Sec. 4767-4768	122
Code, 1896, Sec. 5024	95
Act February 28, 1887	65
March 2, 1901	65

TABLE OF STATUTES AND CONSTITUTIONS.

	xix
	PAGE
Arizona.	
Code Cr. Proc., Sec. 800	98
Arkansas.	
Statutes, Ch. 49, Sec. 3041	96
California.	
Constitution 1879	130
Art. I., Sec. 8	44
Penal Code, Sec. 903	97
Sec. 915-929	44
Sec. 921	105
Colorado.	
Constitution 1876, Art. II, Sec. 23	44
Ann. Statutes 1891, Ch. 73, Sec. 2617	97
Connecticut.	
General Statutes, Tit. 20, c. 12, Sec. 23	12
Tit. 54, c. 281, Sec. 4795	95
General Statutes 1875, Sec. 1, p. 531	122
Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, p. 531	122
Florida	
Revised Statutes 1892, Sec. 2808	95
Sec. 2809	90
1891, Sec. 4015 Cl. 5	147
Georgia.	
Code 1873, Sec. 510	122
Sec. 3919	122
Sec. 3920	122
Sec. 4632	130
Penal Code 1895, Sec. 825	95
Idaho.	
Penal Code, Sec. 5293	96
Illinois.	
Constitution 1870, Art. III, Sec. 8	44
Statutes, Ch. 78, Sec. 18	96
Indiana.	
Constitution, 1851, Art. VII, Sec. 17	44
Statutes 1825, p. 21	122
Code Cr. Proc., Sec. 1721	96
Indian Territory.	
Statutes Cr. Proc., Ch. 20, Sec. 1418	98
Iowa.	
Code, Sec. 4261	79
Code 1897, Sec. 5249	98
Kansas.	
Statute, February 12, 1864, Sec. 7	44
General Statutes 1897, Ch. 102, Sec. 97	96

XX TABLE OF STATUTES AND CONSTITUTIONS.

	PAGE
Kentucky.	
Statutes, Ch. 74, Sec. 2250	95
Maine.	
Revised Statutes, Ch. 135, Sec. 4	90
Ch. 135, Sec. 2	92, 94
Massachusetts.	
Revised Laws, Ch. 218, Sec. 5	92, 94
Ch. 218, Sec. 7	90
Michigan.	
How. Ann. Stat., Sec. 9461	96
Sec. 9554	44
Minnesota.	
General Statutes, Sec. 5641	96
Mississippi.	
Code, Sec. 2372	96
Sec. 2375	64
Revised Code 1880, Sec. 1675	122
Missouri.	
Revised Statutes 1899, Sec. 2489	96
Sec. 2515	136
Montana.	
Penal Code, Sec. 1761	98
Nebraska.	
Constitution 1875, Art. I, Sec. 10	44
Comp. Stat., Sec. 8139	96
Nevada.	
Comp. Stat., Sec. 4158	97
New Hampshire.	
Pub. Stat., Ch. 253, Sec. 5	94
New Mexico.	
Comp. Laws 1897, Sec. 967	98
New York.	
Crim. Code, Sec. 313	70
Code Cr. Prac., Sec. 245	95
Sec. 256	144
Sec. 270	112
North Carolina.	
Act 1879, c. 12	137
North Dakota.	
Revised Code 1895, Sec. 8004	98
Ohio.	
Revised Statutes, Sec. 5164	73
Sec. 7191	96
Sec. 7207	135

TABLE OF STATUTES AND CONSTITUTIONS.

XXi

PAGE

Oklahoma.

Revised Statutes 1903, Sec. 5329 98

Oregon.

Code, Sec. 1271 97

Pennsylvania.

Constitution 1874, Art. I, Sec. 10 34, 113

Act. April 5, 1826 138

April 1, 1834, P. L. 163 121

April 14, 1834, Sec. 87, P. L. 357 53

April 14, 1834, Sec. 149, P. L. 366 64

April 15, 1834, P. L. 539 121

June 16, 1836, P. L. 23 116, 165

April 16, 1840, Sec. 6, P. L. 411 78

March 1, 1843, P. L. 123 53

May 3, 1850, P. L. 654 130, 134

April 20, 1858, P. L. 354 53, 62

April 13, 1859, P. L. 595 53

March 31, 1860, Sec. 10, P. L. 433 137, 138

Sec. 11, P. L. 427 154

Sec. 27, P. L. 427 135

Sec. 41, P. L. 439 54, 56

March 13, 1867, P. L. 420 53

April 10, 1867, P. L. 62 53, 62

April 16, 1870, P. L. 1199 127

June 2, 1871, P. L. 283 121

March 18, 1875, Sec. 1, P. L. 28 54

June 1, 1883, P. L. 58 121

May 23, 1887, Sec. 2, P. L. 158 144

May 26, 1891, P. L. 120 121

Rhode Island.

General Laws, Ch. 227, Sec. 34 94

South Dakota.

Code. Cr. Proc., Sec. 177 98

Tennessee.

Statutes 1871, Sec. 5079 122

Code Sec. 5085 81

Sec. 5833 95

Texas.

Code 1898, Sec. 7058 135

Code Cr. Proc. 1895, Sec. 397 64

1897, Art. 404 95

Utah.

Revised Statutes, 1898, Sec. 4708 97

	PAGE
Vermont.	
General Statutes 1862, Sec. 25, p. 596	122
Sec. 33, p. 600	122
Statutes, Ch. 233, Sec. 5418	94
Virginia.	
Code, Tit. 53, Ch. 195, Sec. 3980	95
Code, Sec. 3991	135
Washington.	
Code, Sec. 6809	97
West Virginia.	
Code, Ch. 157, Sec. 5	96
Wisconsin.	
Statutes, Ch. 116, Sec. 2547	92, 96
Wyoming.	
Revised Statutes, Sec. 5282	97

Table of Cases

	PAGE
Abram <i>v.</i> State, 25 Miss.	589
Abrams, Ullman <i>v.</i> , 72 Ky.	738
Adams, Insurance Co. <i>v.</i> , 110 Pa.	553
Adams <i>v.</i> State, 28 Fla.	511
Adams <i>v.</i> State, 11 Ind.	304
Adams, State <i>v.</i> , 20 Iowa	486
Adams, State <i>v.</i> , 40 La. Ann.	745
Adams, State <i>v.</i> , 70 Tenn.	647
Adams Express Co., Fotheringham <i>v.</i> , 34 Fed. Rep.	646
Addison, State <i>v.</i> , 2 S. C.	356
Agnew <i>v.</i> United States, 165 U. S.	36
Alabama, Rogers <i>v.</i> , 192 U. S.	226
Alden <i>v.</i> State, 18 Fla.	187
Alderson, State <i>v.</i> , 10 Yerg. (Tenn.)	523
Aleck, State <i>v.</i> , 41 La. Ann.	83
Alexander, State <i>v.</i> , 35 La. Ann.	1100
Allen <i>v.</i> Com. 2 Bibb (Ky.)	210
Allen, Com. <i>v.</i> , 14 Pa. C. C. Rep.	546
Allen <i>v.</i> Gray, 11 Conn.	95
Allen, State <i>v.</i> , R. M. Charlton's Rep. (Ga.)	518
Allen, State <i>v.</i> , 22 Mo.	318
Allen, State <i>v.</i> , 83 N. C.	680
Allen <i>v.</i> State, 77 Ill.	484
Allen <i>v.</i> State, 61 Miss.	627
Allen <i>v.</i> State, 5 Wis.	329
Ambrose, United States <i>v.</i> , 3 Fed. Rep.	283
Ames, State <i>v.</i> , 96 N. W.	330
Anderson <i>v.</i> State, 5 Ark.	444
Andrews <i>v.</i> People, 117 Ill.	195
Anonymous, 7 Cow. (N. Y.)	563
Antz, United States <i>v.</i> , 16 Fed. Rep.	119
App <i>v.</i> State, 90 Ind.	73
Appeal, Hartranft's, 85 Pa.	433
Archer, In re, 96 N. W.	442
Armijo, Territory <i>v.</i> , 37 Pac.	1117
Armstrong, State <i>v.</i> , 167 Mo.	257
Arnold, People <i>v.</i> , 15 Calif.	476

	PAGE
Ashburn <i>v.</i> State, 15 Ga. 246	92, 138
Ashford <i>v.</i> Thornton, 1 B. and Ald. 405	13
Austin, Reg. <i>v.</i> 4 Cox C. C. 385	152
Avirett <i>v.</i> State, 76 Md. 510	66
Aylesworth <i>v.</i> State, 65 Ill. 301	156
Ayres, United States <i>v.</i> , 46 Fed. Rep. 651	56
Ayrs <i>v.</i> State, 5 Cold. (Tenn.) 26	137
Bacon, State <i>v.</i> , 77 Miss. 366	140
Bain, Ex Parte, 121 U. S. 1	154, 155
Baker, King <i>v.</i> , Rowe's Rep. of Int. Cases 603	166
Baker, State <i>v.</i> , 20 Mo. 338	119, 120
Baker, State <i>v.</i> , 33 W. Va. 319	128
Baker <i>v.</i> State, 39 Ark. 180	93
Baker <i>v.</i> State, 23 Miss. 243	83
Baldwin, In re, 2 Tyler (Vt.) 473	84
Baldwin <i>v.</i> State, 126 Ind. 24	104
Baldwin, State <i>v.</i> , 15 Wash. 15	33
Bales <i>v.</i> State, 63 Ala. 30	57
Banks, State <i>v.</i> , 40 La. Ann. 736	157
Bannon, Com. <i>v.</i> , 97 Mass. 214	160
Barber <i>v.</i> State, 46 S. W. 233	64, 71, 87
Barger <i>v.</i> State, 6 Blackf. (Ind.) 188	160
Barker, Floyd <i>v.</i> , 12 Co. 23	167
Barker, State <i>v.</i> , 107 N. C. 913	147
Barkmann <i>v.</i> State, 52 S. W. 69	71
Barnes, State <i>v.</i> , 73 Tenn. 398	104
Barnett, State <i>v.</i> , 3 Kan. 250	33
Barney <i>v.</i> State, 12 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 68	61, 62, 68, 85, 87, 147
Barrett, Territory <i>v.</i> , 42 Pac. 66	87
Barron <i>v.</i> People, 73 Ill. 256	56
Barth, Territory <i>v.</i> , 15 Pac. 673	83, 84
Bartlett <i>v.</i> Humphreys, Hardin (Ky.) 513	136
Bartley <i>v.</i> People, 156 Ill. 234	135
Battle, State <i>v.</i> , 126 N. C. 1036	54
Bates, State <i>v.</i> , 148 Ind. 610	140
Bates, United States <i>v.</i> , 24 Fed. Cas. 1042	153
Beal <i>v.</i> State, 15 Ind. 378	103
Beam <i>v.</i> Link, 27 Mo. 261	120
Beasley <i>v.</i> People, 89 Ill. 571	51
Beason <i>v.</i> State, 34 Miss. 602	60
Beatty, People <i>v.</i> , 14 Calif. 566	69, 103
Beavers <i>v.</i> State, 58 Ind. 530	156
Beckey, State <i>v.</i> , 79 Iowa 368	66
Beebe, State <i>v.</i> 17 Minn. 241	120
Beldham, Com. <i>v.</i> , 15 Pa. Superior Ct. 33	110
Bell <i>v.</i> State, 42 Ind. 335	88, 89

TABLE OF CASES.

XXV

	PAGE
Bellair <i>v.</i> State, 6 Blackf. (Ind.) 104	64
Belvel, State <i>v.</i> 89 Iowa 405	68
Belvin, United States <i>v.</i> , 46 Fed. Rep. 381	77, 90
Bennet <i>v.</i> Watson, 3 M. & S. 1	133
Bennett, State <i>v.</i> , 45 La. Ann. 54	160
Bennett <i>v.</i> State, 62 Ark. 516	139, 140
Bennett <i>v.</i> State, 1 Martin & Yerg. (Tenn.) 133	48
Bennett <i>v.</i> State, 8 Humph. (Tenn.) 118	156
Benson <i>v.</i> State, 68 Ala. 513	50, 57
Benson <i>v.</i> State, 68 Ala. 544	148
Benson, United States <i>v.</i> , 31 Fed. Rep. 896	78
Bergh's Case, Henry, 16 Abb. Pr. N. S. (N. Y.) 266	162
Berry <i>v.</i> State, 63 Ala. 126	51
Betts <i>v.</i> State, 66 Ga. 508	76, 80
Billings, State <i>v.</i> 77 Iowa 417	76, 78, 82
Billingslea <i>v.</i> State, 68 Ala. 486	65
Bindley, Stark <i>v.</i> , 52 N. E. 804	103
Bird <i>v.</i> State, 14 Ga. 43	48
Bird <i>v.</i> State, 50 Ga. 585	137
Bird <i>v.</i> State, 103 Tenn. 343	150
Blackmore <i>v.</i> State, 8 S. W. 940	90
Blaney <i>v.</i> State, 74 Md. 153	104
Blau <i>v.</i> State, 34 So. 153	31, 127
Bleekley, State <i>v.</i> , 18 Mo. 428	77
Blevins <i>v.</i> State, 68 Ala. 92	51, 129
Blodgett <i>v.</i> State, 3 Ind. 403	152
Blodgett, United States <i>v.</i> , 30 Fed. Cas. 1157	69, 85, 103
Blodgett, United States <i>v.</i> , 35 Ga. 336	68, 85
Bloomer <i>v.</i> State, 3 Sneed. (Tenn.) 66	145
Blume <i>v.</i> State, 56 N. E. 771	149
Bollyn <i>v.</i> Nebraska, 176 U. S. 83	33
Booth <i>v.</i> Com., 16 Gratt. (Va.) 519	73
Booth, Turpen <i>v.</i> , 56 Calif. 65	167
Bordeaux, State <i>v.</i> , 93 N. C. 560	154
Borgstrom, People <i>v.</i> 178 N. Y. 254	64, 65
Borough, Millville, 10 Pa. C. C. Rep. 321	121
Borroum, State <i>v.</i> , 25 Miss. 203	87
Boswell, State <i>v.</i> , 104 Ind. 541	115
Boulo <i>v.</i> State, 51 Ala. 18	65
Bowen <i>v.</i> State, 24 So. 551	70
Bowman, State <i>v.</i> , 103 Ind. 69	149, 151
Bowman, State <i>v.</i> , 73 Iowa 110	83
Bowman, State <i>v.</i> , 90 Me. 363	140
Boyd, State <i>v.</i> , 2 Hill (S. C.) 288	146
Boyd <i>v.</i> State, 98 Ala. 33	51
Boyd <i>v.</i> State, 46 Tenn. 1	48

	PAGE
Boyington <i>v.</i> State, 2 Port. (Ala.)	100
Box <i>v.</i> State, 34 Miss.	614
Bradford, State <i>v.</i> 57 N. H.	188
Bradley, State <i>v.</i> 32 La. Ann.	402
Bradney, Com. <i>v.</i> , 126 Pa.	199
Bradner, People <i>v.</i> , 44 Hun. (N. Y.)	233
Brady, United States <i>v.</i> , 3 Cr. Law. Mag.	69
Brainerd, State <i>v.</i> , 56 Vt.	532
Branch, State <i>v.</i> , 68 N. C.	186
Brandon, State <i>v.</i> , 28 Ark.	410
Brandt, State <i>v.</i> , 41 Iowa	593
Brannigan <i>v.</i> People, 3 Utah	488
Bredin, Com. <i>v.</i> , 165 Pa.	224
Brewer, State <i>v.</i> , 8 Mo.	373
Brewster, State <i>v.</i> , 42 L. R. A.	444
Bridge Appropriations, In re, 9 Kulp (Pa.)	427
Bridge in Nescopeck, In re, 3 Luz. Leg. Reg. (Pa.)	196
Bridge in Nescopeck, In re, 3 Luz. Leg. Reg. (Pa.)	410
Bridge, Pequea Creek, 68 Pa.	427
Briggs, People <i>v.</i> , 60 How. Pr. Rep. (N. Y.)	17
Brooks, State <i>v.</i> 9 Ala.	9
Brooks, State <i>v.</i> 48 La. Ann.	1519
Broughton, State <i>v.</i> , 7 Ired. (N. C.)	96
Brown, Com. <i>v.</i> , 147 Mass.	585
Brown, Com. <i>v.</i> 23 Pa. Superior Ct.	470
Brown <i>v.</i> Com., 73 Pa.	321
Brown <i>v.</i> Com., 76 Pa.	319
Brown <i>v.</i> Com., 86 Va.	466
Brown, State <i>v.</i> , 10 Ark.	78
Brown, State <i>v.</i> , 10 Ark.	104
Brown, State <i>v.</i> , 81 N. C.	568
Brown, State <i>v.</i> , 28 Ore.	147
Brown, State <i>v.</i> , 31 Vt.	602
Brown <i>v.</i> State, 10 Ark.	607
Brown <i>v.</i> State, 7 Humph. (Tenn.)	155
Brown <i>v.</i> State, 32 Tex. Cr. Rep.	119
Brown, United States <i>v.</i> , 24 Fed. Cas.	1273
Broyles <i>v.</i> State, 55 S. W.	966
Bruce, State <i>v.</i> , 77 Mo.,	193
Bruner <i>v.</i> Superior Court, 92 Calif.	239
Bryant <i>v.</i> State, 79 Ala.	282
Bryant, State <i>v.</i> , 10 Yerg. (Tenn.)	527
Buchanan <i>v.</i> State, 52 S. W.	769
Bucks County Grand Jury, 24 Pa. C. C. Rep.	162
Buntin, State <i>v.</i> , 123 Ind.	124
Burdick <i>v.</i> Hunt, 43 Ind.	381

TABLE OF CASES.

xxvii

	PAGE
Burgess <i>v.</i> Com., 2 Va. Cas. 483	151
Burnham <i>v.</i> Hatfield, 5 Blackf. (Ind.) 21	119
Burns, Res, <i>v.</i> , 1 Yeates (Pa.) 370	34
Burr, United States <i>v.</i> Aaron, 25 Fed. Cas. 55	74, 76, 82, 125, 143
Burrell <i>v.</i> State, 129 Ind. 290	84
Burton, Com. <i>v.</i> 4 Leigh (Va.) 645	84
Bushel's Case, Vaughan, 153	164
Butler, People <i>v.</i> , 8 Calif. 435	147
Butler, People <i>v.</i> , 1 Idaho 231	134
Butler, State <i>v.</i> , 16 Tenn. 83	104
Butler, United States <i>v.</i> , 25 Fed. Cas. 213	69, 156
Byrd <i>v.</i> State, 1 How. (Miss.) 247	91, 127
Caha <i>v.</i> United States, 152 U. S. 211	154
Cain, State <i>v.</i> , 1 Hawks. (N. C.) 352	132
Caldwell <i>v.</i> State, 5 Tex. 18	157
Calhoun, State <i>v.</i> , 1 Dev. and Bat. (N. C.) 374	148, 149
California, Hurtado <i>v.</i> , 110 U. S. 516	33, 39
Cameron, State <i>v.</i> , 2 Chand. (Wis.) 172	66
Campbell <i>v.</i> Com., 84 Pa. 187	66
Cantrell, State <i>v.</i> , 21 Ark. 127	48
Carl <i>v.</i> State, 28 So. 505	143
Carlson, State <i>v.</i> , 62 Pac. 1016	81
Carney, State <i>v.</i> , 20 Iowa 82	57
Carpenter, Penfield <i>v.</i> , 13 Johns (N. Y.) 350	145
Carpenter <i>v.</i> People, 64 N. Y. 483	65
Carpenter <i>v.</i> State, 62 Ark. 286	87
Carpenter <i>v.</i> State, 4 How. (Miss.) 163	45
Carter <i>v.</i> State, 75 Ga. 747	73
Carter <i>v.</i> State, 46 S. W. 236	64, 69
Carter <i>v.</i> Texas, 177 U. S. 442	67, 68, 69, 86
Carver, State <i>v.</i> , 49 Me. 588	87
Case of Lloyd and Carpenter, 3 Clark (Pa.) 188	1, 44, 106, 111, 158
Cawood, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Va. Cas. 527	154, 156
Chairs, State <i>v.</i> , 68 Tenn. 196	78
Challenge to Grand Jury, 3 N. J. Law Jour. 153	48, 49, 58, 70, 71
Chambers, State <i>v.</i> , 87 Iowa 1	70
Champeau, State <i>v.</i> , 52 Vt. 313	67
Chandler, State <i>v.</i> , 2 Hawks. (N. C.) 439	149
Chappel <i>v.</i> State, 8 Yerg. (Tenn.) 166	156
Charge to Grand Jury, 5 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 130	110
Charge to Grand Jury, Chief Justice Chase's, 30 Fed. Cas. 980	102
Charge to Grand Jury, Chief Justice Shaw's, 8 Am. Jurist 216	43, 105, 160
Charge to Grand Jury, Chief Justice Taney's, 30 Fed. Cas. 998	102
Charge to Grand Jury, Judge Stowe's, 3 Pitts. Rep. (Pa.) 179	158
Charge to Grand Jury, Mr. Justice Field's, 30 Fed. Cas. 992	101, 103, 105, 108, 127, 128, 130, 162

	PAGE
Charges to Grand Juries, Judge Addison's, Add. App. (Pa.)	1, 101, 105, 123, 131, 141, 160
Charles, United States <i>v.</i> , 25 Fed. Cas.	409 118
Charters, Com. <i>v.</i> , 20 Pa. Superior Ct.	599 153
Chartz <i>v.</i> Territory, 32 Pac.	166 50
Chase <i>v.</i> State, 46 Miss.	683 68
Chase <i>v.</i> State, 20 N. J. Law	218 48, 49
Chauncey, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Ashm. (Pa.)	101 49, 66, 87
Cheek <i>v.</i> State, 38 Ala.	227 152
Cherry, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Va. Cas.	20 64
Cherry <i>v.</i> State, 6 Fla.	679 150
Christmas <i>v.</i> State, 53 Ga.	81 152
Church, Com. <i>v.</i> , 1 Pa.	105 86
Citizens Association, In re, 8 Phila. (Pa.)	478 124, 135, 147
Clair <i>v.</i> State, 40 Neb. 534; 28 L. R. A.	367 124, 126
Clapper, State <i>v.</i> , 59 Iowa,	279 150
Clare <i>v.</i> State, 68 Ind.	17 156
Clare <i>v.</i> State, 30 Md.	163 66, 68, 87
Clarissa, State <i>v.</i> , 11 Ala.	57 76, 85, 87
Clark <i>v.</i> United States, 19 App. D. C.	295 90
Clark, United State <i>v.</i> , 46 Fed. Rep.	633 74
Clarke, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Browne (Pa.)	325 62, 76, 82, 85
Clawson <i>v.</i> United States, 114 U. S.	477 82
Clayton, State <i>v.</i> , 11 Rich. Law (S. C.)	581 45
Clayton, Territory, <i>v.</i> , 8 Mont.	1 64
Clayton, Territory <i>v.</i> , 19 Pac.	293 69
Clem <i>v.</i> State, 33 Ind.	418 160
Clements, People <i>v.</i> , 5 N. Y. Cr. Rep.	288 153
Clemmer, Com. <i>v.</i> , 190 Pa.	202 110
Clifton, State <i>v.</i> , 73 Mo.	430 68, 87
Clough, State <i>v.</i> , 49 Me.	573 49, 50, 139
Clune, Com. <i>v.</i> , 162 Mass.	206 155
Clune, United States <i>v.</i> , 62 Fed. Rep.	798 63, 74, 76
Clyncard's Case, Cro. Eliz.	654 147
Cobb <i>v.</i> State, 40 Neb.	545 124
Cobban, United States <i>v.</i> , 127 Fed. Rep.	713 127, 128, 142
Cock <i>v.</i> Rambo, Pa. Colonial Cases	79 32
Cody <i>v.</i> State, 3 How. (Miss.)	27 135
Cole, State <i>v.</i> , 17 Wis.	674 64
Cole, State <i>v.</i> , 19 Wis.	129 80
Coleman, State <i>v.</i> 8 S. C.	237 134
College's Trial, 8 How. St. Tr.	549 29
Collins <i>v.</i> People, 39 Ill.	233 150
Collins, State <i>v.</i> , 3 Dev. (N. C.)	117 149
Collins, State <i>v.</i> , 65 Tenn.	151 91, 148
Collins <i>v.</i> State, 13 Fla.	651 130

TABLE OF CASES.

XXIX

	PAGE
Collins v. State, 31 Fla.	574
Collis, State v., 73 Iowa	542
Colmere, People v. 23 Calif.	632
Combs v. Com., 90 Va.	88
Comer, State v., 157 Ind.	611
Com., Allen v., 2 Bibb. (Ky.)	210
Com. v. Allen, 14 Pa. C. C. Rep.	546
Com. v. Bannon, 97 Mass.	214
Com. v. Beldham, 15 Pa. Superior Ct.	33
Com., Booth v., 16 Gratt. (Va.)	519
Com. v. Bradney, 126 Pa.	199
Com. v. Bredin, 165 Pa.	224
Com., Brown v., 73 Pa.	321
Com., Brown v., 76 Pa.	319
Com., Brown v., 86 Va.	466
Com. v. Brown, 147 Mass.	585
Com. v. Brown, 23 Pa. Superior Ct.	470
Com., Burgess v., 2 Va. Cas.	483
Com. v. Burton, 4 Leigh (Va.)	645
Com., Campbell v., 84 Pa.	187
Com. v. Cawood, 2 Va. Cas.	527
Com. v. Charters, 20 Pa. Superior Ct.	599
Com. v. Chauncey, 2 Ashm. (Pa.)	101
Com. v. Cherry, 2 Va. Cas.	20
Com. v. Church, 1 Pa.	105
Com. v. Clarke, 2 Browne (Pa.)	325
Com. v. Clemmer, 190 Pa.	202
Com. v. Clune, 162 Mass.	206
Com., Combs v., 90 Va.	88
Com. v. Cosler, 8 Luz. Leg. Reg. (Pa.)	97
Com. v. Craig, 19 Pa. Superior Ct.	81
Com. v. Crans, 2 Clark (Pa.)	441
Com., Crimm v., 119 Mass.	326
Com. v. Cunningham, 6 Gratt. (Va.)	695
Com., Davidson v., 5 Cen. Rep.	484
Com., Davis v., 89 Va.	132
Com. v. Delemater, 2 Dist. Rep. (Pa.)	562
Com. v. Dietrich, 7 Pa. Superior Ct.	515
Com. v. Diffenbaugh, 3 Pa. C. C. Rep.	299
Com. v. Dittus, 17 Lanc. Law Rev. (Pa.)	127
Com. v. Ditzler, 1 Lanc. Bar (Pa.)	
Com. v. Dorwart, 7 Lanc. Bar (Pa.)	121
Com. v. Dove, 2 Va. Cas.	29
Com., Downs v., 92 Ky.	605
Com. v. English, 6 Bush (Ky.)	431
Com. v. English, 11 Phila. (Pa.)	439
	75
	153
	85
	48
	133, 144
	136
	153
	160
	110
	73
	78, 84, 128, 129
	114
	66
	66, 82, 111
	134
	81
	110, 114, 134
	151
	84
	66
	154, 156
	153
	49, 66, 87
	64
	86
	62, 76, 82, 85
	110
	155
	48
	62, 73
	73, 78, 82
	162, 165
	46
	62
	114
	48
	53, 66, 110
	45
	148
	105
	147, 148
	139
	135
	46
	150
	111, 113

	PAGE
Com. <i>v.</i> Fehr, 2 Northampton Co. Rep.	275
Com., Foust <i>v.</i> , 33 Pa.	338
Com., Franklin <i>v.</i> , 48 S. W.	986
Com. <i>v.</i> Freeman, 166 Pa.	332
Com. <i>v.</i> Frescoln, 11 Lanc. Law Rev. (Pa.)	161
Com. <i>v.</i> Frey, 11 Pa. C. C. Rep.	523
Com. <i>v.</i> Gee, 60 Mass.	174
Com. <i>v.</i> Gleason, 110 Mass.	66
Com. Gordon <i>v.</i> , 92 Pa.	216
Com. <i>v.</i> Gore, 3 Dana. (Ky.)	474
Com. <i>v.</i> Graddy, 4 Metcalf (Ky.)	223
Com. <i>v.</i> Gressly, 12 Lanc. Bar. (Pa.)	52
Com. <i>v.</i> Green, 126 Pa.	531
Com. <i>v.</i> Griscom, 36 Pitts. L. J. (Pa.)	332
Com. <i>v.</i> Hamilton, 15 Gray (Mass.)	480
Com., Harrison <i>v.</i> , 123 Pa.	508
Com., Haught <i>v.</i> , 2 Va. Cas.	3
Com. Hausenfluck <i>v.</i> , 85 Va.	702
Com. <i>v.</i> Hayden, 163 Mass.	453
Com. <i>v.</i> Hill, 11 Cush. (Mass.)	137
Com., Hopkins <i>v.</i> , 50 Pa.	9
Com. <i>v.</i> Hughes, 11 Pa. C. C. Rep.	470
Com. <i>v.</i> Hurd, 177 Pa.	481
Com. <i>v.</i> Jadwin, 2 Law T. (N. S.)	13
Com., Jewell <i>v.</i> , 22 Pa.	94
Com., Jillard <i>v.</i> , 26 Pa.	169
Com. <i>v.</i> Keenan, 67 Pa.	203
Com. <i>v.</i> Kelcher, 3 Met. (Ky.)	485
Com., Kendall <i>v.</i> , 19 S. W.	173
Con. <i>v.</i> Knapp, 9 Pick. (Mass.)	498
Com. <i>v.</i> Kulp, 17 Pa. C. C. Rep.	561
Com. <i>v.</i> Leigh, 38 Leg. Int. (Pa.)	184
Com. <i>v.</i> Leisenring, 2 Pears. (Pa.)	466
Com. <i>v.</i> Lenox, 3 Brews. (Pa.)	249
Com. <i>v.</i> Lippard, 6 S. & R. (Pa.)	395
Com. <i>v.</i> McComb, 157 Pa.	611
Com., McCullough <i>v.</i> , 67 Pa.	30
Com., McIntire <i>v.</i> , 4 S. W.	1
Com. <i>v.</i> Mead, 12 Gray (Mass.)	167
Com., Mesmer <i>v.</i> , 26 Gratt. (Va.)	976
Com. <i>v.</i> Minor, 89 Ky.	555
Com. <i>v.</i> Moister, 3 Pa. C. C.	539
Com., Moore <i>v.</i> , 9 Leigh (Va.)	639
Com. <i>v.</i> Morton, 34 Leg. Int. (Pa.)	438
Com. <i>v.</i> New Bethlehem Borough, 15 Pa. Superior Ct.	158
Com. <i>v.</i> Noonan, 38 Leg. Int. (Pa.)	184
	90

TABLE OF CASES.

xxx

	PAGE
Com., Oliver <i>v.</i> , 95 Ky.	372
Com., Overshiner <i>v.</i> , 2 B. Mon. (Ky.)	344
Com. <i>v.</i> Parker, 2 Pick. (Mass.)	550
Com., Patterson <i>v.</i> , 86 Ky.	313
Com., Pearce <i>v.</i> , 8 S. W.	893
Com., Pence <i>v.</i> , 95 Ky.	618
Com. <i>v.</i> Pfaff, 5 Pa. Dist. Rep.	59
Com., Porterfield <i>v.</i> , 91 Va.	801
Com. <i>v.</i> Price, 3 Pa. C. C. Rep.	175
Com., Price <i>v.</i> , 21 Gratt. (Va.)	846
Com. <i>v.</i> Priestley, 10 Dist. Rep. (Pa.)	217
Com. <i>v.</i> Pritchett, 74 Ky.	277
Com. <i>v.</i> Reynolds, 2 Kulp (Pa.)	345
Com. <i>v.</i> Rich, 14 Gray (Mass.)	335
Com., Richardson <i>v.</i> , 76 Va.	1007
Com. <i>v.</i> Ridgway, 2 Ash. (Pa.)	247
Com. <i>v.</i> Ripperdon, Litt. Sel. Cas. (Ky.)	194
Com., Robinson <i>v.</i> , 88 Va.	900
Com., Rolland <i>v.</i> , 82 Pa.	306
Com. <i>v.</i> Rovnianck, 12 Pa. Superior Ct.	86
Com. <i>v.</i> Rowand, 82 Pa.	405
Com. <i>v.</i> Rudd, 3 Ky. Law. Rep.	328
Com. <i>v.</i> Ryan, 5 Mass.	90
Com. <i>v.</i> Salter, 2 Pears. (Pa.)	461
Com. <i>v.</i> Sanborn, 116 Mass.	61
Com. <i>v.</i> Sargent, Thach. Cr. Cas. (Mass.)	116
Com. <i>v.</i> Schall, 6 York Leg. Rec. (Pa.)	24
Com. <i>v.</i> Sheppard, 20 Pa. Superior Ct.	417
Com. <i>v.</i> Shew, 8 Dist. Rep. (Pa.)	484
Com., Shouse <i>v.</i> , 5 Pa.	83
Com. <i>v.</i> Shubel, 4 Pa. C. C. Rep.	12
Com. <i>v.</i> Shupp, 6 Kulp (Pa.)	430
Com., Simmons <i>v.</i> , 89 Va.	156
Com. <i>v.</i> Simons, 6 Phila. (Pa.)	167
Com. <i>v.</i> Skeggs, 66 Ky.	19
Com., Slagel <i>v.</i> , 5 Ky. Law Rep.	545
Com. <i>v.</i> Smith, 10 Bush. (Ky.)	476
Com. <i>v.</i> Smith, 9 Mass.	107
Com. <i>v.</i> Smith, 4 Pa. Superior Ct.	1
Com. <i>v.</i> Smith, 27 S. W.	810
Com. <i>v.</i> Smyth, 11 Cush. (Mass.)	473
Com., Sparks <i>v.</i> , 9 Pa.	354
Com. <i>v.</i> Spattenhover, 8 Luz. Leg. Reg.	101
Com. <i>v.</i> Stegala, 8 Ky. Law Rep.	142
Com. <i>v.</i> Stone, 105 Mass.	469
Com. <i>v.</i> Strother, 1 Va. Cas.	186

	PAGE
Com. <i>v.</i> Taylor, 12 Pa. C. C. 326	114
Com., Thomas <i>v.</i> , 2 Robinson (Va.) 795	118
Com., Thompson <i>v.</i> , 20 Gratt. (Va.) 724	150
Com., Thompson <i>v.</i> , 88 Va. 45	135
Com. <i>v.</i> Towles, 5 Leigh (Va.) 743	130
Com., Turns <i>v.</i> , 47 Mass. 224	89
Com. <i>v.</i> Twitchell, 1 Brews. (Pa.) 551	120, 128
Com., Twitchell <i>v.</i> , 7 Wall. (U. S.) 321	33
Com. <i>v.</i> Usner, 7 Lanc. (Pa.) 57	151
Com. <i>v.</i> Valsalka, 181 Pa. 17	66, 67
Com., Wadley <i>v.</i> , 35 S. E. 452	143
Com. <i>v.</i> Walters, 6 Dana (Ky.) 290	148, 150
Com., Wells <i>v.</i> , 15 Ky. Law Rep. 179	147
Com. <i>v.</i> Wetherold, 2 Clark (Pa.) 476	111
Com. <i>v.</i> Whitaker, 25 Pa. C. C. Rep. 42	110
Com., White <i>v.</i> , 29 Gratt. (Va.) 846	149
Com., Whitehead <i>v.</i> , 19 Gratt. (Va.) 640	66
Com. <i>v.</i> Wilson, 2 Chester Co. Rep. (Pa.) 164	110
Com. <i>v.</i> Wilson, 9 Pa. C. C. Rep. 24	13 ^r
Com. <i>v.</i> Wood, 2 Cush. (Mass.) 149	46
Com. <i>v.</i> Woods, 10 Gray (Mass.) 477	132, 155
Com. <i>v.</i> Woodward, 157 Mass. 516	76
Com., Wortham <i>v.</i> , 5 Randolph (Va.) 669	135
Com. <i>v.</i> Wright, 79 Ky. 22	67
Com., Yost <i>v.</i> , 5 Ky. Law Rep. 935	152
Com., Ziegler <i>v.</i> , 22 W. N. C. (Pa.) 111	120
Com. <i>v.</i> Zillafrow, 207 Pa. 274	53, 58
Compton <i>v.</i> State, 23 So. 750	65
Compton, State <i>v.</i> , 13 W. Va. 852	157
Congdon, State <i>v.</i> 14 R. I. 267	60, 63
Conner <i>v.</i> State, 25 Ga. 515	48, 59
Conner <i>v.</i> State, 4 Yerg. (Tenn.) 137	151
Conway, State <i>v.</i> 35 La. Ann. 350	58
Cook <i>v.</i> Territory, 4 Pac. 887	65, 68
Cooke, R. <i>v.</i> , 8 Car. & P. 582	148, 152
Cooley, State <i>v.</i> , 75 N. W. 729	46, 56
Coolidge, United States <i>v.</i> , 25 Fed. Cas. 622	138, 146
Cooper <i>v.</i> State, 79 Ind. 206	149, 151
Copp, State <i>v.</i> , 34 Kan. 522	45, 51, 147
Corbett, Territory <i>v.</i> , 3 Mont. 50	103
Cosler, Com. <i>v.</i> , 8 Luz. Leg. Reg. (Pa.) 97	62, 73
Cotton, Huidekoper <i>v.</i> , 3 Watts (Pa.) 56	116, 118, 119
Cotton <i>v.</i> State, 31 Miss. 504	84
Cotton <i>v.</i> State, 43 Tex. 169	143
Couch <i>v.</i> State, 63 Ala. 163	50, 57
Counselman <i>v.</i> Hitchcock, 142 U. S. 547	145

TABLE OF CASES.

xxxiii

	PAGE
County Commissioners, In re, 7 Ohio N. P. 450	123
Courtney v. State, 5 Ind. App. 356	140
Cowan, State v., 1 Head (Tenn.) 280	148, 164, 165
Cox v. People, 80 N. Y. 500	86
Cox, State v., 6 Ired. (N. C.) 440	148
Craig, Com. v., 19 Pa. Superior Ct. 81	73, 78, 82
Crans, Com. v., 2 Clark (Pa.) 441	162, 165
Creighton, State v., 1 N. & McC. (S. C.) 256	148
Crilly, State v., 77 Pac. 701	156
Crimm v. Com., 119 Mass. 326	46
Crittenden, Ex Parte, 6 Fed. Cas. 822	127
Crocker v. State, Meigs (Tenn.) 127	116, 118
Cross v. State, 63 Ala. 40	51
Cross v. State, 78 Ala. 430	140
Crowley v. United States, 194 U. S. 461	73, 74
Cubine v. State, 73 S. W. 396	63
Cuitano, People v., 15 Calif. 327	48
Cunningham, Com. v., 6 Gratt. (Va.) 695	62
Danforth v. State, 75 Ga. 614	156
Davidson v. Com., 5 Cen. Rep. 484	114
Davidson v. People, 90 Ill. 221	73
Davidson, State v., 2 Cold. (Tenn.) 184	151, 155, 156
Davidson, State v., 12 Vt. 300	151
Davis v. Com., 89 Va. 132	48
Davis v. State, 46 Ala. 80	89
Davis, State v., 41 Iowa 311	65, 119, 120
Davis, State v., 14 La. Ann. 678	88
Davis, State v., 22 Minn. 423	70
Davis, State v., 126 N. C. 1007	54
Davis, State v., 12 R. I. 492	63
Dawson v. People, 25 N. Y. 399	157
Dayton, State v. 23 N. J. Law 49	143
De Hart, State v., 109 La. 570	150
Deitz v. State, 123 Ind. 85	149
Delaware, Neal v., 103 U. S. 370	67
Delaware River Road, 5 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 694	65, 77
Delemater, Com. v., 2 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 562	53, 66, 110
Denby's Case, 1 Leach C. C. 514	142, 143
Denning v. State, 22 Ark. 131	84
Denton, State v., 14 Ark. 343	135
Denton v. State, 155 Ind. 307	149
Derrick, State v., 44 S. C. 344	49
DeSerrant, State v., 33 La. Ann. 979	115
Deshazo v. State, 23 Tenn. 275	104
Dickinson, Rex v., Russ. & Ry. Crown Cases 401	139
Dietrich, Com. v., 7 Pa. Superior Ct. 515	45

	PAGE
Diffenbaugh, Com. <i>v.</i> , 3 Pa. C. C. Rep. 299	148
Dillard, State <i>v.</i> , 35 La. Ann. 1049	88
District Attorney U. S., In re, 7 Fed. Cas. 745	128, 129
District Court, People <i>v.</i> , 29 Colo. 83	76
District Court, State <i>v.</i> , 55 Pac. 916	140
Dittus, Com. <i>v.</i> , 17 Lanc. Law Rev. (Pa.) 127	105
Ditzler, Com. <i>v.</i> , 1 Lanc. Bar. (Pa.)	147, 148
Dixon <i>v.</i> State, 29 Ark. 165	87
Dixon <i>v.</i> State, 3 Iowa 416	66, 68, 69
Dixon <i>v.</i> State, 20 So. 839	64, 67
Doan's Case, 5 Pa. Dist. Rep. 211	162
Dodd, King <i>v.</i> , 1 Leach C. C. 155	144
Doebler <i>v.</i> State, 31 Tenn. 473	104
Doherty, State <i>v.</i> , 60 Me. 504	89
Dolan <i>v.</i> People, 64 N. Y. 485	58
Donald <i>v.</i> State, 31 Fla. 255	147
Donaldson, State <i>v.</i> , 43 Kan. 431	67
Dorman <i>v.</i> State, 56 Ind. 454	50
Dorwart, Com. <i>v.</i> , 7 Lanc. Bar. (Pa.) 121	139
Doss <i>v.</i> State, 28 Tex. App. 506	139
Dove, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Va. Cas. 29	135
Dowling <i>v.</i> State, 5 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 664	50, 52, 60
Downs <i>v.</i> Com., 92 Ky. 605	46
Downs <i>v.</i> State, 78 Md. 128	68
Doyle <i>v.</i> State, 17 Ohio 222	56
Drake and Cochren's Case, 6 Gratt. (Va.) 665	157
Drake <i>v.</i> State, 25 Tex. App. 293	84, 160
Drogmond, State <i>v.</i> , 55 Mo. 87	83
Duke <i>v.</i> State, 20 Ohio St. 225	137
Dukes <i>v.</i> State, 14 Fla. 499	50
Dulany, United States <i>v.</i> , 25 Fed. Cas. 23	135
Duncan, State <i>v.</i> , 28 N. C. 98	66
Duncan, State <i>v.</i> , 7 Yerg. (Tenn.) 271	61, 87
Durham Fertilizer Co., State <i>v.</i> , 111 N. C. 658	63
Durr <i>v.</i> State, 53 Miss. 425	129
Durrah <i>v.</i> State, 44 Miss. 789	58, 86
Dusenberry, State <i>v.</i> , 112 Mo. 277	89
Dutell <i>v.</i> State, 4 G. Greene (Iowa) 125	58
Dye <i>v.</i> State, 130 Ind. 87	115
Dyer <i>v.</i> State, 79 Tenn. 509	87
Eagan, United States <i>v.</i> , 30 Fed. Rep. 608	56, 77, 86
Earnest, People <i>v.</i> 45 Calif. 29	89
Easter, State <i>v.</i> , 30 Ohio St. 542	80
Easton, State <i>v.</i> , 113 Iowa 516	138
Edens, State <i>v.</i> , 85 N. C. 522	62
Edgerton, State <i>v.</i> , 69 N. W. 280	73, 124, 126

TABLE OF CASES.

XXXV

	PAGE
Edgerton, United States <i>v.</i> , 80 Fed. Rep. 374	128, 139, 145
Edmonds <i>v.</i> State, 34 Ark. 720	66
Edson <i>v.</i> State, 32 So. 308	65
Elkins, State <i>v.</i> , Meigs (Tenn.) 109	151
Elliott, State <i>v.</i> , 98 Mo. 150.	151
Elliott, United States <i>v.</i> , 25 Fed. Cas. 1003	148
Ellis, In re, 8 Fed. Cas. 548	84, 166
Ellis <i>v.</i> State, 92 Tenn. 85	87
Elson, State <i>v.</i> , 45 Ohio St. 648	74
Empson <i>v.</i> People, 78 Ill. 248	161
Engleman <i>v.</i> State, 2 Cart. (Ind.) 91	157
English, Com. <i>v.</i> , 6 Bush. (Ky.) 431	150
English, Com. <i>v.</i> , 11 Phila. (Pa.) 439	111, 113
English <i>v.</i> State, 31 Fla. 340	147
English, State <i>v.</i> , 1 Murphy (N. C.) 435	136
Estes, State <i>v.</i> , 71 Tenn. 168	104
Ex Parte Bain, 121 U. S. 1	154, 155
Ex Parte Crittenden, 6 Fed Cas. 822	127
Ex Parte Farley, 40 Fed. Rep. 66	89
Ex Parte Hammond, 91 Calif. 545	88
Ex Parte Job, 30 Pac. 699	152
Ex parte McCoy, 64 Ala. 201	67
Ex Parte Moan, 65 Calif. 216	115
Ex Parte Ogle, 61 S. W. 122	46
Ex Parte Reynolds, 34 S. W. 120	46
Ex Parte Schmidt, 71 Calif. 212	120
Ex Parte Sontag, 64 Calif. 525	119, 121
Ex Parte Wildman, 29 Fed. Cas. 1232	33
Ex Parte Wilson, 114 U. S. 417	33, 115
Farley, Ex Parte, 40 Fed. Rep. 66	89
Farrington, United States <i>v.</i> , 5 Fed. Rep. 343	119, 120, 155
Fasset, State <i>v.</i> , 16 Conn. 457	103, 118, 137, 143
Fee, State <i>v.</i> , 19 Wis. 562	46
Fehr, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Northampton Co. Rep. (Pa.) 275	114
Fellows, State <i>v.</i> , 2 Hayw. (N. C.) 340	143, 145
Felter, State <i>v.</i> , 25 Iowa 67	73
Fenalty <i>v.</i> State, 12 Ark. 630	85, 87
Fertig, State <i>v.</i> , 98 Iowa 139	139
Fieldhouse, Rex <i>v.</i> , 1 Cowper 325	147
Fields <i>v.</i> State, 25 So. 726	150
Findley <i>v.</i> People, 1 Manning (Mich.) 234	51, 52, 161
Finley <i>v.</i> State, 61 Ala. 201	50, 56, 83,
Finnegan <i>v.</i> State, 57 Ga. 427	89
Fisher <i>v.</i> State, 93 Ga. 309	77
Fisher <i>v.</i> United States, 31 Pac. 195	86
Fitch, King <i>v.</i> , Cro. Chas. 414	26

	PAGE
<i>Fitzgerald v. State</i> , 4 Wis.	395
<i>Fitzhugh, State v.</i> , 2 Ore.	227
<i>Fitzpatrick v. People</i> , 98 Ill.	269
<i>Fitzpatrick, People v.</i> , 30 Hun. (N. Y.)	493
<i>Fleming, State v.</i> , 66 Me.	142
<i>Flint, State v.</i> , 52 La. Ann.	62
<i>Flores, State v.</i> , 33 Tex.	444
<i>Floyd v. Barker</i> , 12 Co.	23
<i>Folke, State v.</i> , 2 La. Ann.	744
<i>Ford, King v.</i> , Yelv.	99
<i>Foster v. State</i> , 31 Miss.	421
<i>Fotheringham v. Adams Express Co.</i> , 34 Fed. Rep.	646
<i>Foust v. Com.</i> , 33 Pa.	338
<i>Fout v. State</i> , 3 Hayw. (Tenn.)	98
<i>Fowler v. State</i> , 100 Ala.	96
<i>Fowler, State v.</i> , 52 Iowa	103
<i>Fox, State v.</i> , 9 N. J. Law	244
<i>Franklin v. Com.</i> , 48 S. W.	986
<i>Franklin v. State</i> , 28 Ala.	9
<i>Freel v. State</i> , 21 Ark.	212
<i>Freeman, Com. v.</i> , 166 Pa.	332
<i>Freeman, State v.</i> , 13 N. H.	488
<i>Frescoln, Com. v.</i> , 11 Lanc. Law Rev. (Pa.)	161
<i>Frey, Com. v.</i> , 11 Pa. C. C. Rep.	523
<i>Friar v. State</i> , 3 How. (Miss.)	422
<i>Frisbie v. United States</i> , 157 U. S.	160
<i>Frizell, State v.</i> , 111 N. C.	722
<i>Froiseth, State v.</i> , 16 Minn.	313
<i>Fuers, United States v.</i> , 25 Fed. Cas.	1223
<i>Furco, State v.</i> , 51 La. Ann.	1082
<i>Gabe v. State</i> , 1 Eng. (Ark.)	540
<i>Gainus, State v.</i> , 86 N. C.	632
<i>Gale, United States v.</i> , 109 U. S.	65
<i>Gallagher, People v.</i> , 55 Calif.	462
<i>Gannon, In re</i> , 69 Calif.	541
<i>Gardiner, In re</i> , 64 N. Y. Sup.	760
<i>Gardiner v. People</i> , 3 Scam. (Ill.)	83
<i>Gardner v. People</i> , 20 Ill.	430
<i>Gardner v. State</i> , 4 Ind.	632
<i>Gardner, State v.</i> , 88 Minn.	130
<i>Garhart, State v.</i> , 35 Iowa	315
<i>Garret v. State</i> , 17 Tenn.	389
<i>Garrett, Kirk v.</i> , 84 Md.	383
<i>Gatewood, People v.</i> , 20 Calif.	146
<i>Gay v. State</i> , 49 S. W.	612
<i>Gee, Com. v.</i> , 60 Mass.	174

TABLE OF CASES.

xxxvii

	PAGE
Geiger, <i>People v.</i> , 49 Calif. 643	69
Geiger <i>v. State</i> , 25 Ohio Cir. Ct. Rep. 742	149
Germolgez <i>v. State</i> , 99 Ala. 216	85
Gerrish <i>v. State</i> , 53 Ala. 476	152
Gibbs, <i>State v.</i> , 39 Iowa 318	64, 69, 119
Gibbs <i>v. State</i> , 45 N. J. Law 379	65
Gillick, <i>State v.</i> , 7 Iowa 287	76, 79
Gillick, <i>State v.</i> , 10 Iowa 98	68
Gilman <i>v. State</i> , 20 Tenn. (1 Humph.) 59	137, 138
Gilmore <i>v. People</i> , 87 Ill. App. 128	119
Gilmore, <i>State v.</i> , 9 W. Va. 641	156
Gitchell <i>v. People</i> , 146 Ill. 175	119
Gladden <i>v. State</i> , 12 Fla. 562	46, 160
Glascow, <i>State v.</i> , 59 Md. 209	86
Gleason, <i>Com. v.</i> , 110 Mass. 66	149
Glen, <i>People v.</i> , 173 N. Y. 395	70, 127
Glenn <i>v. State</i> , 31 Tenn. 19	104
Glover, <i>State v.</i> , 3 G. Greene (Iowa) 249	156
Goldenson, <i>People v.</i> , 76 Calif. 328	68, 103
Gonzales, <i>State v.</i> , 26 Tex. 197	127, 128, 134
Goodman <i>v. People</i> , 90 Ill. App. 533	149
Gordon <i>v. Com.</i> , 92 Pa. 216	119
Gordon, <i>Virginia v.</i> , 28 Fed. Cas. 1224	119
Gore, <i>Com. v.</i> , 3 Dana. (Ky.) 474	136
Goss, <i>State v.</i> , 74 Mo. 592	136
Gouge, <i>State v.</i> , 80 Tenn. 132	91
Gowen, <i>State v.</i> , 7 Eng. (Ark.) 62	157
Graddy, <i>Com. v.</i> , 4 Metcalf (Ky.) 223	59
Grady, <i>State v.</i> , 84 Mo. 220	120, 132
Graff, <i>State v.</i> , 97 Iowa 568	89
Grand Jury, Bucks County, 24 Pa. C. C. Rep. 162	110
Grand Jury, Challenge to, 3 N. J. Law Jour. 153	48, 49, 58, 70, 71
Grand Jury, Charge to, 5 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 130	110
Grand Jury, Chief Justice Chase's Charge to, 30 Fed. Cas. 980	102
Grand Jury, Chief Justice Shaw's Charge to, 8 Am. Jurist 216	43, 105, 160
Grand Jury, Chief Justice Taney's Charge to, 30 Fed. Cas. 998	102
Grand Jury, In re, 62 Fed. Rep. 840	105
Grand Jury, Judge Addison's Charges to, Add. App. (Pa.)	
	1, 101, 105, 123, 131, 141, 160
Grand Jury, Judge Stowe's Charge to, 3 Pitts. Rep. (Pa.) 179	158
Grand Jury, Mr. Justice Field's Charge to, 30 Fed. Cas. 992	
	101, 103, 105, 108, 127, 128, 130, 162
Grand Jury, Presentment of, 1 R. M. Charlton (Ga.) 149	159
Grand Jury <i>v. Public Press</i> , 4 Brews. (Pa.) 313	116
Granger <i>v. Warrington</i> , 8 Ill. 299	120
Grant <i>v. State</i> , 2 Tex. App. 163	69

	PAGE
Granville, State <i>v.</i> , 34 La. Ann. 1088	149
Gray, Allen <i>v.</i> , 11 Conn. 95	167
Green, Com. <i>v.</i> , 126 Pa. 531	110, 111, 119
Green, People <i>v.</i> , 1 Utah 11	103
Green, State <i>v.</i> , 66 Mo. 631	45
Green, State <i>v.</i> , 111 Mo. 585	152
Green <i>v.</i> State, 28 Miss. 687	87
Green <i>v.</i> State, 4 Pickle (Tenn.) 614	149
Green <i>v.</i> State, 1 Tex. App. 82	65, 66, 68
Greene, United States <i>v.</i> , 113 Fed. Rep. 683	55, 67
Gressly, Com. <i>v.</i> 12 Lanc. Bar (Pa.) 52	148
Grier <i>v.</i> Homestead Borough, 6 Pa. Superior Ct. 542	145
Griffice, State <i>v.</i> , 74 N. C. 316	73
Griffin, People <i>v.</i> 2 Barb. (N. Y.) 427	87
Griffin, State <i>v.</i> , 38 La. Ann. 502	87
Griffith <i>v.</i> Slinkard, 44 N. E. 1001	167
Grimes, State <i>v.</i> , 50 Minn. 123	161
Griscom, Com. <i>v.</i> , 36 Pitts. L. J. (Pa.) 332	114
Groome, State <i>v.</i> , 10 Iowa 308	149
Grosbois, In re, 109 Calif. 445	130
Gross <i>v.</i> State, 2 Ind. 329	76
Groves <i>v.</i> State, 73 Ga. 205	130
Guillory, State <i>v.</i> , 44 La. Ann. 317	64
Gunkle <i>v.</i> State, 6 Baxt. (Tenn.) 625	150
Gurlagh, State <i>v.</i> , 76 Iowa 141	50
Gut, State <i>v.</i> , 13 Minn. 341	71
Hall's Case, 3 Gratt. (Va.) 593	148
Hall <i>v.</i> State, 32 So. 750	119, 127, 128, 143
Hall, Watson <i>v.</i> , 46 Conn. 204	12
Hamblett <i>v.</i> Hamblett, 6 N. H. 333	145
Hamilton, Com. <i>v.</i> , 15 Gray (Mass.) 480	149
Hamilton, State <i>v.</i> , 13 Nev. 386	120
Hamlin, State <i>v.</i> , 47 Conn. 95	73, 74, 76, 85, 103, 119
Hammond, Ex Parte, 91 Calif. 545	88
Hammond, United States <i>v.</i> , 26 Fed. Cas. 99	61, 63, 69, 73, 87
Hansted, People <i>v.</i> , 135 Calif. 149	80
Harding <i>v.</i> State, 22 Ark. 210	46
Harding, Territory <i>v.</i> , 6 Mont. 323	64
Hardy <i>v.</i> State, 1 Tex. App. 556	156
Harland <i>v.</i> Territory, 13 Pac. 453	63
Harless <i>v.</i> United States, 1 Morris (Iowa) 169	81
Harmon, People <i>v.</i> , 69 N. Y. Sup. 511	142
Harper <i>v.</i> State, 42 Ind. 405	160
Harrall <i>v.</i> State, 26 Ala. 53	134
Harrell <i>v.</i> State, 22 Tex. App. 692	46
Harriman <i>v.</i> State, 2 G. Greene (Iowa) 270	135

TABLE OF CASES.

XXXIX

	PAGE
Harris, In re, 4 Utah	5
Harris, State v., 38 Iowa	242
Harris, State v., 7 N. J. Law	361
Harris, State v., 91 N. C.	656
Harris, State v., 97 N. W.	1093
Harris v. State, 13 So.	15
Harrison v. Com., 123 Pa.	508
Harrison, State v., 19 Ark.	565
Harrison v. State, 44 Tenn.	195
Hart, State v., 29 Iowa	268
Hart, State v., 67 Iowa	142
Hart, State v., 15 Tex. App.	202
Hart, Territory v., 7 Mont.	489
Hart, Territory v., 14 Pac.	768
Hartley, State v., 40 Pac.	372
Hartranft's Appeal, 85 Pa.	433
Hatfield, Burnham v., 5 Blackf. (Ind.)	21
Haught v. Com., 2 Va. Cas.	3
Hausenfluck v. Com., 85 Va.	702
Hawkins, State v., 10 Ark.	71
Hawks, State v., 56 Minn.	129
Hawles, Sir John, 4 State Tr.	183
Hayden, Com. v., 163 Mass.	453
Hayes, People v., 59 N. Y. Sup.	761
Haynes, State v. 54 Iowa	109
Haywood, State v., 73 N. C.	437
Haywood, State v., 94 N. C.	847
Heacock v. State, 42 Ind.	393
Head v. State, 44 Miss.	731
Heard v. Pierce, 8 Cush. (Mass.)	338
Heath v. State, 101 Ind.	512
Heaton, State v., 56 Pac.	843
Heaton, State v., 23 W. Va.	773
Heidrick, Rahlfig v., 4 Phila. (Pa.)	3
Helriggle, United States v., 26 Fed. Cas.	258
Henderson, State v., 29 W. Va.	147
Hensley, State v., 7 Blackf. (Ind.)	324
Herndon, State v., 5 Blackf. (Ind.)	75
Hess v. State, 73 Ind.	537
Hester v. State, 103 Ala.	83
Hidden, People v., 32 Calif.	445
Hill, Com. v., 11 Cush. (Mass.)	137
Hill, State v., 35 S. E.	831
Hill, United States v., 26 Fed. Cas.	315
Hinckley, State v., 4 Minn.	345
Hinkle, State v., 6 Iowa	380

	PAGE
Hinshaw <i>v.</i> State, 47 N. E. 157	120
Hitchcock, Counselman <i>v.</i> , 142 U. S. 547	145
Hite <i>v.</i> State, 9 Yerg. (Tenn.) 198	134
Hodges, Reg. <i>v.</i> , 8 Car. & P. 195	148
Hoffpauer, State <i>v.</i> , 21 La. Ann. 609	68
Hogan, State <i>v.</i> , 31 Mo. 342	151
Hogan <i>v.</i> State, 30 Wis. 428	156
Holcomb, State <i>v.</i> , 86 Mo. 371	77
Holcombe <i>v.</i> State, 31 Ark. 427	156
Hollinsberry, United States <i>v.</i> , 26 Fed. Cas. 345	135
Holloway, Reg. <i>v.</i> , 9 Car. & P. 43	161
Homestead Borough, Grier <i>v.</i> , 6 Pa. Superior Ct. 542	145
Hooghkerk, People <i>v.</i> , 96 N. Y. 149	66
Hooker <i>v.</i> State, 56 Atl. 390	119
Hope <i>v.</i> People, 83 N. Y. 418	143
Hopkins <i>v.</i> Com., 50 Pa. 9	156
Horton <i>v.</i> State, 47 Ala. 58	87
Horton, State <i>v.</i> , 63 N. C. 595	119, 147
Howard, State <i>v.</i> , 10 Iowa 101	66, 69
Hoyt, State <i>v.</i> , 13 Minn. 132	71
Hubbard <i>v.</i> State, 72 Ala. 164	136
Hudson <i>v.</i> State, 1 Blackf. (Ind.) 317	70, 85
Hughes, Com. <i>v.</i> , 11 Pa. C. C. Rep. 470	114
Hughes, R. <i>v.</i> , 1 Car. & K. 519	118
Hughes, State <i>v.</i> , 1 Ala. 655	72, 82, 136
Hughes <i>v.</i> State, 54 Ind. 95	54
Huidekoper <i>v.</i> Cotton, 3 Watts (Pa.) 56	116, 118, 119
Hulbut, People <i>v.</i> , 4 Denio (N. Y.) 133	120, 146, 152
Huling <i>v.</i> State, 17 Ohio St. 583	65, 68
Humpeler <i>v.</i> People, 92 Ill. 400	150
Humphreys, Bartlett <i>v.</i> , Hardin (Ky.) 513	136
Humphreys, Reg. <i>v.</i> , Car. & M. 601	152
Hunt, Burdick <i>v.</i> , 43 Ind. 381	119
Hunter <i>v.</i> Mathis, 40 Ind. 356	167
Hunter, People <i>v.</i> , 54 Calif. 65	147
Hunter <i>v.</i> Randall, 69 Me. 468	119
Hunter, United States <i>v.</i> , 15 Fed. Rep. 712	133, 143
Hurd, Com. <i>v.</i> , 177 Pa. 481	110
Hurt, State <i>v.</i> , 7 Mo. 321	136
Hurtado <i>v.</i> California, 110 U. S. 516	33, 39
Hylar, People <i>v.</i> , 2 Parker Cr. Rep. (N. Y.) 570	105
Imlay <i>v.</i> Rogers, 2 Halst. (N. J.) 347	119
Ingalls, State <i>v.</i> , 17 Iowa 8	64
Ingersoll, Territory <i>v.</i> , 3 Mont. 454	71
In re Annexation to Borough of Plymouth, 167 Pa. 612	76
In re Archer, 96 N. W. 442	120, 133

TABLE OF CASES.

xli

	PAGE
In re Baldwin, 2 Tyler (Vt.) 473	84
In re Bridge Appropriations, 9 Kulp (Pa.) 427	127
In re Bridge in Nescopeck, 3 Luz. Leg. Reg. (Pa.) 196	66, 77
In re Bridge in Nescopeck, 3 Luz. Leg. Reg. (Pa.) 410	77
In re Citizen's Association, 8 Phila. (Pa.) 478	124, 135, 147
In re County Commissioners, 7 Ohio N. P. 450	123
In re District Attorney U. S., 7 Fed. Cas. 745	128, 129
In re Ellis, 8 Fed. Cas. 548	84, 166
In re Gannon, 69 Calif. 541	88, 160
In re Gardiner, 64 N. Y. Sup. 760	132
In re Grand Jury, 62 Fed. Rep. 840	105
In re Grosbois, 109 Calif. 445	130
In re Harris, 4 Utah 5	134
In re Lester, 77 Ga. 143	88, 104, 138
In re Miller, 17 Fed. Cas. 295	162
In re Moragne, 53 Pac. 3	153
In re Morse, 87 N. Y. Sup. 721.	103, 133, 140, 150
In re Rogers, 129 Calif. 468	133
In re Summerhayes, 70 Fed. Rep. 769	165
In re Tillery, 43 Kan. 188	90
In re Tucker, 8 Mass. 286	77
In re Wadlin, 11 Mass. 142	51
In re Wilson, 140 U. S. 575	46, 47, 56
Insurance Co. v. Adams, 110 Pa. 553	66
Ivey, State v., 100 N. C. 539	132
Jackson v. State, 102 Ala. 167	88
Jackson v. State, 64 Ga. 344	86
Jackson v. State, 76 Ga. 551	73
Jackson v. State, 4 Kan. 150	134
Jackson v. State, 11 Tex. 261	62
Jackson v. State, 25 Tex. App. 314	160
Jackson, State v., 21 La. Ann. 574	33
Jackson v. Wood, 2 Cow. (N. Y.) 819	33
Jacobs, State v., 6 Tex. 99	50, 68, 84, 89
Jadwin, Com. v., 2 Law. T. n. s. (Pa.) 13	111
James v. State, 41 Ark. 451	157
Jamesson, United States v., 26 Fed. Cas. 585	135
Jeffcoat, State v., 26 S. C. 114	68
Jenkins v. State, 35 Fla. 737	50, 120
Jenkins v. State, 30 Miss. 408	156
Jetton v. State, 19 Tenn. 192	84, 137
Jewell v. Com., 22 Pa. 94	51
Jewett, People v., 3 Wend. (N. Y.) 314	66, 68, 73, 76
Jillard v. Com., 26 Pa. 169	138
Job, Ex Parte, 30 Pac. 699	152
Johnson, Railway Co. v., 55 Kan. 344	145

	PAGE
Johnson <i>v.</i> State, 24 Fla. 162	156
Johnson <i>v.</i> State, 62 Ga. 179	87
Johnson <i>v.</i> State, 23 Ind. 32	149
Johnson <i>v.</i> State, 33 Miss. 363	58, 68
Johnson, State <i>v.</i> , 93 Mo. 73	152
Johnstone <i>v.</i> Sutton, 1 Term. Rep. 513-14	167
Joiner, State <i>v.</i> , 19 Mo. 224	136
Jolly, State <i>v.</i> , 7 Iowa 15	157
Jones, State <i>v.</i> , 8 Rob. (La.) 616	61
Jones, State <i>v.</i> , 42 Pac. 392	156
Jones <i>v.</i> State, 18 Fla. 889	50
Jones <i>v.</i> State, 2 Blackf. (Ind.) 475	76, 82, 85
Jones <i>v.</i> State, 11 Ind. 357	152
Jones <i>v.</i> Turpin, 6 Heisk. (Tenn.) 181	119
Jones, United States <i>v.</i> , 31 Fed. Rep. 725	69, 73, 76, 80, 86
Jones, United States <i>v.</i> , 69 Fed. Rep. 973	83, 143
Joyner <i>v.</i> State, 78 Ala. 448	134, 138
Justices, People <i>v.</i> , 20 Johns. (N. Y.) 310	48
Justus, State <i>v.</i> , 11 Ore. 178	139
Kalloch <i>v.</i> Superior Court, 56 Calif. 229	33
Keating, State <i>v.</i> , 85 Md. 188	51
Keech <i>v.</i> State, 15 Fla. 591	46, 50
Keenan, Com. <i>v.</i> , 67 Pa. 203	148
Keffer, Penna. <i>v.</i> , Add. (Pa.) 290	166
Keithler <i>v.</i> State, 10 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 192	134
Keitler <i>v.</i> State, 4 G. Greene (Iowa) 291	70, 71, 83, 84
Kelcher, Com. <i>v.</i> , 3 Metc. (Ky.) 485	152
Kelly, People <i>v.</i> , 21 How. Pr. Rep. (N. Y.) 54	120, 133
Kelly <i>v.</i> People, 39 Ill. 157	156
Kelly <i>v.</i> People, 132 Ill. 363	156
Kemp <i>v.</i> State, 11 Tex. App. 174	71
Kendall <i>v.</i> Com., 19 S. W. 173	66
Keyes, State <i>v.</i> , 8 Vt. 57	33
Kilcrease, State <i>v.</i> , 6 S. C. 444	137
Kilgore <i>v.</i> State, 74 Ala. 1	50
Kilpatrick, United States <i>v.</i> , 16 Fed. Rep. 765	120, 142, 165
Kimball, State <i>v.</i> , 29 Iowa 267	140
King, People <i>v.</i> , 28 Calif. 265	144
King, People <i>v.</i> , 2 Caines (N. Y.) 98	45, 46
King, State <i>v.</i> , 24 Pac. 265	44
King <i>v.</i> Baker, Rowe's Rep. of Interesting Cases 603	166
King <i>v.</i> Dodd, 1 Leach C. C. 155	144
King <i>v.</i> Fitch, Cro. Chas. 414	26
King <i>v.</i> Ford, Yelv. 99	148, 150
King <i>v.</i> Lukens, 1 Dall. (Pa.) 5	135
King <i>v.</i> Marsh, 1 N. & P. 187	45

TABLE OF CASES.

xliii

	PAGE
King <i>v.</i> State, 5 How. (Miss.)	730
King <i>v.</i> Windham, 2 Keble	180
Kirk <i>v.</i> Garrett, 84 Md.	383
Kirk <i>v.</i> State, 13 Smedes & M. (Miss.)	406
Kitrol <i>v.</i> State, 9 Fla.	9.
Klemmer <i>v.</i> Railroad Co., 163 Pa.	521
Knapp, Com. <i>v.</i> , 9 Pick. (Mass.)	498
Koch <i>v.</i> State, 32 Ohio St.	353
Kouhns, State <i>v.</i> , 103 Iowa	720
Kovolosky, State <i>v.</i> , 92 Iowa	498
Krause, State <i>v.</i> , 1 Ohio N. P.	91
Krider, State <i>v.</i> , 78 N. C.	481
Kulp, Com. <i>v.</i> , 17 Pa. C. C. Rep.	561
Lacey <i>v.</i> State, 31 Tex. Cr. Rep.	78
Lamon, State <i>v.</i> , 10 N. C.	175
Landis, People <i>v.</i> , 139 Calif.	426
Lanier, State <i>v.</i> , 90 N. C.	714
Larkin, State <i>v.</i> , 11 Nev.	314
Lascelles <i>v.</i> State, 90 Ga.	347
Lauder, People <i>v.</i> , 82 Mich.	109
Lauer, State <i>v.</i> , 41 Neb.	226
Laurent <i>v.</i> State, 1 Kan.	313
Lawless <i>v.</i> State, 4 Lea (Tenn.)	173
Lawrence, United States <i>v.</i> , 26 Fed. Cas.	886
Laws, United States <i>v.</i> , 26 Fed. Cas.	892
Leathers <i>v.</i> State, 26 Miss.	73
Lee, People <i>v.</i> , 2 Utah	441
Lee, State <i>v.</i> , 87 Tenn.	114
Lee <i>v.</i> State, 69 Ga.	705
Lee <i>v.</i> State, 45 Miss.	114
Leigh, Com. <i>v.</i> , 38 Leg. Int. (Pa.)	184
Leisenring, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Pears. (Pa.)	466
Lem Deo, People <i>v.</i> , 132 Calif.	199
Lennard <i>v.</i> State, 30 S. E.	780
Lenox, Com. <i>v.</i> , 3 Brews. (Pa.)	249
Leonard, People <i>v.</i> , 106 Calif.	302
Lester, In re, 77 Ga.	143
Levally, United States <i>v.</i> , 36 Fed. Rep.	687
Levy <i>v.</i> State, 6 Ind.	281
Levy <i>v.</i> Wilson, 69 Calif.	105
Lewis, State <i>v.</i> , 38 La. Ann.	680
Lewis, State <i>v.</i> , 87 Tenn.	119
Lewis' Trial, 7 How. St. Tr.	249
Lienberger <i>v.</i> State, 21 S. W.	603
Lightbody, State <i>v.</i> , 38 Me.	200
Lightfoot, State <i>v.</i> , 78 N. W.	41

	PAGE
Ligon, <i>State v.</i> , 7 Port. (Ala.)	167
Liles, <i>State v.</i> , 77 N. C.	496
Lindenborn, <i>People v.</i> , 52 N. Y. Sup.	101
Lindsay <i>v. State</i> , 24 Ohio Cir. Ct. Rep.	1
Linehan <i>v. State</i> , 21 So.	497
Link, <i>Beam v.</i> , 27 Mo.	261
Lippard, <i>Com. v.</i> , 6 S. & R. (Pa.)	395
Lloyd and Carpenter's Case, 3 Clark (Pa.)	188
Lloyd, <i>United States v.</i> , 26 Fed. Cas.	986
Lockett, <i>State v.</i> , 3 Heisk. (Tenn.)	274
Loeb <i>v. State</i> , 75 Ga.	258
Logan, <i>State v.</i> , 104 La.	254
Logan, <i>State v.</i> , 1 Nev.	509
Logan <i>v. State</i> , 50 Miss.	269
Long <i>v. State</i> , 103 Ala.	55
Long <i>v. State</i> , 46 Ind.	582
Lott <i>v. State</i> , 18 Tex. App.	627
Love, <i>State v.</i> 4 Humph. (Tenn.)	255
Low's Case, 4 Greenl. (Me.)	439
Lucy <i>v. State</i> , 8 Mo.	134
Lukens, <i>King v.</i> , 1 Dall. (Pa.)	5
Lung's Case, 1 Conn.	428
McAvoy, <i>United States v.</i> , 26 Fed. Cas.	1044
McBroom, <i>State v.</i> , 127 N. C.	528
McCann, <i>State v.</i> , 1 Meigs (Tenn.)	91
McClary <i>v. State</i> , 75 Ind.	260
McComb, <i>Com. v.</i> , 157 Pa.	611
McCourtney, <i>State v.</i> , 6 Mo.	649
McCoy, <i>Ex Parte</i> , 64 Ala.	201
McCuller <i>v. State</i> , 49 Ala.	39
McCullough <i>v. Com.</i> , 67 Pa.	30
McElhanon <i>v. People</i> , 92 Ill.	369
McGregg <i>v. State</i> , 4 Blackf. (Ind.)	101
McGuffie <i>v. State</i> , 17 Ga.	497
McGuire <i>v. People</i> , 2 Parker Cr. Rep. (N. Y.)	148
McIntire <i>v. Com.</i> , 4 S. W.	1
McKay, <i>People v.</i> , 18 Johns. (N. Y.)	212
McLellan <i>v. Richardson</i> , 13 Me.	82
McMahon, <i>United States v.</i> , 26 Fed. Cas.	1131
McNamara, <i>State v.</i> , 3 Nev.	70
McNeill, <i>State v.</i> , 93 N. C.	552
McNinch, <i>State v.</i> , 12 S. C.	89
McPherson, <i>State v.</i> , 87 N. W.	421
McQuillen <i>v. State</i> , 8 Smedes & M. (Miss.)	587
McTigue <i>v. State</i> , 63 Tenn.	313
McWaters <i>v. State</i> , 10 Mo.	167

TABLE OF CASES.

xlv

	PAGE
<i>Mackey v. People</i> , 2 Colo. 13	161
<i>Mackin v. United States</i> , 117 U. S. 328	33
<i>Madden, United States v.</i> , 26 Fed. Cas. 1138	131
<i>Maddox, State v.</i> , 1 Lea (Tenn.) 671	81
<i>Magrath, State v.</i> , 44 N. J. Law 227	149
<i>Maher v. State</i> , 1 Port. (Ala.) 265	48
<i>Maher v. State</i> , 3 Minn. 444	71
<i>Manahan, People v.</i> , 32 Calif. 68	72
<i>Maples v. State</i> , 3 Heisk. (Tenn.) 408	156
<i>Marsh, King v.</i> , 1 N. & P. 187	45
<i>Marsh, R. v.</i> , 6 Ad. & El. 236	119
<i>Marsh, State v.</i> , 13 Kan. 596	58
<i>Marshall, State v.</i> , 74 N. W. 763	143
<i>Marshall, Thornton v.</i> , 92 Ga. 548	167
<i>Martin, State v.</i> , 2 Ired. (N. C.) 101	87
<i>Martin, State v.</i> , 82 N. C. 672	58
<i>Martin v. State</i> , 30 Neb. 507	151
<i>Martin, United States v.</i> , 50 Fed. Rep. 918	152
<i>Mason v. State</i> , 81 S. W. 718	139
<i>Mathis, Hunter v.</i> , 40 Ind. 356	167
<i>Matthews v. State</i> , 58 S. W. 86	162
<i>Mattson, Proprietor v.</i> , Pa. Colonial Cas. 35	31
<i>May, State v.</i> , 50 Ind. 170	89
<i>Mayes, Talton v.</i> , 163 U. S. 376	33
<i>Mead, Com. v.</i> , 12 Gray (Mass.) 167	119
<i>Medaris v. State</i> , 10 Yerg. (Tenn.) 239	135
<i>Meiers v. State</i> , 56 Ind. 336	86, 88, 89
<i>Mellor, State v.</i> , 13 R. I. 666	68
<i>Mershon v. State</i> , 51 Ind. 14	69, 85, 86
<i>Mesca, Res. v.</i> , 1 Dall. (Pa.) 73	64
<i>Mesmer v. Com.</i> , 26 Gratt. (Va.) 976	48
<i>Metropolitan Traction Co., People v.</i> , 50 N. Y. Sup. 1117	139, 143, 144, 146
<i>Mewherter, State v.</i> , 46 Iowa 88	120
<i>Mickel, State v.</i> , 65 Pac. 484	128
<i>Millam, State v.</i> , 3 Nev. 409	77
<i>Millar v. State</i> , 2 Kan. 174	156
<i>Miller, In re</i> , 17 Fed. Cas. 295	162
<i>Miller, State v.</i> , 53 Iowa 84	51
<i>Miller, State v.</i> , 95 Iowa 368	139
<i>Miller, State v.</i> , 2 Blackf. (Ind.) 35	73
<i>Miller v. State</i> , 69 Ind. 284	68, 87
<i>Miller v. State</i> , 33 Miss. 356	46
<i>Miller v. State</i> , 28 So. 208	128
<i>Mills v. State</i> , 76 Md. 274	84
<i>Millville Borough</i> , 10 Pa. C. C. Rep. 321	121
<i>Minor, Com. v.</i> , 89 Ky. 555	142, 145

	PAGE
Moan, <i>Ex Parte</i> , 65 Calif. 216	115
Mohler <i>v.</i> People, 24 Ill. 26	91
Moice, People <i>v.</i> , 15 Calif. 329	69
Moister, <i>Com. v.</i> , 3 Pa. C. C. Rep. 539	111
Moles, <i>State v.</i> , 9 Mo. 694	136
Molett <i>v.</i> State, 33 Ala. 408	136
Molineaux, People <i>v.</i> , 58 N. Y. Sup. 155	143, 146
Mooney, <i>State v.</i> , 10 Iowa 506	51
Moore <i>v.</i> Com., 9 Leigh. (Va.) 639	62
Montgomery <i>v.</i> State, 3 Kan. 263	50
Moore <i>v.</i> State, 13 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 259	135
Moore <i>v.</i> State, 81 S. W. 48	156
Moragne, <i>In re</i> , 53 Pac. 3	153
Morgan, People <i>v.</i> , 95 N. W. 542	58
Morrison <i>v.</i> State, 41 Tex. 516	143
Morse, <i>In re</i> , 87 N. Y. Sup. 721	103, 133, 140, 150
Morton, <i>Com. v.</i> , 34 Leg. Int. (Pa.) 438	54
Mose <i>v.</i> State, 35 Ala. 421	156
Moses <i>v.</i> State, 58 Ala. 117	64
Motley, <i>State v.</i> , 7 S. C. 327	62, 87
Moyers <i>v.</i> State, 11 Humph. (Tenn.) 40	135
Mundell, <i>United States v.</i> , 27 Fed. Cas. 23	135
Murphy <i>v.</i> State, 86 Ala. 45	65
Murphy, <i>state v.</i> , 47 Mo. 274	134
Muscogee Railroad Co., <i>Winter v.</i> , 11 Ga. 438	50, 51
Musick <i>v.</i> People, 40 Ill. 268	69, 76, 78
Mussey <i>v.</i> Mussey, 68 Me. 346	145
Muzingo, <i>State v.</i> , Meigs (Tenn.) 112	156
Nagle, <i>United States v.</i> , 27 Fed. Cas. 68	134
Naughton, People <i>v.</i> , 38 How. Pr. Rep. (N. Y.) 430	121, 135
Neal <i>v.</i> Delaware, 103 U. S. 370	67
Nealon <i>v.</i> People, 39 Ill. App. 481	50, 160
Nebraska, <i>Bollyn v.</i> , 176 U. S. 83	33
New Bethlehem Borough, <i>Com. v.</i> 15 Pa. Superior Ct. 158	114
Newfane, <i>State v.</i> , 12 Vt. 422	78, 81
Newman <i>v.</i> State, 43 Tex. 525	161
Newman <i>v.</i> State, 14 Wis. 393	73
Newton, R. <i>v.</i> , 2 M. & Rob. 503	152
Newton <i>v.</i> State, 21 Fla. 53	50, 52
Nichol, People <i>v.</i> , 34 Calif. 211	148
Nichols <i>v.</i> State, 46 Miss. 284	156
Nicholls <i>v.</i> State, 5 N. J. Law 539	48
Nixon <i>v.</i> State, 68 Ala. 535	49, 51
Noles <i>v.</i> State, 24 Ala. 672	33
Nomaque <i>v.</i> People, Breese (Ill.) 109	149
Noonan, <i>Com. v.</i> , 38 Leg. Int. (Pa.) 184	90

TABLE OF CASES.

xlvii

	PAGE
Nordstrom, State <i>v.</i> , 7 Wash.	506
Norris House <i>v.</i> State, 3 G. Greene (Iowa)	513
Northey, People <i>v.</i> , 77 Calif.	618
Noyes, State <i>v.</i> , 87 Wis.	340
Nunn <i>v.</i> State, 1 Kelly (Ga.)	243
O'Brien <i>v.</i> State, 91 Ala.	16
O'Byrne <i>v.</i> State, 51 Ala.	25
Offutt, State <i>v.</i> , 4 Blackf. (Ind.)	355
Ogle, Ex Parte, 61 S. W.	122
Ogle <i>v.</i> State, 63 S. W.	1009
O'Hair <i>v.</i> People, 32 Ill. App.	277
Oliver <i>v.</i> Com., 95 Ky.	372
Oliver <i>v.</i> State, 66 Ala.	8
O'Neill, People <i>v.</i> , 107 Mich.	556
Osborne, State <i>v.</i> , 61 Iowa	330
Ostrander <i>v.</i> State, 18 Iowa	435
Overshiner <i>v.</i> Com., 2 B. Mon. (Ky.)	344
Overstreet, State <i>v.</i> , 128 Mo.	470
Owens <i>v.</i> State, 25 Tex. App.	552
Oxford, State <i>v.</i> , 30 Tex.	428
Palmer, United States <i>v.</i> , 27 Fed. Cas.	410
Palmore <i>v.</i> State, 29 Ark.	248
Parker, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Pick. (Mass.)	550
Parker <i>v.</i> People, 13 Colo.	155
Parker <i>v.</i> Territory, 52 Pac.	361
Parks, State <i>v.</i> , 21 La. Ann.	251
Parmer <i>v.</i> State, 41 Ala.	416
Parrish, State <i>v.</i> , 27 Tenn.	80
Pate, State <i>v.</i> , 67 Mo.	488
Patrick <i>v.</i> State, 16 Neb.	330
Patterson <i>v.</i> Com., 86 Ky.	313
Pearce <i>v.</i> Com. 8 S. W.	893
Peoples <i>v.</i> State, 35 So.	223
Pence <i>v.</i> Com., 95 Ky.	618
Pendry, Territory, <i>v.</i> , 22 Pac.	760
Penfield <i>v.</i> Carpenter, 13 Johns. (N. Y.)	350
Penna. <i>v.</i> Keffer, Add. (Pa.)	290
People, Andrews <i>v.</i> , 117 Ill.	195
People <i>v.</i> Arnold, 15 Calif.	476
People, Barron <i>v.</i> , 73 Ill.	256
People, Bartley <i>v.</i> , 156 Ill.	234
People, Beasley <i>v.</i> , 89 Ill.	571
People <i>v.</i> Beatty, 14 Calif.	566
People <i>v.</i> Borgstrom, 178 N. Y.	254
People <i>v.</i> Bradner, 44 Hun. (N. Y.)	233
People, Brannigan <i>v.</i> , 3 Utah	488

	PAGE
People v. Briggs, 60 How. Pr. Rep. (N. Y.) 17	120, 144
People v. Butler, 8 Calif. 435	147
People v. Butler, 1 Idaho 231	134
People, Carpenter v., 64 N. Y. 483	65
People v. Clements, 5 N. Y. Cr. Rep. 288	153
People, Collins v., 39 Ill. 233	150
People v. Colmere, 23 Calif. 632	85
People, Cox v., 80 N. Y. 500	86
People v. Cuitano, 15 Calif. 327	48
People, Davidson v., 90 Ill. 221	73
People, Dawson v., 25 N. Y. 399	157
People v. District Court, 29 Colo. 83	76
People, Dolan v., 64 N. Y. 485	58
People v. Earnest, 45 Calif. 29	89
People, Empson v., 78 Ill. 248	161
People, Findley v., 1 Manning (Mich.) 234	51, 52, 161
People, Fitzpatrick v., 98 Ill. 269	156
People v. Fitzpatrick, 30 Hun. (N. Y.) 493	66
People v. Gallagher, 55 Calif. 462	58
People, Gardiner v., 3 Scam. (Ill.) 83	149
People, Gardner v., 20 Ill. 430	156
People v. Gatewood, 20 Calif. 146	147
People v. Geiger, 49 Calif. 643	69
People, Gilmore v., 87 Ill. App. 128	119
People, Gitchell v., 146 Ill. 175	119
People v. Glen, 173 N. Y. 395	70, 127
People, v. Goldenson, 76 Calif. 328	68, 103
People, Goodman v., 90 Ill. App. 533	149
People v. Green, 1 Utah 11	103
People v. Griffin, 2 Barb. (N. Y.) 427	87
People v. Hansted, 135 Calif. 149	80
People v. Harmon, 69 N. Y. Sup. 511	142
People v. Hayes, 59 N. Y. Sup. 761	144
People v. Hidden, 32 Calif. 445	69, 83, 84, 87
People v. Hooghkerk, 96 N. Y. 149	66
People, Hope v., 83 N. Y. 418	143
People v. Hulbut, 4 Denio (N. Y.) 133	120, 146, 152
People, Humpeler v., 92 Ill. 400	150
People v. Hunter, 54 Calif. 65	147
People v. Hyler, 2 Parker Cr. Rep. (N. Y.) 570	105
People v. Jewett, 3 Wend. (N. Y.) 314	66, 68, 73, 76
People, Kelly v., 39 Ill. 157	156
People, Kelly v., 132 Ill. 363	156
People v. Kelly, 21 How. Pr. Rep. (N. Y.) 54	120, 133
People v. King, 28 Calif. 265	144
People v. King, 2 Caines (N. Y.) 98	45, 46

TABLE OF CASES.

xlix

	PAGE
People <i>v.</i> Landis, 139 Calif. 426	80
People <i>v.</i> Lauder, 82 Mich. 109	143, 144
People <i>v.</i> Lee, 2 Utah 441	84, 154, 156
People <i>v.</i> Lem Deo, 132 Calif. 199	140
People <i>v.</i> Leonard, 106 Calif. 302	84, 160
People <i>v.</i> Lindenborn, 52 N. Y. Sup. 101	105
People, McElhanon <i>v.</i> , 92 Ill. 369	69
People, McGuire <i>v.</i> , 2 Parker Cr. Rep. (N. Y.) 148	48
People <i>v.</i> McKay, 18 Johns. (N. Y.) 212	48
People, Mackey <i>v.</i> , 2 Colo. 13	161
People <i>v.</i> Manahan, 32 Calif. 68	72
People <i>v.</i> Metropolitan Traction Co., 50 N. Y. Sup. 1117	139, 143, 144, 146
People, Mohler <i>v.</i> , 24 Ill. 26	91
People <i>v.</i> Moice, 15 Calif. 329	69
People <i>v.</i> Molineux, 58 N. Y. Sup. 155	143, 146
People <i>v.</i> Morgan, 95 N. W. 542	58
People, Musick <i>v.</i> , 40 Ill. 268	69, 76, 78
People <i>v.</i> Naughton, 38 How. Pr. Rep. (N. Y.) 430	121, 135
People, Nealon <i>v.</i> , 39 Ill. App. 481	50, 160
People <i>v.</i> Nichol, 34 Calif. 211	148
People, Nomaque <i>v.</i> , Breese (Ill.) 109	149
People <i>v.</i> Northey, 77 Calif. 618	80, 121
People, O'Hair <i>v.</i> , 32 Ill. App. 277	104
People <i>v.</i> O'Neill, 107 Mich. 556	128
People, Parker <i>v.</i> , 13 Colo. 155	89
People <i>v.</i> Petrea, 92 N. Y. 128	58, 66
People <i>v.</i> Phelan, 123 Calif. 551	71
People, Preuit <i>v.</i> , 5 Neb. 377	58
People <i>v.</i> Price, 2 N. Y. Sup. 414	144
People, Rainey <i>v.</i> , 3 Gil. (Ill.) 71	156
People <i>v.</i> Ramirez, 56 Calif. 533	140
People, Raymond <i>v.</i> , 30 Pac. 504	140
People, Regent <i>v.</i> , 96 Ill. App. 189	128
People <i>v.</i> Reigel, 78 N. W. 1017	44, 56, 65
People <i>v.</i> Roberts, 6 Calif. 214	91, 147, 149
People <i>v.</i> Robinson, 2 Parker Cr. Rep. (N. Y.) 235	68, 87
People <i>v.</i> Romero, 18 Calif. 89	65
People <i>v.</i> Rose, 52 Hun. (N. Y.) 33	93
People, Sault <i>v.</i> , 34 Pac. 263	152
People <i>v.</i> Scannell, 72 N. Y. Sup. 449	129
People <i>v.</i> Sellick, 4 N. Y. Cr. Rep. 329	142, 162
People <i>v.</i> Shattuck, 6 Abb. (N. Y.) 33	119
People <i>v.</i> Shea, 147 N. Y. 78	162
People <i>v.</i> Sheriff of Chautauqua County, 11 Civ. Proc. Rep. (N. Y.) 172	150, 160, 163
People, Shoop <i>v.</i> , 45 Ill. App. 110	119, 128

	PAGE
People v. Simmons, 119 Calif. 1	46, 69
People v. Singer, 18 Abb. N. C. 96	144
People v. Smith, 76 N. W. 124	77
People v. Southwell, 46 Calif. 141	68
People v. Stern, 68 N. Y. Sup. 732	142
People, Stone v., 2 Scam. (Ill.) 326	161
People v. Strong, 1 Abb. Prac. Rep. N. S. (N. Y.) 244	142
People v. Stuart, 4 Calif. 218	143
People, Thayer v., 2 Doug. (Mich.) 417	70
People v. The Justices, 20 Johns. (N. Y.) 310	48
People v. Thompson, 81 N. W. 344	120
People, Thornell v., 11 Colo. 305	156
People, Thorpe v., 3 Utah 441	49
People v. Thurston, 5 Calif. 69	45
People v. Tinder, 19 Calif. 539	105
People, Walker v., 22 Colo. 415	115
People v. Warren, 109 N. Y. 615	112, 153
People v. White, 81 Ill. 333	160
People v. Willis, 52 N. Y. Sup. 808	144
People, Wilson v., 3 Colo. 325	60, 68
People v. Winant, 53 N. Y. Sup. 695	146
People v. Wintermute, 46 N. W. 694	65
People, Yates v., 38 Ill. 527	91, 151
People v. Young, 31 Calif. 563	118, 121
Pequea Creek Bridge, 68 Pa. 427	122
Perkins v. State, 92 Ala. 66	88
Perkins v. State, 4 Ind. 222	119
Perry, State v., 29 S. E. 384	45, 46, 75
Peter v. State, 3 How. (Miss.) 433	91, 135
Peters v. State, 98 Ala. 38	84
Peters v. State, 11 Tex. 762	48
Peterson, State v., 61 Minn. 73	132, 155
Petrea, People v., 92 N. Y. 128	58, 66
Pfaff, Com. v., 5 Pa. Dist. Rep. 59	111
Phelan, People v., 123 Calif. 551	71
Phillips, State v., 2 Ala. 297	48
Phillips v. State, 68 Ala. 469	65
Pickering, Proprietor v., Pa. Colonial Cases 32	31
Pierce, Heard v., 8 Cush. (Mass.) 338	120, 134
Pierce, State v., 8 Iowa 231	50
Pierce, State v., 90 Iowa 506	64
Pierce v. State, 12 Tex. 210	93
Pinson v. State, 23 Tex. 579	148
Pittman v. State, 25 Fla. 648	157
Pitner v. State, 23 Tex. App. 366	33
Plumer, United States v., 27 Fed. Cas. 561	148

TABLE OF CASES.

li

	PAGE
Plymouth, In re Annexation to Borough of, 167 Pa. 612	76
Pointer v. State, 89 Ind. 255	68
Pond v. State, 47 Miss. 39	156
Porter, United States v., 27 Fed. Cas. 595	119
Porterfield v. Com., 91 Va. 801	124
Portis v. State, 23 Miss. 578	50, 83, 84, 85
Poulterer's Case, The, 9 Co. 55 b.	117, 167
Powers, State v., 59 S. C. 200	49
Powle's Case, 2 Rolle Rep. 52	148
Prescott v. State, 19 Ohio 184	33
Presentment of Grand Jury, 1 R. M. Charl. (Ga.) 149	159
Preuit v. People, 5 Neb. 377	58
Price, Com. v., 3 Pa. C. C. Rep. 175	138, 146
Price v. Com., 21 Gratt. (Va.) 846	149
Price, People v., 2 N. Y. Sup. 414	144
Priestley, Com. v., 10 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 217	153
Prior, Res. v., 1 Yeates (Pa.) 206	34
Pritchett, Com. v., 74 Ky. 277	78
Proprietor v. Mattson, Pa. Colonial Cases 35	31
Proprietor v. Pickering, Pa. Colonial Cases 32	31
Public Press, Grand Jury v., 4 Brews. (Pa.) 313	116
Pybos v. State, 3 Humph. (Tenn.) 49	45
Queen v. Simmonite, 1 Cox C. C. 30	152
Quimby, State v., 51 Me. 395	72
R. v. Cooke, 8 Car & P. 582	148, 152
R. v. Hughes, 1 Car. & K. 519	118
R. v. Marsh, 6 Ad. & El. 236	119
R. v. Newton, 2 M. & Rob. 503	152
Rahlfing v. Heidrick, 4 Phila. (Pa.) 3	145
Railroad Co., Klemmer v., 163 Pa. 521	66
Railroad Co., Sherman v., 106 N. Y. 542	145
Railroad Co., Winter v., 11 Ga. 438	50, 51
Railway Co., v. Johnson, 55 Kan. 344	145
Rainey v. People, 3 Gil. (Ill.) 71	156
Rambo, Cock v., Pa. Colonial Cases 79	32
Ramirez, People v., 56 Calif. 533	140
Rampey v. State, 83 Ala. 31	49, 50
Ramsey v. State, 21 So. 209	85
Rand, State v., 33 N. H. 216	87
Randall, Hunter v., 69 Me. 468	119
Rawls v. State, 8 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 599	51
Raymond v. People, 30 Pac. 504	140
Rector v. Smith, 11 Iowa 302	158, 167
Reed, State v., 67 Me. 127	134
Reed v. State, 1 Tex. App. 1	65, 68, 69, 71
Reed, United States v., 27 Fed. Cas. 727	48, 55, 66, 74, 119, 123, 142

	PAGE
Reeves v. State, 84 Ind.	116
Reeves, United States v., 27 Fed. Cas.	750
Reg. v. Austin, 4 Cox C. C.	385
Reg. v. Hodges, 8 Car. & P.	195
Reg. v. Holloway, 9 Car. & P.	43
Reg. v. Humphreys, Car. & M.	601
Reg. v. Russell, 1 Car. & M.	247
Regent v. People, 96 Ill. App.	180
Reich v. State, 53 Ga.	73
Reid, State v., 20 Iowa	413
Reigel, People v., 78 N. W.	1017
Reinhart, State v., 38 Pac.	822
Reisz, State v., 48 La. Ann.	1446
Res. v. Burns, 1 Yeates (Pa.)	370
Res. v. Mesca, 1 Dall. (Pa.)	73
Res. v. Prior, 1 Yeates (Pa.)	206
Res. v. Shaffer, 1 Dall. (Pa.)	236
Res. v. Wray, 3 Dall. (Pa.)	490
Rex v. Dickinson, Russ. & Ry. Crown Cases,	401
Rex v. Fieldhouse, 1 Cowper	325
Reynolds, Com. v., 2 Kulp. (Pa.)	345
Reynolds, Ex Parte, 34 S. W.	120
Reynolds v. State, 11 Tex.	120
Reynolds v. United States, 98 U. S.	145
Reynolds, United States v., 1 Utah	226
Rice v. State, 3 Kan.	141
Rich, Com. v., 14 Gray (Mass.)	335
Richard, State v., 50 La. Ann.	210
Richards v. State, 22 Neb.	145
Richardson v. Com., 76 Va.	1007
Richardson, McLellan v., 13 Me.	82
Richardson, United States v., 28 Fed. Rep.	61
Rickey, State v., 9 N. J. Law	293
Rickey, State v., 10 N. J. Law	83
Ridgway, Com. v., 2 Ash. (Pa.)	247
Ridling v. State, 56 Ga.	601
Riley, United States v., 74 Fed. Rep.	210
Ripperdon, Com. v., Litt. Sel. Cas. (Ky.)	194
Ripsey v. State, 29 Tex. App.	37
Roberts, People v., 6 Calif.	214
Roberts, State v., 11 Mo.	510
Roberts, State v., 2 Dev. & Bat. (N. C.)	540
Robeson v. State, 50 Tenn.	266
Robinson v. Com., 88 Va.	900
Robinson, People v., 2 Parker Cr. Rep. (N. Y.)	235
Robinson, State v., 2 Lea (Tenn.)	114

TABLE OF CASES.

liii

	PAGE
Robinson <i>v.</i> State, 33 Ark.	180
Robinson <i>v.</i> State, 24 Tex. App.	4
Roby <i>v.</i> State, 74 Ga.	812
Rocco <i>v.</i> State, 37 Miss.	357
Rock, State <i>v.</i> , 57 Pac.	532
Rockafellow, State <i>v.</i> , 6 N. J. Law	332
Rodes <i>v.</i> State, 10 Lea. (Tenn.)	414
Roe <i>v.</i> State, 2 So.	459
Rogers <i>v.</i> Alabama, 192 U. S.	226
Rogers, Imlay <i>v.</i> , 2 Halst. (N. J.)	347
Rogers, In re, 129 Calif.	468
Rogers, State <i>v.</i> , 37 Mo.	367
Rohfrischt, State <i>v.</i> , 12 La. Ann.	382
Rolland <i>v.</i> Com., 82 Pa.	306
Romero, People <i>v.</i> , 18 Calif.	89
Romero, Territory <i>v.</i> , 2 N. Mex.	474
Rondeau, United States <i>v.</i> , 16 Fed. Rep.	109
Rose, People <i>v.</i> , 52 Hun. (N. Y.)	33
Ross <i>v.</i> State, 1 Blackf. (Ind.)	390
Ross, State <i>v.</i> , 14 La. Ann.	364
Roth <i>v.</i> State, 3 Ohio Cir. Ct. Rep.	59
Rothschild <i>v.</i> State, 7 Tex. App.	519
Rovnianck, Com. <i>v.</i> , 12 Pa. Superior Ct.	86
Rowan <i>v.</i> State, 30 Wis.	129
Rowand, Com. <i>v.</i> , 82 Pa.	405
Rowland, State <i>v.</i> , 36 La. Ann.	193
Rudd, Com. <i>v.</i> , 3 Ky. Law Rep.	328
Rumsey <i>v.</i> Territory, 21 Pac.	152
Runnels <i>v.</i> State, 28 Ark.	121
Russell, Reg. <i>v.</i> , 1 Car. & M.	247
Russell, State <i>v.</i> , 90 Iowa	569
Russell <i>v.</i> State, 33 Ala.	366
Russell <i>v.</i> State, 10 Tex.	288
Ruthven, State <i>v.</i> , 58 Iowa	121
Rutzell <i>v.</i> State, 15 Ark.	67
Ryan, Com. <i>v.</i> , 5 Mass.	90
Salge, State <i>v.</i> , 2 Nev.	321
Salter, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Pears. (Pa.)	461
Sanborn, Com. <i>v.</i> , 116 Mass.	61
Sanders <i>v.</i> State, 55 Ala.	183
Sandford, United States <i>v.</i> , 27 Fed. Cas.	952
Sandoz, State <i>v.</i> , 37 La. Ann.	376
Sargent, Com. <i>v.</i> , Thach. Cr. Cas. (Mass.)	116
Sault <i>v.</i> People, 34 Pac.	263
Sayer's Case, 8 Leigh. (Va.)	722
Scannell, People <i>v.</i> , 72 N. Y. Sup.	449

	PAGE
Scarlett's Case, 12 Co. 98	42, 117, 167
Schall, Com. v., 9 Lanc. Law Rev. (Pa.) 332	111, 138, 151
Schieler, State v., 37 Pac. 272	84
Schmidt, Ex Parte, 71 Calif. 212	120
Scott, State v., 25 Ark. 107	135
Seaborn, State v., 15 N. C. 305	86, 87
Sears, State v., 86 Mo. 169	136
Sears, State v., 61 N. C. 146	68
Sellick, People v., 4 N. Y. Cr. Rep. 329	142, 162
Shackelford, United States v., 27 Fed. Cas. 1037	135
Shaffer, Res. v., 1 Dall. (Pa.) 236	101, 103, 105, 140
Shaftesbury's Case, 8 How. St. Tr. 774	29, 30, 117
Sharp, State v., 110 N. C. 604	80
Shattuck, People v., 6 Abb. (N. Y.) 33	119
Shattuck v. State, 11 Ind. 473	127, 128
Shea, People v., 147 N. Y. 78	162
Shelton, State v., 64 Iowa 333	76, 78, 147
Shepard, United States v., 27 Fed. Cas. 1056	113, 115, 135
Sheppard, Com. v., 20 Pa. Superior Ct. 417	111, 114
Sheridan's Trial, 31 How. St. Tr. 567	74, 75
Sheriff of Chautauqua County, People v., 11 Civ. Proc. Rep. (N. Y.) 172	150, 160, 163
Sherman v. Railroad Co., 106 N. Y. 542	145
Shew, Com. v., 8 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 484	68, 87
Shippey, State v., 10 Minn. 223	149
Shoop v. People, 45 Ill. App. 110	119, 128
Shope v. State, 32 S. E. 140	80
Shouse v. Com., 5 Pa. 83	148
Shropshire v. State, 12 Ark. 190	87
Shubel, Com. v., 4 Pa. C. C. 12	111
Shumpert, State v., 1 S. E. 85	33
Shupp, Com. v., 6 Kulp (Pa.) 430	111
Silvers, State v., 82 Iowa 714	50
Simmonite, Queen v., 1 Cox C. C. 30	152
Simmons v. Com., 89 Va. 156	156
Simmons, People v., 119 Calif. 1	46, 69
Simmons, United States v., 46 Fed. Rep. 65	139, 150
Simms v. State, 60 Ga. 145	119
Simons, Com v., 6 Phila. (Pa.) 167	111, 114
Simpson v. State, 34 S. E. 204	80
Sims v. State, 45 S. W. 705	139
Singer, People v., 18 Abb. N. C. 96	144
Skeggs, Com. v., 66 Ky. 19	120
Skinner v. State, 30 Ala. 524	152
Skinner, State v., 34 Kan. 256	67
Slagel v. Com., 5 Ky. Law Rep. 545	72

TABLE OF CASES.

lv

	PAGE
Slinkard, Griffith <i>v.</i> , 44 N. E. 1001	167
Smallwood, State <i>v.</i> , 68 Mo. 192	87
Smith, Com. <i>v.</i> , 10 Bush. (Ky.) 476	61, 87
Smith, Com. <i>v.</i> , 9 Mass. 107	73, 81, 85
Smith, Com. <i>v.</i> , 4 Pa. Superior Ct. 1	54
Smith, Com. <i>v.</i> , 27 S. W. 810	86
Smith, People <i>v.</i> , 76 N. W. 124	77
Smith, Rector <i>v.</i> , 11 Iowa 302	158, 167
Smith, State <i>v.</i> , 88 Iowa 178	52
Smith, State <i>v.</i> , 67 Me. 328	49
Smith, State <i>v.</i> , 80 N. C. 410	62, 63
Smith, State <i>v.</i> , 38 S. C. 270	49
Smith, State <i>v.</i> , 19 Tenn. 99	104
Smith <i>v.</i> State, 19 Conn. 493	122
Smith <i>v.</i> State, 90 Ga. 133	58
Smith <i>v.</i> State, 1 Humph. (Tenn.) 396	130
Smith <i>v.</i> State, 1 Tex. App. 133	68
Smith <i>v.</i> State, 19 Tex. App. 95	84, 160
Smith, United States <i>v.</i> , 27 Fed. Cas. 1186	145
Smith, United States <i>v.</i> , 40 Fed. Rep. 755	115
Smyth, Com. <i>v.</i> , 11 Cush. (Mass.) 473	149
Sontag, Ex Parte, 64 Calif. 525	119, 121
Sopher, State <i>v.</i> , 35 La. Ann. 975	149
Southwell, People <i>v.</i> , 46 Calif. 141	68
Sparks <i>v.</i> Com., 9 Pa. 354	150, 154
Sparrenberger <i>v.</i> State, 53 Ala. 481	142
Spattenhover, Com. <i>v.</i> , 8 Luz. Leg. Reg. (Pa.) 101	143
Spigener <i>v.</i> State, 62 Ala. 383	72, 119
Spratt <i>v.</i> State, 8 Mo. 247	150
Squire, State <i>v.</i> , 10 N. H. 558	165
Staley, State <i>v.</i> , 71 Tenn. 565	104
Stanford, State <i>v.</i> , 20 Ark. 145	135
Stanley <i>v.</i> State, 88 Ala. 154	157
Stanley <i>v.</i> State, 16 Tex. 557	62
Stanley <i>v.</i> United States, 33 Pac. 1025	65
Staples, Territory <i>v.</i> , 26 Pac. 166	139
Stark <i>v.</i> Bindley, 52 N. E. 804	103
State, Abram <i>v.</i> , 25 Tex. 589	93
State <i>v.</i> Adam, 40 La. Ann. 745	128
State, Adams <i>v.</i> , 28 Fla. 511	63
State, Adams <i>v.</i> , 11 Ind. 304	156
State <i>v.</i> Adams, 20 Iowa 486	72
State <i>v.</i> Adams, 70 Tenn. 647	104
State <i>v.</i> Addison, 2 S. C. 356	128
State, Alden <i>v.</i> , 18 Fla. 187	149
State <i>v.</i> Alderson, 10 Yerg. (Tenn.) 523	49

	PAGE
State <i>v.</i> Aleck, 41 La. Ann. 83	128
State <i>v.</i> Alexander, 35 La. Ann. 1100	81
State, Allen <i>v.</i> , 77 Ill. 484	91
State, Allen <i>v.</i> , 61 Miss. 627	165
State, Allen <i>v.</i> , 5 Wis. 329	103
State <i>v.</i> Allen, R. M. Charlton's Rep. (Ga.) 518	155
State <i>v.</i> Allen, 22 Mo. 318	136
State <i>v.</i> Allen, 83 N. C. 680	137
State <i>v.</i> Ames, 96 N. W. 330	64, 73, 74
State, Anderson <i>v.</i> , 5 Ark. 444	134
State, App. <i>v.</i> , 90 Ind. 73	89
State <i>v.</i> Armstrong, 167 Mo. 257	49
State, Ashburn <i>v.</i> , 15 Ga. 246	92, 138
State, Avirett <i>v.</i> , 76 Md. 510	66
State, Aylesworth <i>v.</i> , 65 Ill. 301	156
State, Ayrs <i>v.</i> , 5 Cold. (Tenn.) 26	137
State <i>v.</i> Bacon, 77 Miss. 366	140
State, Baker <i>v.</i> , 39 Ark. 180	93
State, Baker <i>v.</i> , 23 Miss. 243	83
State <i>v.</i> Baker, 20 Mo. 338	119, 120
State <i>v.</i> , Baker, 33 W. Va. 319	128
State, Baldwin <i>v.</i> , 126 Ind. 24	104
State <i>v.</i> Baldwin, 15 Wash. 15	33
State, Bales <i>v.</i> , 63 Ala. 30	57
State <i>v.</i> Banks, 40 La. Ann. 736	157
State, Barber <i>v.</i> , 46 S. W. 233	64, 71, 87
State, Barger <i>v.</i> , 6 Blackf. (Ind.) 188	160
State <i>v.</i> Barker, 107 N. C. 913	147
State, Barkman <i>v.</i> , 52 S. W. 69	71
State <i>v.</i> Barnes, 73 Tenn. 398	104
State <i>v.</i> Barnett, 3 Kan. 250	33
State, Barney <i>v.</i> , 12 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 68	61, 62, 68, 85, 87, 147
State <i>v.</i> Bates, 148 Ind. 610	140
State <i>v.</i> Battle, 126 N. C. 1036	54
State, Beal <i>v.</i> , 15 Ind. 378	103
State, Beason <i>v.</i> , 34 Miss. 602	60
State, Beavers <i>v.</i> , 58 Ind. 530	156
State <i>v.</i> Becky, 79 Iowa 368	66
State <i>v.</i> Beebe, 17 Minn. 241	120
State, Bell <i>v.</i> , 42 Ind. 335	88, 89
State, Bellair <i>v.</i> , 6 Blackf. (Ind.) 104	64
State <i>v.</i> Belvel, 89 Iowa 405	68
State, Bennett <i>v.</i> , 62 Ark. 516	139, 140
State, Bennett <i>v.</i> , 1 Martin & Yerg. (Tenn.) 133	48
State, Bennett <i>v.</i> , 8 Humph. (Tenn.) 118	156
State <i>v.</i> Bennett, 45 La. Ann. 54	160

TABLE OF CASES.

lvii

	PAGE
State, Benson <i>v.</i> , 68 Ala. 513	50, 57
State, Benson <i>v.</i> , 68 Ala. 544	148
State, Berry <i>v.</i> , 63 Ala. 126	51
State, Betts <i>v.</i> , 66 Ga. 508	76, 80
State <i>v.</i> Billings, 77 Iowa 417	76, 78, 82
State, Billingslea <i>v.</i> , 68 Ala. 486	65
State, Bird <i>v.</i> , 14 Ga. 43	48
State, Bird <i>v.</i> , 50 Ga. 585	137
State, Bird <i>v.</i> , 103 Tenn. 343	150
State, Blackmore <i>v.</i> , 8 S. W. 940	90
State, Blaney <i>v.</i> , 74 Md. 153	104
State, Blau <i>v.</i> , 34 So. 153	31, 127
State <i>v.</i> Bleekley, 18 Mo. 428	77
State, Blevins <i>v.</i> , 68 Ala. 92	51, 129
State, Blodget <i>v.</i> , 3 Ind. 403	152
State, Bloomer <i>v.</i> , 3 Sneed. (Tenn.) 66	145
State, Blume <i>v.</i> , 56 N. E. 771	149
State <i>v.</i> Bordeaux, 93 N. C. 560	154
State <i>v.</i> Borroum, 25 Miss. 203	87
State <i>v.</i> Boswell, 104 Ind. 541	115
State, Boulo <i>v.</i> , 51 Ala. 18	65
State, Bowen <i>v.</i> , 24 So. 551	70
State <i>v.</i> Bowman, 103 Ind. 69	149, 151
State <i>v.</i> Bowman, 73 Iowa 110	83
State <i>v.</i> Bowman, 90 Me. 363	140
State, Box <i>v.</i> , 34 Miss. 614	46
State, Boyd <i>v.</i> , 98 Ala. 33	51
State, Boyd <i>v.</i> , 46 Tenn. 1	48
State <i>v.</i> Boyd, 2 Hill (S. C.) 288	146
State, Boyington <i>v.</i> , 2 Port. (Ala.) 100	85
State <i>v.</i> Bradford, 57 N. H. 188	48, 84
State <i>v.</i> Bradley, 32 La. Ann. 402	66
State <i>v.</i> Brainerd, 56 Vt. 532	45, 77, 147
State <i>v.</i> Branch, 68 N. C. 186	117
State <i>v.</i> Brandon, 28 Ark. 410	86
State <i>v.</i> Brandt, 41 Iowa 593	58, 90
State <i>v.</i> Brewer, 8 Mo. 373	120
State <i>v.</i> Brewster, 42 L. R. A. 444	139
State <i>v.</i> Brooks, 9 Ala. 9	52, 62, 72
State <i>v.</i> Brooks, 48 La. Ann. 1519	84
State <i>v.</i> Broughton, 7 Ired. (N. C.) 96	119
State, Brown <i>v.</i> , 10 Ark. 607	92
State, Brown <i>v.</i> , 7 Humph. (Tenn.) 155	156
State, Brown <i>v.</i> , 32 Tex. Cr. Rep. 119	71
State <i>v.</i> Brown, 10 Ark. 78	62
State <i>v.</i> Brown, 10 Ark. 104	135

	PAGE
State <i>v.</i> Brown, 81 N. C. 568	150, 152, 156
State <i>v.</i> Brown, 28 Ore. 147	74
State <i>v.</i> Brown, 31 Vt. 602	149
State, Broyles <i>v.</i> , 55 S. W. 966	90
State <i>v.</i> Bruce, 77 Mo. 193	134
State, Bryant <i>v.</i> , 79 Ala. 282	142
State <i>v.</i> Bryant, 10 Yerg. (Tenn.) 527	62
State, Buchanan <i>v.</i> 52 S. W. 769	143
State <i>v.</i> Buntin, 123 Ind. 124	149
State, Burrell <i>v.</i> , 129 Ind. 290	84
State <i>v.</i> Butler, 16 Tenn. 83	104
State, Byrd <i>v.</i> , 1 How. (Miss.) 247	91, 127
State <i>v.</i> Cain, 1 Hawks. (N. C.) 352	132
State, Caldwell <i>v.</i> , 5 Tex. 18	157
State <i>v.</i> Calhoun, 1 Dev. & Bat. (N. C.) 374	148, 149
State <i>v.</i> Cameron, 2 Chand. (Wis.) 172	66
State <i>v.</i> Cantrell, 21 Ark. 127	48
State, Carl <i>v.</i> , 28 So. 505	143
State <i>v.</i> Carlson, 62 Pac. 1016	81
State <i>v.</i> Carney, 20 Iowa 82	57
State, Carpenter <i>v.</i> , 62 Ark. 286	87
State, Carpenter <i>v.</i> , 4 How. (Miss.) 163	45
State, Carter <i>v.</i> , 75 Ga. 747	73
State, Carter <i>v.</i> , 46 S. W. 236	64, 69
State <i>v.</i> Carver, 49 Me. 588	87
State <i>v.</i> Chairs, 68 Tenn. 196	78
State <i>v.</i> Chambers, 87 Iowa 1	70
State <i>v.</i> Champeau, 52 Vt. 313	67
State <i>v.</i> Chandler, 2 Hawks. (N. C.) 439	149
State, Chappel <i>v.</i> , 8 Yerg. (Tenn.) 166	156
State, Chase <i>v.</i> , 46 Miss. 683	68
State, Chase <i>v.</i> , 20 N. J. Law 218	48, 49
State, Cheek <i>v.</i> , 38 Ala. 227	152
State, Cherry <i>v.</i> , 6 Fla. 679	150
State, Christmas <i>v.</i> , 53 Ga. 81	152
State, Clair <i>v.</i> , 40 Neb. 534; 28 L. R. A. 367	124, 126
State <i>v.</i> Clapper, 59 Iowa 279	150
State, Clare <i>v.</i> , 68 Ind. 17	156
State, Clare <i>v.</i> , 30 Md. 163	66, 68, 87
State <i>v.</i> Clarissa, 11 Ala. 57	76, 85, 87
State <i>v.</i> Clark, 18 Mo. 432	157
State <i>v.</i> Clayton, 11 Rich. Law (S. C.) 581	45
State, Clem <i>v.</i> , 33 Ind. 418	160
State <i>v.</i> Clifton, 73 Mo. 430	68, 87
State <i>v.</i> Clough, 49 Me. 573	49, 50, 139
State, Cobb <i>v.</i> , 40 Neb. 545	124

TABLE OF CASES.

lix

	PAGE
State, Cody <i>v.</i> , 3 How. (Miss.) 27	135
State <i>v.</i> Cole, 17 Wis. 674	64
State <i>v.</i> Cole, 19 Wis. 129	80
State <i>v.</i> Coleman, 8 S. C. 237	134
State, Collins <i>v.</i> , 13 Fla. 651	130
State, Collins <i>v.</i> , 31 Fla. 574	75
State <i>v.</i> Collins, 3 Dev. (N. C.) 117	149
State <i>v.</i> Collins, 65 Tenn. 151	91, 148
State <i>v.</i> Collis, 73 Iowa 542	153
State <i>v.</i> Comer, 157 Ind. 611	133, 144
State, Compton <i>v.</i> , 23 So. 750	65
State <i>v.</i> Compton, 13 W. Va. 852	157
State <i>v.</i> Congdon, 14 R. I. 267	60, 63
State, Conner <i>v.</i> , 25 Ga. 515	48, 59
State, Conner <i>v.</i> , 4 Yerg. (Tenn.) 137	151
State <i>v.</i> Conway, 35 La. Ann. 350	58
State <i>v.</i> Cooley, 75 N. W. 729	46, 56
State, Cooper <i>v.</i> , 79 Ind. 206	149, 151
State <i>v.</i> Copp., 34 Kan. 522	45, 51, 147
State, Cotton <i>v.</i> , 31 Miss. 504	84
State, Cotton <i>v.</i> , 43 Tex. 169	143
State, Couch <i>v.</i> , 63 Ala. 163	50, 57
State, Courtney <i>v.</i> , 5 Ind. App. 356	140
State <i>v.</i> Cowan, 1 Head (Tenn.) 280	148, 164, 165
State <i>v.</i> Cox, 6 Ired. (N. C.) 440	148
State <i>v.</i> Creighton, 1 N. & Mc. C. (S. C.) 256	148
State <i>v.</i> Crilly, 77 Pac. 701	156
State, Crocker <i>v.</i> , Meigs (Tenn.) 127	116, 118
State, Cross <i>v.</i> , 63 Ala. 40	51
State, Cross <i>v.</i> , 78 Ala. 430	140
State, Cubine <i>v.</i> , 73 S. W. 396	63
State, Danforth <i>v.</i> , 75 Ga. 614	156
State <i>v.</i> Davidson, 2 Cold. (Tenn.) 184	151, 155, 156
State <i>v.</i> Davidson, 12 Vt. 300	151
State, Davis <i>v.</i> , 46 Ala. 80	89
State <i>v.</i> Davis, 41 Iowa 311	65, 119, 120
State <i>v.</i> Davis, 14 La. Ann. 678	88
State <i>v.</i> Davis, 22 Minn. 423	70
State <i>v.</i> Davis, 126 N. C. 1007	54
State <i>v.</i> Davis, 12 R. I. 492	63
State <i>v.</i> Dayton, 23 N. J. Law 49	143
State <i>v.</i> De Hart, 109 La. 570	150
State, Deitz <i>v.</i> , 123 Ind. 85	149
State, Denning <i>v.</i> , 22 Ark. 131	84
State <i>v.</i> Denton, 14 Ark. 343	135
State, Denton <i>v.</i> , 155 Ind. 307	149

	PAGE
State <i>v.</i> Derrick, 44 S. C.	344
State <i>v.</i> De Serrant, 33 La. Ann.	979
State, Deshazo <i>v.</i> , 23 Tenn.	275
State <i>v.</i> Dillard, 35 La. Ann.	1049
State <i>v.</i> District Court, 55 Pac.	916
State, Dixon <i>v.</i> , 29 Ark.	165
State, Dixon <i>v.</i> , 3 Iowa	416
State, Dixon <i>v.</i> , 20 So.839	
State, Doeblor <i>v.</i> , 31 Tenn.	473
State <i>v.</i> Doherty, 60 Me.	504
State, Donald <i>v.</i> , 31 Fla.	255
State <i>v.</i> Donaldson, 43 Kan.	431
State, Dorman <i>v.</i> , 56 Ind.	454
State, Doss <i>v.</i> , 28 Tex. App.	506
State, Dowling <i>v.</i> , 5 Smedes & M. (Miss.)	664
State, Downs <i>v.</i> , 78 Md.	128
State, Doyle <i>v.</i> , 17 Ohio	222
State, Drake <i>v.</i> , 25 Tex. App.	293
State <i>v.</i> Drogmond, 55 Mo.	87
State, Duke <i>v.</i> , 20 Ohio St.	225
State, Dukes <i>v.</i> , 14 Fla.	499
State <i>v.</i> Duncan, 28 N. C.	98
State <i>v.</i> Duncan, 7 Yerg. (Tenn.)	271
State <i>v.</i> Durham Fertilizer Co., 111 N. C.	658
State, Durr <i>v.</i> , 53 Miss.	425
State, Durrah <i>v.</i> , 44 Miss.	789
State <i>v.</i> Dusenberry, 112 Mo.	277
State, Dutell <i>v.</i> , 4 G. Greene (Iowa)	125
State, Dye <i>v.</i> , 130 Ind.	87
State, Dyer <i>v.</i> , 79 Tenn.	509
State <i>v.</i> Easter, 30 Ohio St.	542
State <i>v.</i> Easton, 113 Iowa	516
State <i>v.</i> Edens, 85 N. C.	522
State <i>v.</i> Edgerton, 69 N. W.	280
State, Edmonds <i>v.</i> , 34 Ark.	720
State, Edson <i>v.</i> , 32 So.	308
State <i>v.</i> Elkins, Meigs (Tenn.)	109
State <i>v.</i> Elliott, 98 Mo.	150
State, Ellis <i>v.</i> , 92 Tenn.	85
State <i>v.</i> Elson, 45 Ohio St.	648
State, Engelman <i>v.</i> , 2 Cart. (Ind.)	91
State, English <i>v.</i> , 31 Fla.	340
State <i>v.</i> English, 1 Murphy (N. C.)	435
State <i>v.</i> Estes, 71 Tenn.	168
State <i>v.</i> Fasset, 16 Conn.	457
State <i>v.</i> Fee, 19 Wis.	562
	46

TABLE OF CASES.

lxi

	PAGE
State <i>v.</i> Fellows, 2 Hayw. (N. C.)	340
State <i>v.</i> Felter, 25 Iowa	67
State, Fenalty <i>v.</i> , 12 Ark.	630
State <i>v.</i> Fertig, 98 Iowa	139
State, Fields <i>v.</i> , 25 So.	726
State, Findley <i>v.</i> , 61 Ala.	201
State, Finnegan <i>v.</i> , 57 Ga.	427
State, Fisher <i>v.</i> , 93 Ga.	309
State, Fitzgerald <i>v.</i> , 4 Wis.	395
State <i>v.</i> Fitzhugh, 2 Ore.	227
State <i>v.</i> Fleming, 66 Me.	142
State <i>v.</i> Flint, 52 La. Ann.	62
State <i>v.</i> Flores, 33 Tex.	444
State <i>v.</i> Folke, 2 La. Ann.	744
State, Foster <i>v.</i> , 31 Miss.	421
State, Fout <i>v.</i> , 3 Hayw. (Tenn.)	98
State, Fowler <i>v.</i> , 100 Ala.	96
State <i>v.</i> Fowler, 52 Iowa	103
State <i>v.</i> Fox, 9 N. J. Law	244
State, Franklin <i>v.</i> , 28 Ala.	9
State, Freel <i>v.</i> , 21 Ark.	212
State <i>v.</i> Freeman, 13 N. H.	488
State, Friar <i>v.</i> , 3 How. (Miss.)	422
State <i>v.</i> Frizell, 111 N. C.	722
State <i>v.</i> Froiseth, 16 Minn.	313
State <i>v.</i> Furco, 51 La. Ann.	1082
State, Gabe <i>v.</i> , 1 Eng. (Ark.)	540
State <i>v.</i> Gainus, 86 N. C.	632
State, Gardner <i>v.</i> , 4 Ind.	632
State <i>v.</i> Gardner, 88 Minn.	130
State <i>v.</i> Garhart, 35 Iowa	315
State, Garret <i>v.</i> , 17 Tenn.	389
State, Gay <i>v.</i> , 49 S. W.	612
State, Geiger <i>v.</i> , 25 Ohio Cir. Ct. Rep.	742
State, Germolgez <i>v.</i> , 99 Ala.	216
State, Gerrish <i>v.</i> , 53 Ala.	476
State <i>v.</i> Gibbs, 39 Iowa	318
State, Gibbs <i>v.</i> , 45 N. J. Law	379
State <i>v.</i> Gillick, 7 Iowa	287
State <i>v.</i> Gillick, 10 Iowa	98
State, Gilman <i>v.</i> , 1 Humph. (Tenn.)	59
State <i>v.</i> Gilmore, 9 W. Va.	641
State, Gladden <i>v.</i> , 12 Fla.	562
State <i>v.</i> Glasgow, 59 Md.	209
State, Glenn <i>v.</i> , 31 Tenn.	19
State <i>v.</i> Glover, 3 G. Greene (Iowa)	249
	143, 145
	73
	85, 87
	139
	150
	50, 56, 83
	89
	77
	147
	65
	48
	66
	148
	93, 149
	93
	134
	62
	51, 85, 142
	91
	157
	66, 161
	149
	91
	146
	51, 52, 124, 144, 145
	70, 92, 124
	136
	156
	152
	145
	50, 51
	104
	162
	149
	85
	152
	64, 69, 119
	65
	76, 79
	68
	137, 138
	156
	46, 160
	86
	104
	156

	PAGE
State <i>v.</i> Gonzales, 26 Tex. 197	127, 128, 134
State <i>v.</i> Goss, 74 Mo. 592	136
State <i>v.</i> Gouge, 80 Tenn. 132	91
State <i>v.</i> Gowen, 7 Eng. (Ark.) 62	157
State <i>v.</i> Grady, 84 Mo. 220	120, 132
State <i>v.</i> Graff, 97 Iowa 568	89
State, Grant <i>v.</i> , 2 Tex. App. 163	69
State <i>v.</i> Granville, 34 La. Ann. 1088	149
State, Green <i>v.</i> , 28 Miss. 687	87
State, Green <i>v.</i> , 4 Pickle (Tenn.) 614	149
State, Green <i>v.</i> , 1 Tex. App. 82	65, 66, 68
State <i>v.</i> Green, 66 Mo. 6	31, 45
State <i>v.</i> Green, 111 Mo. 585	152
State <i>v.</i> Griffice, 74 N. C. 316	73
State <i>v.</i> Griffin, 38 La. Ann. 502	87
State <i>v.</i> Grimes, 50 Minn. 123	161
State <i>v.</i> Groome, 10 Iowa 308	149
State, Gross <i>v.</i> , 2 Ind. 329	76
State, Groves <i>v.</i> , 73 Ga. 205	130
State <i>v.</i> Guillory, 44 La. Ann. 317	64
State, Gunkle <i>v.</i> , 6 Baxt. (Tenn.) 625	150
State <i>v.</i> Gurlagh, 76 Iowa 141	50
State <i>v.</i> Gut, 13 Minn. 341	71
State Hall <i>v.</i> , 32 So. 750	119, 127, 128, 143
State <i>v.</i> Hamilton, 13 Nev. 386	120
State <i>v.</i> Hamlin, 47 Conn. 95	73, 74, 76, 85, 103, 119
State, Harding <i>v.</i> , 22 Ark. 210	46
State, Harding <i>v.</i> , 1 Tex. App. 556	156
State, Harper <i>v.</i> , 42 Ind. 405	160
State, Harrall <i>v.</i> , 26 Ala. 53	134
State, Harrell <i>v.</i> , 22 Tex. App. 692	46
State, Harriman <i>v.</i> , 2 G. Greene (Iowa) 270	135
State <i>v.</i> Harris, 38 Iowa 242	73
State <i>v.</i> Harris, 7 N. J. Law 361	91
State <i>v.</i> Harris, 91 N. C. 656	152
State <i>v.</i> Harris, 97 N. W. 1093	78
State, Harris <i>v.</i> , 13 So. 15	51
State <i>v.</i> Harrison, 19 Ark. 565	135
State, Harrison <i>v.</i> , 44 Tenn. 195	104, 110
State <i>v.</i> Hart, 29 Iowa 268	86
State <i>v.</i> Hart, 67 Iowa 142	162
State <i>v.</i> Hart, 15 Tex. App. 202	66, 68
State <i>v.</i> Hartley, 40 Pac. 372	147
State <i>v.</i> Hawkins, 10 Ark. 71	56
State <i>v.</i> Hawks, 56 Minn. 129	144
State <i>v.</i> Haynes, 54 Iowa 109	60, 64

TABLE OF CASES.

lxiii

	PAGE
State <i>v.</i> Haywood, 73 N. C.	437
State <i>v.</i> Haywood, 94 N. C.	847
State, Heacock <i>v.</i> , 42 Ind.	393
State, Head <i>v.</i> , 44 Miss.	731
State, Heath <i>v.</i> , 101 Ind.	512
State <i>v.</i> Heaton, 56 Pac.	843
State <i>v.</i> Heaton, 23 W. Va.	773
State <i>v.</i> Henderson, 29 W. Va.	147
State <i>v.</i> Hensley, 7 Blackf. (Ind.)	324
State <i>v.</i> Herndon, 5 Blackf. (Ind.)	75
State, Hess <i>v.</i> , 73 Ind.	537
State, Hester <i>v.</i> , 103 Ala.	83
State <i>v.</i> Hill, 35 S. E.	831
State <i>v.</i> Hinckley, 4 Minn.	345
State <i>v.</i> Hinkle, 6 Iowa	380
State, Hinshaw <i>v.</i> , 47 N. E.	157
State, Hite <i>v.</i> , 9 Verg. (Tenn.)	198
State <i>v.</i> Hoffpauer, 21 La. Ann.	609
State <i>v.</i> Hogan, 31 Mo.	342
State, Hogan <i>v.</i> , 30 Wis.	428
State, Holcomb <i>v.</i> , 31 Ark.	427
State <i>v.</i> Holcombe, 86 Mo.	371
State, Hooker <i>v.</i> , 56 Atl.	390
State, Horton <i>v.</i> , 47 Ala.	58
State <i>v.</i> Horton, 63 N. C.	595
State <i>v.</i> Howard, 10 Iowa	101
State <i>v.</i> Hoyt, 13 Minn.	132
State, Hubbard <i>v.</i> , 72 Ala.	164
State, Hudson <i>v.</i> , 1 Blackf. (Ind.)	317
State <i>v.</i> Hughes, 1 Ala.	655
State, Hughes <i>v.</i> , 54 Ind.	95
State, Huling <i>v.</i> , 17 Ohio St.	583
State <i>v.</i> Hurt, 7 Mo.	321
State <i>v.</i> Ingalls, 17 Iowa	8
State <i>v.</i> Ivey, 100 N. C.	539
State, Jackson <i>v.</i> , 102 Ala.	167
State, Jackson <i>v.</i> , 64 Ga.	344
State, Jackson <i>v.</i> , 76 Ga.	551
State, Jackson <i>v.</i> , 4 Kan.	150
State, Jackson <i>v.</i> , 11 Tex.	261
State, Jackson <i>v.</i> , 25 Tex. App.	314
State <i>v.</i> Jackson, 21 La. Ann.	574
State <i>v.</i> Jacobs, 6 Tex.	99
State, James <i>v.</i> , 41 Ark.	451
State <i>v.</i> Jeffcoat, 26 S. C.	114
State, Jenkins <i>v.</i> , 35 Fla.	737
	58
	87
	134, 156
	64, 86
	156
	129
	156
	62
	64
	62, 66, 68, 73
	48
	52
	148, 149
	71
	69, 76, 78
	120
	134
	68
	151
	156
	156
	77
	119
	87
	119, 147
	66, 69
	71
	136
	70, 85
	72, 82, 136
	54
	65, 68
	136
	64
	132
	88
	86
	73
	134
	62
	160
	33
	50, 68, 84, 89
	157
	68
	50, 120

	PAGE
State, Jenkins <i>v.</i> , 30 Miss.	408
State, Jetton <i>v.</i> , 19 Tenn.	192
State, Johnson <i>v.</i> , 24 Fla.	162
State, Johnson <i>v.</i> , 62 Ga.	179
State, Johnson <i>v.</i> , 23 Ind.	32
State, Johnson <i>v.</i> , 33 Miss.	363
State <i>v.</i> Johnson, 93 Mo.	73
State <i>v.</i> Joiner, 19 Mo.	224
State <i>v.</i> Jolly, 7 Iowa	15
State, Jones <i>v.</i> , 18 Fla.	889
State, Jones <i>v.</i> , 2 Blackf. (Ind.)	475
State, Jones <i>v.</i> , 11 Ind.	357
State <i>v.</i> Jones, 8 Rob. (La.)	616
State <i>v.</i> Jones, 42 Pac.	392
State, Joyner <i>v.</i> , 78 Ala.	448
State <i>v.</i> Justus, 11 Ore.	178
State <i>v.</i> Keating, 85 Md.	188
State, Keech <i>v.</i> , 15 Fla.	591
State, Keithler <i>v.</i> , 10 Smedes & M. (Miss.)	192
State, Keitler <i>v.</i> , 4 G. Greene (Iowa)	291
State, Kemp <i>v.</i> , 11 Tex. App.	174
State <i>v.</i> Keyes, 8 Vt.	57
State <i>v.</i> Kilcrease, 6 S. C.	444
State, Kilgore <i>v.</i> , 74 Ala.	1
State <i>v.</i> Kimball, 29 Iowa	267
State, King <i>v.</i> , 5 How. (Miss.)	730
State <i>v.</i> King, 24 Pac.	265
State, Kirk <i>v.</i> , 13 Smedes & M. (Miss.)	406
State, Kitrol <i>v.</i> , 9 Fla.	9
State, Koch <i>v.</i> , 32 Ohio St.	353
State <i>v.</i> Kouhns, 103 Iowa	720
State <i>v.</i> Kovolosky, 92 Iowa	498
State <i>v.</i> Krause, 1 Ohio N. P.	91
State <i>v.</i> Krider, 78 N. C.	481
State, Lacey <i>v.</i> , 31 Tex. Cr. Rep.	78
State <i>v.</i> Lamon, 10 N. C.	175
State <i>v.</i> Lanier, 90 N. C.	714
State <i>v.</i> Larkin, 11 Nev.	314
State, Lascelles <i>v.</i> , 90 Ga.	347
State <i>v.</i> Lauer, 41 Neb.	226
State, Laurent <i>v.</i> , 1 Kan.	313
State, Lawless <i>v.</i> , 4 Lea (Tenn.)	173
State, Leathers <i>v.</i> , 26 Miss.	73
State, Lee <i>v.</i> , 69 Ga.	705
State, Lee <i>v.</i> , 45 Miss	114
State <i>v.</i> Lee, 87 Tenn.	114
	156
	84, 137
	156
	87
	149
	58, 68
	152
	136
	157
	50
	76, 82, 85
	152
	61
	156
	134, 138
	139
	51
	46, 50
	134
	70, 71, 83, 84
	71
	33
	137
	50
	140
	136, 137, 138
	44
	135
	72
	78
	68, 81
	128
	58
	146
	73, 85
	87
	144
	85
	80
	49
	154, 156
	155
	46
	77, 80
	85, 86
	104

TABLE OF CASES.

lxv

	PAGE
State, Lennard <i>v.</i> , 30 S. E. 780	145
State, Levy <i>v.</i> , 6 Ind. 281	152
State <i>v.</i> Lewis, 38 La. Ann. 680	120, 142
State <i>v.</i> Lewis, 87 Tenn. 119	104
State, Lienberger <i>v.</i> , 21 S. W. 603	64
State <i>v.</i> Lightbody, 38 Me. 200	48
State <i>v.</i> Lightfoot, 78 N. W. 41	150
State <i>v.</i> Ligon, 7 Port. (Ala.) 167	60
State <i>v.</i> Liles, 77 N. C. 496	62
State, Lindsay <i>v.</i> , 24 Ohio Cir. Ct. Rep. 1	144
State, Linehan <i>v.</i> , 21 So. 497	65
State <i>v.</i> Lockett, 3 Heisk. (Tenn.) 274	134
State, Loeb <i>v.</i> , 75 Ga. 258	72
State, Logan <i>v.</i> , 50 Miss. 269	69
State <i>v.</i> Logan, 104 La. 254	150
State <i>v.</i> Logan, 1 Nev. 509	119, 143, 146
State, Long <i>v.</i> , 103 Ala. 55	67
State, Long <i>v.</i> , 46 Ind. 582	160
State, Lott <i>v.</i> , 18 Tex. App. 627	46
State <i>v.</i> Love, 4 Humph. (Tenn.) 255	110, 132
State, Lucy <i>v.</i> , 8 Mo. 134	136
State <i>v.</i> McBroom, 127 N. C. 528	150
State <i>v.</i> McCann, 1 Meigs (Tenn.) 91	135
State, McClary <i>v.</i> , 75 Ind. 260	68, 86
State <i>v.</i> McCourtney, 6 Mo. 649	136
State, McCuller <i>v.</i> , 49 Ala. 39	156
State, McGregg <i>v.</i> , 4 Blackf. (Ind.) 101	134
State, McGuffie <i>v.</i> , 17 Ga. 497	148, 149
State <i>v.</i> McNamara, 3 Nev. 70	49, 58
State <i>v.</i> McNeill, 93 N. C. 552	60, 147
State <i>v.</i> McNinch, 12 S. C. 89	80, 128
State <i>v.</i> McPherson, 87 N. W. 421	120
State, McQuillen <i>v.</i> , 8 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 587	87
State, McTigue <i>v.</i> , 63 Tenn. 313	73
State, McWaters <i>v.</i> , 10 Mo. 167	136
State <i>v.</i> Maddox, 1 Lea (Tenn.) 671	81
State <i>v.</i> Magrath, 44 N. J. Law 227	149
State, Maher <i>v.</i> , 1 Port. (Ala.) 265	48
State, Maher <i>v.</i> , 3 Minn. 444	71
State, Maples <i>v.</i> , 3 Heisk. (Tenn.) 408	156
State <i>v.</i> Marshall, 74 N. W. 763	143
State, Martin <i>v.</i> , 30 Neb. 507	151
State <i>v.</i> Martin, 2 Ired. (N. C.) 101	87
State <i>v.</i> Martin, 82 N. C. 672	58
State <i>v.</i> Marsh, 13 Kan. 596	58
State, Mason <i>v.</i> , 81 S. W. 718	139

	PAGE
State, Matthews <i>v.</i> , 58 S. W.	86
State <i>v.</i> May, 50 Ind.	170
State, Medaris <i>v.</i> , 10 Yerg. (Tenn.)	239
State, Meiers <i>v.</i> , 56 Ind.	336
State <i>v.</i> Mellor, 13 R. I.	666
State, Mershon <i>v.</i> , 51 Ind.	14
State <i>v.</i> Newherter, 46 Iowa	88
State <i>v.</i> Mickel, 65 Pac.	484
State <i>v.</i> Millain, 3 Nev.	409
State, Millar <i>v.</i> , 2 Kan.	174
State, Miller <i>v.</i> , 69 Ind.	284
State, Miller <i>v.</i> , 33 Miss.	356
State, Miller <i>v.</i> , 28 So.	208
State <i>v.</i> Miller, 2 Blackf. (Ind.)	35
State <i>v.</i> Miller, 53 Iowa	84
State <i>v.</i> Miller, 95 Iowa	368
State, Mills <i>v.</i> , 76 Md.	274
State <i>v.</i> Moles, 9 Mo.	694
State, Molett <i>v.</i> , 33 Ala.	408
State, Montgomery <i>v.</i> , 3 Kan.	263
State <i>v.</i> Mooney, 10 Iowa	506
State, Moore <i>v.</i> , 13 Smedes & M. (Miss.)	259
State, Moore <i>v.</i> , 81 S. W.	48
State, Morrison <i>v.</i> , 41 Tex.	516
State, Mose <i>v.</i> , 35 Ala.	421
State, Moses <i>v.</i> , 58 Ala.	117
State <i>v.</i> Motley, 7 S. C.	327
State, Moyers <i>v.</i> , 11 Humph. (Tenn.)	40
State, Murphy <i>v.</i> , 86 Ala.	45
State <i>v.</i> Murphy, 47 Mo.	274
State <i>v.</i> Muzingo, Meigs (Tenn.)	112
State <i>v.</i> Newfane, 12 Vt.	422
State, Newman <i>v.</i> , 43 Tex.	525
State, Newman <i>v.</i> , 14 Wis.	393
State, Newton <i>v.</i> , 21 Fla.	53
State, Nichols <i>v.</i> , 46 Miss.	284
State, Nicholls <i>v.</i> , 5 N. J. Law	539
State, Nixon <i>v.</i> , 68 Ala.	535
State, Noles <i>v.</i> , 24 Ala.	672
State <i>v.</i> Nordstrom, 7 Wash.	506
State, Norris House <i>v.</i> , 3 G. Greene (Iowa)	513
State <i>v.</i> Noyes, 87 Wis.	340
State, Nunn <i>v.</i> , 1 Kelly (N. C.)	243
State, O'Brien <i>v.</i> , 91 Ala.	16
State, O'Byrne <i>v.</i> , 51 Ala.	25
State <i>v.</i> Offutt, 4 Blackf. (Ind.)	355

TABLE OF CASES.

lxvii

	PAGE
State, Ogle <i>v.</i> , 63 S. W. 1009	46
State, Oliver <i>v.</i> , 66 Ala. 8	52
State <i>v.</i> Osborne, 61 Iowa 330	65, 76, 79, 80
State, Ostrander <i>v.</i> , 18 Iowa 435	45, 69, 88, 147
State <i>v.</i> Overstreet, 128 Mo. 470	89, 103
State, Owens <i>v.</i> , 25 Tex. App. 552	72, 78
State <i>v.</i> Oxford, 30 Tex. 428	120
State, Palmore <i>v.</i> , 29 Ark. 248	62, 70
State <i>v.</i> Parks, 21 La. Ann. 251	61, 87
State, Parmer <i>v.</i> , 41 Ala. 416	89
State <i>v.</i> Parrish, 27 Tenn. 80	104, 150
State <i>v.</i> Pate, 67 Mo. 488	160
State, Patrick <i>v.</i> , 16 Neb. 330	69
State, Peeples <i>v.</i> , 35 So. 223	156
State, Perkins <i>v.</i> , 92 Ala. 66	88
State, Perkins <i>v.</i> , 4 Ind. 222	119
State <i>v.</i> Perry, 29 S. E. 384	45, 46, 75
State, Peter <i>v.</i> , 3 How. (Miss.) 433	91, 135
State, Peters <i>v.</i> , 98 Ala. 38	84
State, Peters <i>v.</i> , 11 Tex. 762	48
State <i>v.</i> Peterson, 61 Minn. 73	132, 155
State <i>v.</i> Phillips, 2 Ala. 297	48
State, Phillips <i>v.</i> , 68 Ala. 469	65
State <i>v.</i> Pierce, 8 Iowa 231	50
State <i>v.</i> Pierce, 90 Iowa 506	64
State, Pierce <i>v.</i> , 12 Tex. 210	93
State, Pinson <i>v.</i> , 23 Tex. 579	148
State, Pitner <i>v.</i> , 23 Tex. App. 366	33
State, Pittman <i>v.</i> , 25 Fla. 648	157
State, Pointer <i>v.</i> , 89 Ind. 255	68
State, Pond <i>v.</i> , 47 Miss. 39	156
State, Portis <i>v.</i> , 23 Miss. 578	50, 83, 84, 85
State <i>v.</i> Powers, 59 S. C. 200	49
State, Prescott <i>v.</i> , 19 Ohio 184	33
State, Pybos <i>v.</i> , 3 Humph. (Tenn.) 49	45
State <i>v.</i> Quimby, 51 Me. 395	72
State, Rampey <i>v.</i> , 83 Ala. 31	49, 50
State, Ramsey <i>v.</i> , 21 So. 209	85
State <i>v.</i> Rand, 33 N. H. 216	87
State, Rawls <i>v.</i> , 8 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 599	51
State <i>v.</i> Reed, 67 Me. 127	134
State, Reed <i>v.</i> , 1 Tex. App. 1	65, 68, 69, 71
State, Reeves <i>v.</i> , 84 Ind. 116	156
State, Reich <i>v.</i> , 53 Ga. 73	64
State <i>v.</i> Reid, 20 Iowa 413	69, 162
State <i>v.</i> Reinhart, 38 Pac. 822	152

	PAGE
State <i>v.</i> Reisz, 48 La. Ann. 1446	84
State, Reynolds <i>v.</i> , 11 Tex. 120	134, 157
State, Rice <i>v.</i> , 3 Kan. 141	44
State <i>v.</i> Richard, 50 La. Ann. 210	132
State, Richards <i>v.</i> , 22 Neb. 145	115
State <i>v.</i> Rickey, 9 N. J. Law 293	49
State <i>v.</i> Rickey, 10 N. J. Law 83	64
State, Ridling <i>v.</i> , 56 Ga. 601	91
State, Rippey <i>v.</i> , 29 Tex. App. 37	157
State <i>v.</i> Roberts, 11 Mo. 510	136
State <i>v.</i> Roberts, 2 Dev. & Bat. (N. C.) 540	138
State, Robeson <i>v.</i> , 50 Tenn. 266	104
State, Robinson <i>v.</i> , 33 Ark. 180	156
State, Robinson <i>v.</i> , 24 Tex. App. 4	148
State <i>v.</i> Robinson, 2 Lea (Tenn.) 114	143
State, Roby <i>v.</i> , 74 Ga. 812	58
State, Rocco <i>v.</i> , 37 Miss. 357	119
State <i>v.</i> Rock, 57 Pac. 532	90
State <i>v.</i> Rockafellow, 6 N. J. Law 332	62
State, Rodes <i>v.</i> , 10 Lea (Tenn.) 414	135
State, Roe <i>v.</i> , 2 So. 459	93
State <i>v.</i> Rogers, 37 Mo. 367	136
State <i>v.</i> Rohfrisch, 12 La. Ann. 382	150
State, Ross <i>v.</i> , 1 Blackf. (Ind.) 390	71, 85
State <i>v.</i> Ross, 14 La. Ann. 364	115
State, Roth <i>v.</i> , 3 Ohio Cir. Ct. Rep. 59	73, 74
State, Rothschild <i>v.</i> , 7 Tex. App. 519	128, 139
State, Rowan <i>v.</i> , 30 Wis. 129	33
State <i>v.</i> Rowland, 36 La. Ann. 193	61, 87
State, Runnels <i>v.</i> , 28 Ark. 121	51
State, Russell <i>v.</i> , 33 Ala. 366	71
State, Russell <i>v.</i> , 10 Tex. 288	93
State <i>v.</i> Russell, 90 Iowa 569	80
State <i>v.</i> Ruthven, 58 Iowa 121	69
State, Rutzell <i>v.</i> , 15 Ark. 67	103
State <i>v.</i> Salge, 2 Nev. 321	134
State, Sanders <i>v.</i> , 55 Ala. 183	87
State <i>v.</i> Sandoz, 37 La. Ann. 376	156
State <i>v.</i> Schieler, 37 Pac. 272	84
State <i>v.</i> Scott, 25 Ark. 107	135
State <i>v.</i> Seaborn, 15 N. C. 305	86, 87
State <i>v.</i> Sears, 86 Mo. 169	136
State <i>v.</i> Sears, 61 N. C. 146	68
State <i>v.</i> Sharp, 110 N. C. 604	80
State, Shattuck <i>v.</i> , 11 Ind. 473	127, 128
State <i>v.</i> Shelton, 64 Iowa 333	76, 78, 147

TABLE OF CASES.

IxiX

	PAGE
State <i>v.</i> Shippey, 10 Minn. 223	149
State, Shope <i>v.</i> 32 S. E. 140	80
State, Shropshire <i>v.</i> , 12 Ark. 190	87
State <i>v.</i> Shumpert, 1 S. C. 85	33
State <i>v.</i> Silvers, 82 Iowa 714	50
State, Simms <i>v.</i> , 60 Ga. 145	119
State, Simpson <i>v.</i> , 34 S. E. 204	80
State, Sims, <i>v.</i> , 45 S. W. 705	139
State, Skinner, <i>v.</i> , 30 Ala. 524	152
State <i>v.</i> Skinner, 34 Kan. 256	67
State <i>v.</i> Smallwood, 68 Mo. 192	87
State, Smith <i>v.</i> , 19 Conn. 493	122
State, Smith <i>v.</i> , 90 Ga. 133	58
State, Smith <i>v.</i> , 1 Humph. (Tenn.) 396	130
State, Smith <i>v.</i> , 1 Tex. App. 133	68
State, Smith <i>v.</i> , 19 Tex. App. 95	84, 160
State <i>v.</i> Smith, 88 Iowa 178	52
State <i>v.</i> Smith, 67 Me. 328	49
State <i>v.</i> Smith, 80 N. C. 410	62, 63
State <i>v.</i> Smith, 38 S. C. 270	49
State <i>v.</i> Smith, 19 Tenn. 99	104
State <i>v.</i> Sopher, 35 La. Ann. 975	149
State, Sparrenberger <i>v.</i> , 53 Ala. 481	142
State, Spigener <i>v.</i> , 62 Ala. 383	72, 119
State, Spratt <i>v.</i> , 8 Mo. 247	150
State <i>v.</i> Squire, 10 N. H. 558	165
State <i>v.</i> Staley, 71 Tenn. 565	104
State <i>v.</i> Stanford, 20 Ark. 145	135
State, Stanley <i>v.</i> , 88 Ala. 154	157
State, Stanley <i>v.</i> , 16 Tex. 557	62
State <i>v.</i> Stedman, 7 Port. (Ala.) 495	149
State, Stevens <i>v.</i> , 3 Ohio St. 453	89
State, Stevenson <i>v.</i> , 69 Ga. 68	58
State, Stewart <i>v.</i> , 98 Ala. 70	49
State, Stewart <i>v.</i> , 13 Ark. 720	87
State, Stewart <i>v.</i> , 24 Ind. 142	120, 124, 142
State <i>v.</i> Stewart, 45 La. Ann. 1164	100
State, Stokes <i>v.</i> , 24 Miss. 621	88
State, Stoneking <i>v.</i> , 24 So. 47	65
State, Stout <i>v.</i> , 93 Ind. 150	89
State <i>v.</i> Stowe, 132 Mo. 199	152
State, Strange <i>v.</i> , 110 Ind. 354	151
State, Straughan <i>v.</i> , 16 Ark. 37	46, 52
State <i>v.</i> Stuart, 35 La. Ann. 1015	92
State, Studstill <i>v.</i> , 7 Ga. 2	149
State <i>v.</i> Stunkle, 41 Kan. 456	72

	PAGE
State <i>v.</i> Swift, 14 La. Ann. 827	56
State <i>v.</i> Swim, 60 Ark. 587	50
State, Sylvester <i>v.</i> , 72 Ala. 201	54
State <i>v.</i> Symonds, 36 Me. 128	51
State <i>v.</i> Taggart, 38 Me. 298	149
State <i>v.</i> Tankersley, 6 Lea (Tenn.) 582	135
State <i>v.</i> Taylor, 43 La. Ann. 1131	58
State <i>v.</i> Taylor, 171 Mo. 465	71
State, Teas <i>v.</i> , 7 Humph. (Tenn.) 174	134
State, Terrell <i>v.</i> , 9 Ga. 58	87
State <i>v.</i> Terry, 30 Mo. 368	118
State, Terry <i>v.</i> , 15 Tex. App. 66	143
State <i>v.</i> Texada, 19 La. Ann. 436	66, 68, 90
State <i>v.</i> Thacker, 38 S. E. 539	150
State, Thayer <i>v.</i> , 138 Ala. 39	140
State <i>v.</i> Thibodeaux, 48 La. Ann. 600	63
State, Thomas <i>v.</i> , 6 Mo. 457	134
State <i>v.</i> Thomas, 19 Minn. 484	68
State <i>v.</i> Thomas, 61 Ohio St. 444	84, 85
State, Thomason <i>v.</i> , 2 Tex. App. 550	68
State, Tilly <i>v.</i> , 21 Fla. 242	151
State <i>v.</i> Tilly, 8 Baxt. (Tenn.) 381	139
State <i>v.</i> Tinney, 26 La. Ann. 460	90
State, Towle <i>v.</i> , 3 Fla. 202	136
State <i>v.</i> Trauger, 77 N. W. 336	144
State, Trevino <i>v.</i> , 27 Tex. App. 372	84, 162
State <i>v.</i> Tucker, 20 Iowa 508	145
State, Turk <i>v.</i> , 7 Ham. (Ohio) part 2, p. 240	146, 147
State <i>v.</i> Turlington, 102 Mo. 642	124, 126
State, Turner, <i>v.</i> , 78 Ga. 174	46, 49, 69
State, Ulmer <i>v.</i> , 61 Ala. 208	57
State, Ulmer <i>v.</i> , 14 Ind. 52	160
State <i>v.</i> Underwood, 28 N. C. 96	66
State <i>v.</i> Valere, 39 La. Ann. 1060	150
State <i>v.</i> Van Auken, 68 N. W. 454	49
State, Van Hook <i>v.</i> , 12 Tex. 252	65, 68
State <i>v.</i> Vincent, 1 Car. Law R. 493	134
State <i>v.</i> Vincent, 36 La. Ann. 770	115
State <i>v.</i> Vincent, 91 Md. 718	86
State <i>v.</i> Vincent, 91 Mo. 662	156
State <i>v.</i> Vogel, 22 Wis. 471	87
State <i>v.</i> Walcott, 21 Conn. 272	103
State, Wall <i>v.</i> , 23 Ind. 150	156
State, Wallis <i>v.</i> , 54 Ark. 611	46, 84, 85
State, Ward <i>v.</i> , 22 Ala. 16	134
State, Ward <i>v.</i> , 2 Mo. 120	103, 104

TABLE OF CASES.

lxxi

	PAGE
State <i>v.</i> Ward, 60 Vt. 142	74, 84, 85, 86
State <i>v.</i> Warner, 165 Mo. 399-413	65, 130
State, Warner <i>v.</i> , 81 Tenn. 52	104
State, Washington <i>v.</i> , 63 Ala. 189	142
State <i>v.</i> Washington, 33 La. Ann. 896	87
State <i>v.</i> Washington, 28 Tenn. 626	87
State, Wassels <i>v.</i> , 26 Ind. 30	149
State, Watkins <i>v.</i> , 37 Ark. 370	134
State <i>v.</i> Watson, 31 La. Ann. 379	68
State <i>v.</i> Watson, 34 La. Ann. 669	139
State <i>v.</i> Watson, 104 N. C. 735	46
State, Wattingham <i>v.</i> , 5 Sneed (Tenn.) 64	135
State, Watts <i>v.</i> , 57 Atl. 542	155
State, Watts <i>v.</i> , 22 Tex. App. 572	84, 160
State, Webb <i>v.</i> , 40 S. W. 989	71
State <i>v.</i> Webster, 30 Ark. 166	152
State, Welch <i>v.</i> , 68 Miss. 341	101
State <i>v.</i> Welch, 33 Mo. 33	64, 68
State, Wells <i>v.</i> , 94 Ala. 1	66
State, Wells <i>v.</i> , 21 Tex. App. 594	46
State <i>v.</i> Wells, 46 Iowa 662	33
State, Welsh <i>v.</i> , 96 Ala. 92	49
State, West <i>v.</i> , 6 Tex. App. 485	92
State, Weston <i>v.</i> , 63 Ala. 155	65
State, Wheatley <i>v.</i> , 114 Ga. 175	133
State <i>v.</i> Whipple, 57 Vt. 637	115
State, White <i>v.</i> , 93 Ga. 47	148
State <i>v.</i> White, 88 N. C. 698	137
State <i>v.</i> White, 17 Tex. 242	65, 68
State, Whiting <i>v.</i> , 48 Ohio St. 220	132, 149
State <i>v.</i> Whitney, 7 Ore. 386	129
State, Whitney <i>v.</i> , 59 S. W. 895	67
State, Wilburn <i>v.</i> , 21 Ark. 198	52
State <i>v.</i> Wilburne, 2 Brevard (S. C.) 296	148
State <i>v.</i> Wilcox, 104 N. C. 847	68, 76, 80, 81
State, Wilcox <i>v.</i> , 34 S. W. 958	152
State <i>v.</i> Wilhite, 11 Humph. (Tenn.) 602	148
State <i>v.</i> Will, 97 Iowa 58	119, 124, 127
State, Williams <i>v.</i> , 61 Ala. 33	56
State, Williams <i>v.</i> , 60 Ga. 88	86
State, Williams <i>v.</i> , 69 Ga. 11	66, 77
State, Williams <i>v.</i> , 9 Mo. 270	136
State <i>v.</i> Williams, 5 Port. (Ala.) 130	59
State <i>v.</i> Williams, 107 La. 789	134
State <i>v.</i> Williams, 35 S. C. 344	62, 147
State <i>v.</i> Williamson, 106 Mo. 162	77

	PAGE
State <i>v.</i> Williamson, 4 Weekly Law Bulletin (Ohio) 279	151
State, Willingham <i>v.</i> , 21 Fla. 761	58
State, Wills <i>v.</i> , 69 Ind. 286	62
State <i>v.</i> Wilmoth, 63 Iowa 380	134
State, Wilson <i>v.</i> , 1 Blackf. (Ind.) 428	122, 123
State, Wilson <i>v.</i> , 70 Miss. 595	101, 139
State, Wilson <i>v.</i> , 51 S. W. 916	129
State <i>v.</i> Wilson, 85 Mo. 134	84
State <i>v.</i> Wilson, 2 McCord (S. C.) 393	81
State <i>v.</i> Wiltsey, 103 Iowa 54	88, 90
State <i>v.</i> Wingate, 4 Ind. 193	160
State, Winten <i>v.</i> , 90 Ala. 637	152
State <i>v.</i> Wood, 84 N. W. 503	139
State, Woodsides <i>v.</i> , 2 How. (Miss.) 655	91
State, Woodward <i>v.</i> , 33 Fla. 508	86
State, Workman <i>v.</i> , 36 Tenn. 425	88
State, Wright <i>v.</i> , 42 Ark. 94	87
State <i>v.</i> Wright, 53 Me. 328	72
State, Zimmerman <i>v.</i> , 4 Ind. App. 583	149
Stedman, State <i>v.</i> , 7 Port. (Ala.) 495	149
Stegala, Com <i>v.</i> , 8 Ky. Law Rep. 142	157
Stern, People <i>v.</i> , 68 N. Y. Sup. 732	142
Stevens <i>v.</i> State, 3 Ohio St. 453	89
Stevenson <i>v.</i> State, 69 Ga. 68	58
Stewart, State <i>v.</i> , 45 La. Ann. 1164	100
Stewart <i>v.</i> State, 98 Ala. 70	49
Stewart <i>v.</i> State, 13 Ark. 720	87
Stewart <i>v.</i> State, 24 Ind. 142	120, 124, 142
Stokes <i>v.</i> State, 24 Miss. 621	88
Stone, Com. <i>v.</i> , 105 Mass. 469	134
Stone <i>v.</i> People, 2 Scam. (Ill.) 326	161
Stoneking <i>v.</i> State, 24 So. 47	65
Stout <i>v.</i> State, 93 Ind. 150	89
Stowe, State <i>v.</i> , 132 Mo. 199	152
Strange <i>v.</i> State, 110 Ind. 354	151
Straughan <i>v.</i> State, 16 Ark. 37	46, 52
Strong, People <i>v.</i> , 1 Abb. Prac. Rep. N. S. (N. Y.) 244	142
Strother, Com. <i>v.</i> , 1 Va. Cas. 186	78
Stuart, People <i>v.</i> , 4 Calif. 218	143
Stuart, State <i>v.</i> , 35 La. Ann. 1015	92
Studstill <i>v.</i> State, 7 Ga. 2	149
Stunkle, State <i>v.</i> , 41 Kan. 456	72
Summerhayes, In re, 70 Fed. Rep. 769	165
Superior Court, Bruner <i>v.</i> , 92 Calif. 239	59
Superior Court, Kalloch <i>v.</i> , 56 Calif. 229	33
Sutton, Johnstone <i>v.</i> , 1 Term. Rep. 513-14	167

TABLE OF CASES.

lxxiii

	PAGE
Swift, State <i>v.</i> , 14 La. Ann. 827	56
Swim, State <i>v.</i> , 60 Ark. 587	50
Sylvester <i>v.</i> State, 72 Ala. 201	54
Symonds, State <i>v.</i> , 36 Me. 128	51
Taggart, State <i>v.</i> , 38 Me. 298	149
Talton <i>v.</i> Mayes, 163 U. S. 376	33
Tankersley, State <i>v.</i> , 6 Lea (Tenn.) 582	135
Taylor, Com. <i>v.</i> , 12 Pa. C. C. 326	114
Taylor, State <i>v.</i> , 43 La. Ann. 1131	58
Taylor, State <i>v.</i> , 171 Mo. 465	71
Teas <i>v.</i> State, 7 Humph. (Tenn.) 174	134
Tenorio <i>v.</i> Territory, 1 N. M. 279	135
Terrell <i>v.</i> State, 9 Ga. 58	87
Territory <i>v.</i> Armijo, 37 Pac. 1117	87
Territory <i>v.</i> Barrett, 42 Pac. 66	87
Territory <i>v.</i> Barth, 15 Pac. 673	83, 84
Territory, Chartz <i>v.</i> , 32 Pac. 166	50
Territory <i>v.</i> Clayton, 8 Mont. 1	64
Territory <i>v.</i> Clayton, 19 Pac. 293	69
Territory, Cook <i>v.</i> , 4 Pac. 887	65, 68
Territory <i>v.</i> Corbett, 3 Mont. 50	103
Territory <i>v.</i> Harding, 6 Mont. 323	64
Territory, Harland <i>v.</i> , 13 Pac. 453	63
Territory <i>v.</i> Hart, 7 Mont. 489	119
Territory <i>v.</i> Hart, 14 Pac. 768	82, 85
Territory <i>v.</i> Ingersoll, 3 Mont. 454	71
Territory, Parker <i>v.</i> , 52 Pac. 361	126
Territory <i>v.</i> Pendry, 22 Pac. 760	143
Territory <i>v.</i> Romero, 2 N. Mex. 474	87
Territory, Rumsey <i>v.</i> , 21 Pac. 152	63
Territory <i>v.</i> Staples, 26 Pac. 166	139
Territory, Tenorio <i>v.</i> , 1 N. M. 279	135
Territory, Watt <i>v.</i> , 1 Wash. T. 409	50
Territory, Yelm Jim <i>v.</i> , 1 Wash. T. 63	50, 88
Territory <i>v.</i> Young, 2 N. Mex. 93	65
Terry, State <i>v.</i> , 30 Mo. 368	118
Terry <i>v.</i> State, 15 Tex. App. 66	143
Terry, United States <i>v.</i> , 39 Fed. Rep. 355	103, 119, 128, 155
Texada, State <i>v.</i> , 19 La. Ann. 436	66, 68, 90
Texas, Carter <i>v.</i> , 177 U. S. 442	67, 68, 69, 86
Thacker, State <i>v.</i> , 38 S. E. 539	150
Thayer <i>v.</i> People, 2 Doug. (Mich.) 417	70
Thayer <i>v.</i> State, 138 Ala. 39	140
The Poulterer's Case, 9 Co. 55 b.	117
Thibodeaux, State <i>v.</i> , 48 La. Ann. 600	63
Thomas <i>v.</i> Com., 2 Robinson, (Va.) 795	118

	PAGE
Thomas, State <i>v.</i> , 19 Minn. 484	68
Thomas, State <i>v.</i> , 61 Ohio St. 444	84, 85
Thomas <i>v.</i> State, 6 Mo. 457	134
Thomason, <i>v.</i> State, 2 Tex. App. 550	68
Thompkins, United States <i>v.</i> , 28 Fed. Cas. 89	110, 131
Thompson <i>v.</i> Com., 20 Gratt. (Va.) 724	150
Thompson <i>v.</i> Com., 88 Va. 45	135
Thompson, People <i>v.</i> , 81 N. W. 344	120
Thornell <i>v.</i> People, 11 Colo. 305	156
Thornton, Ashford <i>v.</i> , 1 B. & Ald. 405	13
Thornton <i>v.</i> Marshall, 92 Ga. 548	167
Thorpe <i>v.</i> People, 3 Utah 441	49
Thurston, People <i>v.</i> , 5 Calif. 69	45
Tillery, In re, 43 Kan. 188	90
Tilly <i>v.</i> State, 21 Fla. 242	151
Tilly, State <i>v.</i> , 8 Baxt. (Tenn.) 381	139
Tinder, People <i>v.</i> , 19 Calif. 539	105
Tinney, State <i>v.</i> , 26 La. Ann. 460	90
Towle <i>v.</i> State, 3 Fla. 202	136
Towles, Com <i>v.</i> , 5 Leigh (Va.) 743	130
Trauger, People <i>v.</i> , 77 N. W. 336	144
Trevinio <i>v.</i> State, 27 Tex. App. 372	84, 162
Tucker, In re, 8 Mass. 286	77
Tucker, State <i>v.</i> , 20 Iowa 508	145
Turk <i>v.</i> State, 7 Hammond (Ohio) part 2, p. 240	146, 147
Turlington, State <i>v.</i> , 102 Mo. 642	124, 126
Turner <i>v.</i> State, 78 Ga. 174	46, 49, 69
Turns <i>v.</i> Com., 47 Mass. 224	89
Turpen <i>v.</i> Booth, 56 Calif. 65	167
Turpin, Jones <i>v.</i> , 6 Heisk. (Tenn.) 181	119
Twitchell, Com. <i>v.</i> , 1 Brews. (Pa.) 551	120, 128
Twitchell <i>v.</i> Com., 7 Wall. (U. S.) 321	33
Ullman <i>v.</i> Abrams, 72 Ky. 738	167
Ulmer <i>v.</i> State, 61 Ala. 208	57
Ulmer <i>v.</i> State, 14 Ind. 52	160
Underwood, State <i>v.</i> , 28 N. C. 96	66
United States, Agnew <i>v.</i> , 165 U. S. 36	69, 85, 86
United States <i>v.</i> Ambrose, 3 Fed. Rep. 283	55
United States <i>v.</i> Antz, 16 Fed. Rep. 119	66
United States <i>v.</i> Ayres, 46 Fed. Rep. 651	56
United States <i>v.</i> Bates, 24 Fed. Cas. 1042	153
United States <i>v.</i> Belvin, 46 Fed. Rep. 381	77, 90
United States <i>v.</i> Benson, 31 Fed. Rep. 896	78
United States <i>v.</i> Blodgett, 30 Fed. Cas. 1157	69, 85, 103
United States <i>v.</i> Blodgett, 35 Ga. 336	68, 85
United States <i>v.</i> Brady, 3 Cr. Law Mag. 69	33

TABLE OF CASES.

lxxv

	PAGE
United States <i>v.</i> Brown, 24 Fed. Cas. 1273	145, 146
United States <i>v.</i> Aaron Burr, 25 Fed. Cas. 55	74, 76, 82, 125, 143
United States <i>v.</i> Butler, 25 Fed. Cas. 213	69, 156
United States, <i>Caha v.</i> , 152 U. S. 211	154
United States <i>v.</i> Charles, 25 Fed. Cas. 409	118
United States, <i>Clark v.</i> , 19 App. D. C. 295	90
United States <i>v.</i> Clark, 46 Fed. Rep. 633	74
United States, <i>Clawson v.</i> , 114 U. S. 477	82
United States <i>v.</i> Clune, 62 Fed. Rep. 798	63, 74, 76
United States <i>v.</i> Cobban, 127 Fed. Rep. 713	127, 128, 142
United States <i>v.</i> Coolidge, 25 Fed. Cas. 622	138, 146
United States, <i>Crowley v.</i> , 194 U. S. 461	73, 74
United States <i>v.</i> Dulany, 25 Fed. Cas. 23	135
United States <i>v.</i> Eagan, 30 Fed. Rep. 608	56, 77, 86
United States <i>v.</i> Edgerton, 80 Fed. Rep. 374	128, 139, 145
United States <i>v.</i> Elliott, 25 Fed. Cas. 1003	148
United States <i>v.</i> Farrington, 5 Fed. Rep. 343	119, 120, 155
United States, <i>Fisher v.</i> , 31 Pac. 195	86
United States, <i>Frisbie v.</i> , 157 U. S. 160	148, 151
United States <i>v.</i> Fuers, 25 Fed. Cas. 1223	140
United States <i>v.</i> Gale, 109 U. S. 65	63, 65, 69, 86
United States <i>v.</i> Greene, 113 Fed. Rep. 683	55, 67
United States <i>v.</i> Hammond, 26 Fed. Cas. 99	61, 63, 69, 73, 87
United States, <i>Harless v.</i> , 1 Morris (Iowa) 169	81
United States <i>v.</i> Helriggle, 26 Fed. Cas. 258	135
United States <i>v.</i> Hill, 26 Fed. Cas. 315	131
United States <i>v.</i> Hollinsberry, 26 Fed. Cas. 345	135
United States <i>v.</i> Hunter, 15 Fed. Rep. 712	133, 143
United States <i>v.</i> Jamesson, 26 Fed. Cas. 585	135
United States <i>v.</i> Jones, 31 Fed. Rep. 725	69, 73, 76, 80, 86
United States <i>v.</i> Jones, 69 Fed. Rep. 973	83, 143
United States <i>v.</i> Kilpatrick, 16 Fed. Rep. 765	120, 142, 165
United States <i>v.</i> Lawrence, 26 Fed. Cas. 886	103
United States <i>v.</i> Laws, 26 Fed. Cas. 892	151
United States <i>v.</i> Levally, 36 Fed. Rep. 687	148, 151
United States <i>v.</i> Lloyd, 26 Fed. Cas. 986	135
United States <i>v.</i> McAvoy, 26 Fed. Cas. 1044	127, 134
United States <i>v.</i> McMahon, 26 Fed. Cas. 1131	64
United States, <i>Mackin v.</i> , 117 U. S. 328	33
United States <i>v.</i> Madden, 26 Fed. Cas. 1138	131
United States <i>v.</i> Martin, 50 Fed. Rep. 918	152
United States <i>v.</i> Mundell, 27 Fed. Cas. 23	135
United States <i>v.</i> Nagle, 27 Fed. Cas. 68	134
United States <i>v.</i> Palmer, 27 Fed. Cas. 410	69, 78, 103
United States <i>v.</i> Plumer, 27 Fed. Cas. 561	148
United States <i>v.</i> Porter, 27 Fed. Cas. 595	119

	PAGE
United States <i>v.</i> Reed, 27 Fed. Cas. 727	48, 55, 66, 74, 119, 123, 142
United States <i>v.</i> Reeves, 27 Fed. Cas. 750	63, 69, 74, 86, 122
United States, Reynolds <i>v.</i> , 98 U. S. 145	45
United States <i>v.</i> Reynolds, 1 Utah 226	76
United States <i>v.</i> Richardson, 28 Fed. Rep. 61	55, 69, 86
United States <i>v.</i> Riley, 74 Fed. Rep. 210	152
United States <i>v.</i> Rondeau, 16 Fed. Rep. 109	55, 69
United States <i>v.</i> Sandford, 27 Fed. Cas. 952	135
United States <i>v.</i> Shackelford, 27 Fed. Cas. 1037	135
United States <i>v.</i> Shepard, 27 Fed. Cas. 1056	113, 115, 135
United States <i>v.</i> Simons, 46 Fed. Rep. 65	139, 150
United States <i>v.</i> Smith, 27 Fed. Cas. 1186	145
United States <i>v.</i> Smith, 40 Fed. Rep. 755	115
United States, Stanley <i>v.</i> , 33 Pac. 1025	65
United States <i>v.</i> Terry, 39 Fed. Rep. 355	103, 119, 128, 155
United States <i>v.</i> Tompkins, 28 Fed. Cas. 89	110, 131
United States <i>v.</i> Upham, 43 Fed. Rep. 68	152
United States <i>v.</i> Watkins, 28 Fed. Cas. 419	126
United States <i>v.</i> White, 28 Fed. Cas. 572	73, 76
United States <i>v.</i> White, 28 Fed. Cas. 588	103, 141
United States <i>v.</i> Williams, 28 Fed. Cas. 666	73, 77
United States <i>v.</i> Wilson, 28 Fed. Cas. 725	88
United States, Wolfson <i>v.</i> , 101 Fed. Rep. 430	69, 86
Upham, United States <i>v.</i> , 43 Fed. Rep. 68	152
Usner, Com. <i>v.</i> , 7 Lanc. (Pa.) 57	151
Valere, State <i>v.</i> , 39 La. Ann. 1060	150
Valsalka, Com. <i>v.</i> , 181 Pa. 17	66, 67
Van Auken, State <i>v.</i> , 68 N. W. 454	49
Van Hook <i>v.</i> State, 12 Tex. 252	65, 68
Vincent, State <i>v.</i> , 1 Car. Law R. 493	134
Vincent, State <i>v.</i> , 36 La. Ann. 770	115
Vincent, State <i>v.</i> , 91 Md. 718	86
Vincent, State <i>v.</i> , 91 Mo. 662	156
Virginia <i>v.</i> Gordon, 28 Fed. Cas. 1224	119
Vogel, State <i>v.</i> , 22 Wis. 471	87
Wadley <i>v.</i> Com., 35 S. E. 452	143
Wadlin, In re, 11 Mass. 142	51
Walcott, State <i>v.</i> , 21 Conn. 272	103
Walker <i>v.</i> People, 22 Colo. 415	115
Wall <i>v.</i> State, 23 Ind. 150	156
Wallis <i>v.</i> State, 54 Ark. 611	46, 84, 85
Walters, Com. <i>v.</i> , 6 Dana (Ky.) 290	148, 150
Ward <i>v.</i> State, 22 Ala. 16	134
Ward <i>v.</i> State, 2 Mo. 120	103, 104
Ward, State <i>v.</i> , 60 Vt. 142	74, 84, 85, 86
Warner, State <i>v.</i> , 165 Mo. 399-413	65, 130

TABLE OF CASES.

lxxvii

	PAGE
Warner <i>v.</i> State, 81 Tenn.	52
Warren, People <i>v.</i> , 109 N. Y.	615
Warrington, Granger <i>v.</i> , 8 Ill.	299
Washington <i>v.</i> State, 63 Ala.	189
Washington, State <i>v.</i> , 33 La. Ann.	896
Washington, State <i>v.</i> , 28 Tenn.	626
Wassels <i>v.</i> State, 26 Ind.	30
Watkins <i>v.</i> State, 37 Ark.	370
Watkins, United States <i>v.</i> , 28 Fed. Cas.	419
Watson, Bennett <i>v.</i> , 3 M. & S.	1
Watson <i>v.</i> Hall, 46 Conn.	204
Watson, State <i>v.</i> , 31 La. Ann.	379
Watson, State <i>v.</i> , 34 La. Ann.	669
Watson, State <i>v.</i> , 104 N. C.	735
Wattingham <i>v.</i> State, 5 Sneed (Tenn.)	64
Watt <i>v.</i> Territory, 1 Wash. T.	409
Watts <i>v.</i> State, 57 Atl.	542
Watts <i>v.</i> State, 22 Tex. App.	572
Webb <i>v.</i> State, 40 S. W.	989
Webster's Case, 5 Greenl. (Me.)	432
Webster, State <i>v.</i> , 30 Ark.	166
Welch <i>v.</i> State, 68 Miss.	341
Welch, State <i>v.</i> , 33 Mo.	33
Wells <i>v.</i> Com., 15 Ky. Law Rep.	179
Wells <i>v.</i> State, 94 Ala.	1
Wells, State <i>v.</i> , 46 Iowa	662
Wells <i>v.</i> State, 21 Tex. App.	594
Welsh <i>v.</i> State, 96 Ala.	92
West <i>v.</i> State, 6 Tex. App.	485
Weston <i>v.</i> State, 63 Ala.	155
Wetherold, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Clark (Pa.)	476
Wheatley <i>v.</i> State, 114 Ga.	175
Whipple, State <i>v.</i> , 57 Vt.	637
Whitaker, Com. <i>v.</i> , 25 Pa. C. C. Rep.	42
White <i>v.</i> Com., 29 Gratt. (Va.)	846
White, People <i>v.</i> , 81 Ill.	333
White <i>v.</i> State, 93 Ga.	47
White, State <i>v.</i> , 88 N. C.	698
White, State <i>v.</i> , 17 Tex. App.	242
White, United States <i>v.</i> , 28 Fed. Cas.	572
White, United States <i>v.</i> , 28 Fed. Cas.	588
Whitehead <i>v.</i> Com., 19 Gratt. (Va.)	640
Whiting <i>v.</i> State, 48 Ohio St.	220
Whitney, State <i>v.</i> , 7 Ore.	386
Whitney <i>v.</i> State, 59 S. W.	895
Wilburn <i>v.</i> State, 21 Ark.	198

	PAGE
Wilburne, State <i>v.</i> , 2 Brevard (S. C.)	296
Wilcox, State <i>v.</i> , 104 N. C.	847
Wilcox <i>v.</i> State, 34 S. W.	958
Wildman, Ex Parte, 29 Fed. Cas.	1232
Wilhite, State <i>v.</i> , 11 Humph. (Tenn.)	602
Will, State <i>v.</i> , 97 Iowa	58
Williams, State <i>v.</i> , 5 Port. (Ala.)	130
Williams, State <i>v.</i> , 107 La.	789
Williams, State <i>v.</i> , 35 S. C.	344
Williams <i>v.</i> State, 61 Ala.	33
Williams <i>v.</i> State, 60 Ga.	88
Williams <i>v.</i> State, 69 Ga.	11
Williams <i>v.</i> State, 9 Mo.	270
Williams, United States <i>v.</i> , 28 Fed. Cas.	666
Williamson, State <i>v.</i> , 106 Mo.	162
Williamson, State <i>v.</i> , 4 Weekly Law Bulletin (Ohio)	279
Willingham <i>v.</i> State, 21 Fla.	761
Willis, People <i>v.</i> , 52 N. Y. Sup.	808
Wills <i>v.</i> State, 69 Ind.	286
Wilmoth, State <i>v.</i> , 63 Iowa	380
Wilson, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Chester Co. Rep. (Pa.)	164
Wilson, Com. <i>v.</i> , 9 Pa. C. C. Rep.	24
Wilson, Ex Parte, 114 U. S.	417
Wilson, In re, 140 U. S.	575
Wilson, Levy <i>v.</i> , 69 Calif.	105
Wilson <i>v.</i> People, 3 Colo.	325
Wilson, State <i>v.</i> , 85 Mo.	134
Wilson, State <i>v.</i> , 2 McCord (S. C.)	393
Wilson <i>v.</i> State, 1 Blackf. (Ind.)	428
Wilson <i>v.</i> State, 70 Miss.	595
Wilson <i>v.</i> State, 51 S. W.	916
Wilson, United States <i>v.</i> , 28 Fed. Cas.	725
Wiltsey, State <i>v.</i> , 103 Iowa	54
Winant, People <i>v.</i> , 53 N. Y. Sup.	695
Windham, King <i>v.</i> , 2 Keble	180
Wingate, State <i>v.</i> , 4 Ind.	193
Winter <i>v.</i> Muscogee Railroad Co., 11 Ga.	438
Wintermute, People <i>v.</i> , 46 S. W.	694
Winten <i>v.</i> State, 90 Ala.	637
Wolfson <i>v.</i> United States, 101 Fed. Rep.	430
Wood, Com. <i>v.</i> , 2 Cush. (Miss.)	149
Wood, Jackson <i>v.</i> , 2 Cow. (N. Y.)	819
Wood, State <i>v.</i> , 84 N. W.	503
Woods, Com. <i>v.</i> , 10 Gray (Mass.)	477
Woodsides <i>v.</i> State, 2 How. (Miss.)	655
Woodward <i>v.</i> State, 33 Fla.	508

TABLE OF CASES

lxxix

	PAGE
Woodward, Com. <i>v.</i> , 157 Mass.	516
Workman <i>v.</i> State, 36 Tenn.	425
Wortham <i>v.</i> Com., 5 Randolph (Va.)	669
Wray, Res <i>v.</i> , 3 Dall. (Pa.)	490
Wright, Com. <i>v.</i> , 79 Ky.	22
Wright <i>v.</i> State, 42 Ark.	94
Wright, State <i>v.</i> , 53 Me.	328
Yates <i>v.</i> People, 38 Ill.	527
Yelm Jim <i>v.</i> Territory, 1 Wash. T.	63
Yost <i>v.</i> Com., 5 Ky. Law Rep.	935
Young, People <i>v.</i> , 31 Calif.	563
Young, Territory <i>v.</i> , 2 N. Mex.	93
Ziegler <i>v.</i> Com., 22 W. N. C. (Pa.)	111
Zillafrow, Com. <i>v.</i> , 207 Pa.	274
Zimmerman <i>v.</i> State, 4 Ind. App.	583

THE GRAND JURY

PART I

ITS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT.

The grand jury is an institution of English-speaking countries, of historic interest by reason of the obscurity surrounding its origin, its gradual development, and the part it has played in some of the most stirring events in the history of the Anglo-Saxon race; of political interest by its effectual protection of the liberty of the subject from the arbitrary power of the government; of legal interest in that its power and action is utterly repugnant to "the experience and theory of English law."¹ It has been extravagantly praised as the "security of Englishmen's lives,"² the conservator of his liberties,³ and the noblest check upon the malice and oppression of individuals and states;⁴ it has been bitterly assailed as "purely mischievous"⁵ and a "relic of barbarism."⁶

The origin of the grand jury has given rise to protracted discussion on the part of learned writers and has been productive of widely differing conclusions. Some have claimed to find traces of the institution among the Athenians,⁷ but if such an institution ever existed in Athens it had become extinct before

¹ An Essay on the Law of Grand Juries, (E. Ingersoll, Philadelphia, 1849).

² The Security of Englishmen's Lives, etc., (Lord Somers, London, 1694).

³ 4 Bl. Com. 349; Judge King, in Case of Lloyd and Carpenter, 3 Clark (Pa.) 188.

⁴ Addison, App. 18.

⁵ Bentham—Rationale of Judicial Evidence, Vol. II, p. 312.

⁶ Grand Juries, 29 L. T. 21.

⁷ Jas. Wilson's Works, Vol. II, p. 361.

the existence of Britain became known to the Mediterranean Countries. And although Athenian history makes mention of customs similar to the Norman appeal with the wager of battle and also of a trial by a large number of jurors, it is silent concerning a body whose duty was to accuse.

Other writers claim for the institution an Anglo-Saxon origin,⁸ and in confirmation of their opinion point to the law of Ethelred II⁹ (A. D. 978-1016), while still others urge that juries were unknown to the Anglo-Saxons and were introduced into England by the Normans after the conquest.¹⁰

Strictly speaking there is no obscurity surrounding the origin of the "grand jury," for it was not until the 42nd year of the reign of Edward III (A. D. 1368) that the modern practice of returning a panel of twenty-four men to inquire for the county was established and this body then received the name "*le graunde inquest*."¹¹ Prior to this time the accusing body was known only as an inquest or jury, and was summoned in each hundred by the bailiffs to present offences occurring in that hundred. When, therefore, this method of proceeding was enlarged by the sheriff returning a panel of twenty-four knights to inquire of and present offences for the county at large, we see the inception of the grand jury of the present day. But while it is true that our grand jury was first known to England in the time of Edward the Third, it is nevertheless not true that it was an institution of Norman origin or transplanted into England by the Normans.

That the petit jury was a Norman institution and by them brought into England cannot well be doubted. Mr. Reeves¹²

⁸ Crabb's Hist. Eng. Law, 35; Spence—Equitable Jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery, Vol. I, p. 63; Grand Juries and the Pleas of Criminals, (John Lascelles) Law Mag. & Rev. Vol. 4 (N. S.) 767; Grand Jury in Ireland, etc. (Wm. G. Huband) 5.

⁹ Wilkins Leges Anglo Saxonicae 117; Note to Grand Juries and the Pleas of Criminals (John Lascelles) Law Mag. & Rev. Vol. 4 (N. S.) 767.

¹⁰ 1 Reeves Hist. Eng. Law 23.

¹¹ 3 Reeves Hist. Eng. Law 133; Growth of the Grand Jury System (J. Kinghorn) 6 Law Mag. & Rev. (4th S.) 367.

¹² Hist. Eng. Law, Vol. I, p. 84.

shows that the trial by twelve jurors was anciently in use among the Scandinavians, and became disused, but "was revived, and more firmly established by a law of Reignerus, surnamed Lodbrog, about the year A. D. 820. It was about seventy years after this law, that Rollo led his people into Normandy, and, among other customs, carried with him this method of trial; it was used there in all causes that were of small importance." At the time the Normans were using the Scandinavian *nambda*, the Anglo-Saxons were proceeding with *sectatores*, that is suitors of the court, to whom were referred all questions of law and of fact. The number of *sectatores* was indeterminate¹³ and we have no record that unanimity was required in their verdict. While, therefore, we see that in Normandy, the *nambda*, and in England, the *sectatores*, were performing similar functions in determining questions of fact, we further find their jurisdiction extending only to civil causes.

The ancient modes of bringing offenders to justice in Normandy and in England were as radically different as they are to-day.

The Norman method was by appeal, (from the French *appeler*, to call)¹⁴ the direct individual accusation, the truth of which was determined by the wager of battle. The *nambda* took no cognisance of criminal pleas, and crimes, where no appellor appeared, went unpunished. The English method was designed to prevent the escape of any who had violated the law. This was sought to be accomplished first, by prevention through the system of frank pledge, by which in every tithing the inhabitants were sureties to the king for the good behavior of each other;¹⁵ and, second, by prosecution instituted by the presentment of the twelve senior thanes in every hundred or wapentake, whose duty was, according to the law of Ethelred, to accuse such persons as they found had committed any

13 1 Reeves Hist. Eng. Law 22.

14 Bouvier's Law Dictionary (Rawle's Revision).

15 1 Bl. Com. 114; Bouvier's Law Dictionary (Rawle's Revision); Growth of the Grand Jury System (J. Kinghorn) 6 Law Mag. & Rev. (4th S.) 367.

crime.¹⁶ There was also the hue and cry, which was raised when any offence was discovered and the offender was pursued until taken; if he escaped, then the hundred in which he was in frank-pledge was liable to be amerced.¹⁷ Inasmuch as in this period all offences were regarded as of purely private concern, the offender could escape trial and punishment upon payment to the person wronged, or, if he was dead, to his next of kin, of a sum of money, varying in accordance with the enormity of the offence, and the rank of the person injured. This was known as the custom of *weregild*.¹⁸ If, however, the defendant either could not or would not pay *weregild*, then the truth of the charges prosecuted by these methods was determined by compurgation, by the *corsned* or morsel of execration, or by the ordeal of fire or water.¹⁹ Where the accused failed to clear himself by compurgation, which occurred when he failed to obtain the necessary number of persons who were willing to swear their belief in his innocence, he was obliged to purge himself by the ordeal.²⁰

It will therefore be seen that the grand jury was not a Norman institution brought into England by the conquest, for an accusing body was wholly unknown among the Normans; and while the Normans did introduce the *nambda* into England, where its similarity to the *sectatores* caused it to firmly impress itself into the English customs,²¹ in the land which sent it forth to England it gradually sank into disuse.²²

The English system of frank-pledge, with the holding of the sheriff's tourn semi-annually in the county, and the court-leet

¹⁶ Wilkins *Leges Anglo Saxonicae* 117; *The Grand Jury, etc.*, in Ireland (Wm. G. Huband) 11; Spence—*Equitable Jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery*, Vol. I, p. 63; Crabb *Hist. Eng. Law* 35.

¹⁷ 4 Bl. Com. 294.

¹⁸ For the amount to be paid as *weregild*, see Stubbs *Select Charters*, 65; Reeves *Hist. Eng. Law* 14 et. seq.

¹⁹ 4 Bl. Com. 414; 1 Reeves *Hist. Eng. Law* 15, 20, 21.

²⁰ Forsyth *Trial by Jury* 159.

²¹ *An Essay on the Law of Grand Juries* (E. Ingersoll, Philadelphia, 1849); *Origin of Grand Juries* (Hon. E. Anthony), 1 *Chic. L. News*, 20.

²² *The Jury and Its Development*, (Prof. J. B. Thayer), 5 *Harv. L. Rev.* 251.

or view of frank-pledge, annually in the hundred, when offenders appear to have been punished,²³ were supplemented in their purpose of preventing crime and bringing offenders to justice by the accusing body of twelve thanes of each hundred as ordained by the law of Ethelred.²⁴ Whether this law created the accusing body or was merely declaratory of a custom then in use in parts of the kingdom with the intent to make it of universal application, is a matter of much doubt. It is more probable, however, that the statute of Ethelred was declaratory of the law then subsisting and this view is strengthened by the statement of Blackstone,²⁵ that "the other general business of the leet and toun was to present by jury all crimes whatsoever that happened within their jurisdiction," although he cites no authority in support of his opinion.

That the accusing body was the result of a slow growth, eventually being confirmed by statute, would seem to receive support from the nature of the institution of frank-pledge. Twice each year the sheriff would visit each hundred in the county and keep a court leet where he would view the frank-pledges,²⁶ and as wrongdoers were at such times awarded punishment, it is manifest that some method must have been employed to make the offenders known. The principal thanes and freeholders of the hundred being responsible for their subordinates, would most naturally be the ones upon whom would devolve the duty of presenting the offenders. We see these customs substantially appearing in the law of Ethelred, which provides that a *gemot*,²⁷ that is, a meeting be held in every wapentake (hundred) and the twelve senior thanes go out and the reeve (sheriff) with them, to accuse those who have committed any offence.²⁸

The statute would merely seem to have made secure that which the very nature of frank-pledge had of necessity pre-

23 4 Bl. Com. 273.

24 Wilkins Leges Anglo Saxonicae 117.

25 4 Bl. Com. 274.

26 4 Bl. Com. 273.

27 Bouvier's Law Dictionary (Rawle's Revision).

28 Wilkins Leges Anglo Saxonicae 117.

viously brought forth. That it was but declaratory of the existing law would seem to be further verified by the fact that the statute was ordained as "frith-bot for the whole nation at Woodstock in the land of the Mercians, according to the law of the English,"²⁹ thereby indicating such to have been the existing law in some parts of the kingdom at least. Whether the number composing this accusing body had by usage been fixed at twelve or whether it was first definitely fixed by the statute cannot be determined, but the statute is the only evidence we have of the number necessary to present offenders, until the time of Glanville, nearly two hundred years later. It is probable, however, that, like the *sectatores*, the number was indeterminate until the statute of Ethelred reduced it to a certainty, although there is one instance even as late as the reign of Henry III (A. D. 1221) where a presentment was made to the itinerant justices by seven jurors.³⁰ That the number should be fixed at twelve is perhaps due to the superstition of the period which tolerated the trial by the corsned and the ordeal, believing God would miraculously intervene to protect the innocent. Lord Coke³¹ thinks "that the law in this case delighteth herself in the number of twelve . . . and that number of twelve is much respected in holy writ, as twelve apostles, twelve stones, twelve tribes, &c."

The Norman conquest, while it brought into England the customs and laws of the conquerors, did not materially alter the Saxon laws and customs relating to the detection and punishment of crime. With them came the barbarous trial by battle,³² but they also brought what afterward became a blessing in the trial by jury.³³

Under the Norman occupation the system of frank-pledge still continued, although not perhaps of its former importance

²⁹ Note to Grand Juries and the Pleas of Criminals, (John Lascelles), 4 Law Mag. & Rev. (N. S.) 767. Stubbs Select Charters 72.

³⁰ Select Pleas of the Crown, (Selden Society) Case No. 162.

³¹ Coke on Littleton 155a.

³² The Older Modes of Trial, (Prof. J. B. Thayer) 5 Harv. Law Rev. 65.

³³ Id. p. 45.

now that the accusing body in each hundred regularly made its presentments, and its importance was still further lessened by the Norman appeal with its wager of battle. The appeal materially promoted the importance of the accusing body, for unless the appellor himself suffered the injury, there was no incentive to him to risk his life or liberty in the trial by battle, when the crime could equally well be presented by the inquest.³⁴

In the period of one hundred years following the conquest, the Normans were actively engaged in introducing their laws and customs in the stead of the Saxon laws and customs. It is therefore of interest that at the close of this period, the accusing body should receive its second statutory confirmation and at the hands of a descendant of William the Conqueror. By the Assize of Clarendon A. D. 1166, it was enacted "that inquiry be made in each county and in each hundred, by twelve lawful men of the hundred and four lawful men of every township—who are sworn to say truly whether in their hundred or township there is any man accused of being or notorious as a robber, or a murderer or a thief, or anybody who is a harbinger of robbers, or murderers or thieves, since the king began to reign. And this let the justices and the sheriffs inquire, each (officer) before himself."³⁵ All persons thus presented were to be tried by ordeal.

This statute marks an important change in the administration of the criminal law. Prior to this all offences were tried in the county or hundred courts, but now those offences named in the statute became offences against the peace of the king and were cognizable only in the itinerant courts which this same statute created. It is thought by some writers that these courts were not created by this statute,³⁶ but were first provided for by the statute of Northampton A. D. 1176, but it would rather seem that they were created by the Assize of Clarendon.

³⁴ An Essay on the Law of Grand Juries, (E. Ingersoll, Philadelphia, 1849); Lesser, Hist. Jury System 136.

³⁵ Lesser's Hist. Jury System 138.

³⁶ Forsyth Trial by Jury 81.

endon,³⁷ that of Northampton merely dividing the kingdom into six circuits as the Assize of 1179 subsequently divided the kingdom into four circuits.³⁸ The Assize of Clarendon marks still another important event in the history of the administration of the criminal law in England, for by reason of what was called "the implied prohibition" in this statute, (the statute provided for trial by the ordeal) compurgation in criminal cases disappears in the king's courts although it continued until a later period in the hundred courts where the sheriff presided.³⁹ The system of frank-pledge while itself falling into disuse, really formed the root of a broader scheme for administering justice.

The idea of itinerant justices was not in use among the Normans at the time of the conquest, nor does it seem to have ever been adopted in Normandy. Under the Saxon law the sheriff was the king's officer in the county, and was appointed each year. During his term, his authority in the county was supreme except when directed otherwise by the king.⁴⁰ It, therefore, was an easy matter in order to increase the influence of the crown, and to insure the administration of Norman laws and customs, to appoint sheriffs chosen by the king from the justices of the *curia regis*.⁴¹ We consequently have the king's judicial officer acting in the capacity of sheriff and, in accordance with the Saxon custom, viewing the frank-pledges in each hundred of his county and blazing the way for the system of itinerant justices, who came into the county to hold the eyre and, like the sheriff, administered the pleas of the crown in each hundred. The inhabitants gathered before the itinerant justices as the frank-pledges gathered before the sheriff; and the twelve knights made their presentments to the justices in the same manner in which the twelve thanes had, under the Saxon law, presented offenders before the sheriff.

By the Assize of Northampton, A. D. 1176, the institution of

³⁷ 4 Bl. Com. 422.

³⁸ Forsyth Trial by Jury 82.

³⁹ The Older Modes of Trial, (Prof. J. B. Thayer) 5 Harv. L. Rev. 59.

⁴⁰ Bl. Com. Book 1, p. 343; Bispham Equity (5th Ed.) Sec. 5.

⁴¹ Bispham Equity (5th Ed.) Sec. 5.

the accusing body was again confirmed⁴² by the following provision: that "anyone charged before the king's justices with the crime of murder, theft, robbery or receipt of such offenders, of forgery, or of malicious burning, by the oaths of twelve knights of the hundred: if there were no knights, by the oaths of twelve free and lawful men, and by the oaths of four out of every vill in the hundred" should be tried by the ordeal.⁴³ If he failed in the ordeal, he lost a hand and foot and was banished. If he was acquitted by the water ordeal he still suffered banishment if accused of certain crimes.⁴⁴

This statute divided the kingdom into six circuits and provided for holding an eyre in each county of the circuit of the justices not more than once in every seven years.

The treatise of Glanville on the laws of England was written in the period 1180 to 1190, and is of great interest by reason of the light it throws upon this institution and the administration of justice relating to the pleas of the crown. The old Saxon custom of *weregild* lost its force with the coming of the Norman appeal and wager of battle, and, in the time of Glanville, when an appeal was once properly brought which concluded against the king's peace, the parties could not settle the dispute between them or be reconciled to each other except by the king's license.⁴⁵ Like the custom of *weregild*, the appeal was a personal action, and in those appeals which were cognizable in the king's courts, the king had an interest by virtue of the breach of the peace, but this right was only exercised when the battle was not waged.^{45*} When the appellee emerged victorious from the battle, he was wholly acquitted of the charge even against the king, for by his victory he purged his innocence against them all.⁴⁶

In the time when Glanville wrote, there were two methods of

⁴² Lesser Hist. Jury System 140.

⁴³ The Older Modes of Trial (Prof. J. B. Thayer) 5 Harv. L. Rev. 64; Lesser Hist. Jury System 140.

⁴⁴ Reeves Hist. Eng. Law, Vol. I, p. 193.

⁴⁵ Glanville (Beame's Translation—Legal Classic Series) 282.

^{45*} Britton (Legal Classic Series) 86.

⁴⁶ Bracton-de legibus, (Sir Travers Twiss ed.) Vol. II, 417.

instituting prosecutions, viz., by appeal at the suit of the person injured or his proper kinsman; and the accusation by the public voice, that is, the presentment by the accusing body that the defendant was suspected of certain offences.⁴⁷ If the appeal was properly brought, the trial by battle was usually awarded. Whether the appellee had the privilege of electing to do battle or submit to the ordeal, as in the latter part of the reign of King John he might elect between the battle and the country, does not appear. It is certain, however, that he was not entitled to demand the battle in all cases. If the appellor was upward of sixty years of age or was adjudged to have received a mayhem, he seems to have had the privilege of declining battle, and the defendant was then compelled to purge himself by the ordeal.⁴⁸ If the appellor was a woman and was entitled to make the appeal, the defendant was obliged to either abide by her proof or submit to the ordeal.⁴⁹ If the appeal failed, or before battle was awarded the appellor withdrew, the accusing body was asked if it suspected the man of any offence, and if it did he was obliged to clear himself by the ordeal, as though the presentment had been made against him upon suspicion in the first instance.⁵⁰

Up to this time (A. D. 1190) we have no evidence of the petit jury being used in criminal cases,⁵¹ and the fact that Glanville fails to make any reference to any mode of trial other than the ordeal upon presentments of the accusing body, and the battle upon appeals, may safely be taken as conclusive that the time had not yet arrived when a defendant was permitted to have the country pass upon questions affecting his life or his liberty. The accusing inquest seems, however, to have a somewhat wider scope than heretofore appears, for Glanville speaks of it as having authority to make inquisitions concerning nui-

47 Glanville (Beames Translation—Legal Classic Series) 278; 1 Reeves Hist. Eng. Law 195.

48 Glanville (Beames Translation—Legal Classic Series) 282.

49 Id. 287.

50 Bracton-de legibus, Vol. II, p. 447, 448.

51 Hallam's Middle Ages, Vol. II, p. 176, 177; Palgrave English Commonwealth 269.

sances and certain other matters.⁵² In A. D. 1194, the fifth year of Richard I, the jurisdiction of the itinerant justices was further increased and certain capitula or articles of inquiry were delivered to them, which they were to make known to the accusing body, and to each article which concerned the hundred, this body was obliged to make answer.⁵³ The four men of each vill or township mentioned in the Assize of Clarendon and the Assize of Northampton are not referred to in these instructions to the justices, which one writer thinks would seem to indicate that the four men formed no part of the accusing body.⁵⁴

With the year A. D. 1201, and the third of the reign of King John, we have the court rolls of the eyres which the itinerant justices held in the several hundreds of their respective districts, which the efforts of the Selden Society⁵⁵ are bringing to light, and many doubtful points by means thereof, are being cleared up. From these records we are enabled to obtain some idea of the instances in which this accusing body would exercise its right of presentment. They seem to have presented where they had knowledge of, or suspected a person of an offence;⁵⁶ where a person was accused,⁵⁷ probably by some one appearing before them and there charging a person with an offence; where an appeal had been held to be null;⁵⁸ where an appeal had been made by a woman;⁵⁹ and apparently in all cases where appeals had been made concluding against the king's peace.⁶⁰ The inquest was required to answer fully concerning each article of the capitula;⁶¹ and if they failed in this, they were accused of concealing the truth and were in the

52 Glanville (Beames Translation—Legal Classic Series) 194.

53 Bracton-de legibus, Vol. II, p. 241; 1 Reeves Hist. Eng. Law 201.

54 The Grand Jury, etc., in Ireland (Wm. G. Huband) 11.

55 Select Pleas of the Crown.

56 Id. Cases No. 5, 6, 12, 57.

57 Id. Cases No. 10, 181.

58 Id. Case No. 13; Bracton-de legibus, Vol. II, p. 449.

59 Select Pleas of the Crown, cases No. 68, 153.

60 Id. Cases No. 15, 21.

61 2 Reeves Hist. Eng. Law 3; Bracton-de legibus, (Sir Travers Twiss ed.) Vol. II, 241.

king's mercy and liable to be fined and imprisoned.⁶² In such case, therefore, it is very reasonable to suppose they would present all persons whom they suspected or knew had violated any of the articles with which they were charged, irrespective of the fact that some of those whom they presented may have been regularly appealed. The inquest was not restrained in any manner from making such presentments, nor does it appear that they were required to make presentment of such cases except where the appeal had failed. When we also consider that the eyre was held in the county only once in every seven years, it would be manifestly impossible for the freeholders of each hundred to remember who had been appealed within their hundred during the period, so that they might not present in such cases. Further than this, the manner of proceeding before the justices upon the appeals would seem to make it necessary in the interest of justice, that the inquest should also present those offences where appeals had been made.

In order to properly make his appeal, the appellor was required to raise the hue and cry, go to the king's sergeants, thence to the coroners of the county where his complaint was enrolled word for word, and lastly to the county court, where his complaint was similarly enrolled.⁶³ Then when the cause came before the justices, the appellor was heard and the appellee answered, after which the coroner's rolls were read, and if they or the majority of them agreed with the appellor and there were no good exceptions, then the appellee could choose how he would be tried.⁶⁴ If the coroners' rolls disagreed, but were

62 Bracton-de legibus, Vol. II, p. 239. A very curious analogy to this will be found in the laws of the State of Connecticut. By Gen. St. tit. 20, C. 12, Sec. 23, it is provided that a sworn grand juror shall forfeit \$2, if he "shall neglect to make seasonable complaint of any crime or misdemeanor committed within the town where he lives, which shall come to his knowledge." In *Watson v. Hall*, 46 Conn., 204, it was held that this must be construed to give him discretion as to whether the offence is too trivial for a criminal prosecution, and he is not liable, if in good faith, he omits to complain.

63 Bracton-de legibus (Sir Travers Twiss ed.) Vol. II, p. 425.

64 *Id.* p. 431. This discloses a change in the law subsequent to the time when Glanville's Treatise was written, as the appellee was apparently at that time not permitted to choose the method of trial. *Supra.* 10.

evenly divided, then the sheriff's roll was read, and accordingly as this showed, the trial was or was not awarded. If it happened that an appellor did not prosecute his appeal, there seems to have been no provision in the law for making known to the justices such complaint as contained in the rolls, yet it might well happen that the appellee was then confined in prison. It would consequently appear that if the inquest did not present the appellee where an appeal had been made, not only might a felony go unpunished, but an injury be done to the king in the concealment by the inquest of the breach of his peace.⁶⁵ How, then, the accusing body could discriminate between appeals that were prosecuted, and those where the appellor defaulted, accusations and rumors, and present in all cases except where the appeal was prosecuted, particularly when they were organized, sworn, charged and went about the performance of their duties before the court was ready to hear the criminal pleas, cannot easily be perceived. It would seem more probable that they presented in all cases where they had either actual knowledge or public fame upon which to base their presentment, irrespective of the fact that an appeal was then pending.

Two instances of this are disclosed by the Selden Society⁶⁶ in their researches into the record rolls of the courts held by the itinerant justices in the reign of King John, in both of which the inquest made presentments of offences in which appeals had been made, and in both cases the inquest was adjudged in the king's mercy because the appeals were found to have concluded against the sheriff's peace and therefore were improperly presented in the king's court. This view we see supported by the proceedings in the modern case of *Ashford vs. Thornton*.⁶⁷ In this case the defendant was indicted for murder, tried and acquitted. The brother of the murdered woman then brought an appeal and the appellee elected to wage his battle, which the appellor declined. The attorney general

65 Bracton-de legibus, (Sir Travers Twiss ed.) Vol. II, p. 449.

66 Select Pleas of the Crown, Cases No. 15, 21.

67 *Ashford v. Thornton* 1 B. & Ald 405. This was the last time an appeal was brought in England, the wager of battle being abolished in 1810 by Statute 59, Geo. III, C. 46.

thereupon caused the defendant to be immediately arraigned upon an indictment which had been found in the meantime for the felony at the king's suit, to which at once the defendant pleaded his former acquittal upon the indictment for murder, and the plea was adjudged sufficient.

The rolls of the courts held by the itinerant justices⁶⁸ reveal a practice which adds further burdens to the already difficult task of tracing the development of the accusing body. Where the inquest presented anyone either upon suspicion or accusation who had not been appealed, the presentment of the inquest does not appear to have been regarded as sufficiently conclusive in all cases to award the ordeal. In such cases, the justices asked the four neighboring townships if they suspected the defendant, and if they did, then he was obliged to purge himself by the ordeal.⁶⁹ What the office of the four townships actually was, how they came to exercise this office, and in what instances they exercised it are purely matters of conjecture. Where an appeal was declared null or for some other cause failed and the inquest ignored the breach of the king's peace, the verdict of the inquest seems to have been conclusive,⁷⁰ and the four townships were not called upon, and this also seems to be true in many cases where the inquest presented upon suspicion or accusation.⁷¹

Glanville makes no reference to the four townships, and his silence is singular if the townships were called upon to officially act. It is also to be noted that he makes no reference to, or comment upon, the four freemen out of every vill in the hundred referred to in the Assize of Clarendon. If the statute had reference to criminal proceedings, this new appendage of the inquest was such a departure from the ancient law as to be the subject of comment. That this comment was not made, leaves but two conclusions to be drawn, either that it is a mistaken idea in holding this provision of the statute to relate to the

68 Select Pleas of the Crown (Selden Society).

69 Id. Cases No. 5, 6, 10, 12, 57, 181.

70 Id. Case No. 13. This case is probably the first recorded instance of an "ignoramus." And see Case No. 153.

71 Select Pleas of the Crown, Cases No. 157, 170.

accusing inquest, or that it remained a dead letter until after Glanville's period.

Whether or not the "four freemen out of every vill" and the "four townships" were identical, can only be a subject for conjecture. It remains, however, that the only jurist who wrote in the period A. D. 1166-1200, mentions neither, and the rolls of the courts held by the itinerant justices beginning with A. D. 1201, make reference only to the "four townships" being inquired of. Whatever may have been the purpose of this provision of the Assize of Clarendon, there seems to be no mention of the four freemen until Bracton's treatise was written, and then but little light is shed upon the capacity in which they were required to act. Bracton, however, shows that they formed no part of the inquest which presented the defendant.

The court rolls disclose that the four townships did not act until after the inquest had presented on suspicion. In discussing a presentment on suspicion Glanville states that the defendant was immediately thereafter to be taken into custody. He then continues: "The truth of the fact shall then be inquired into by means of many and various inquisitions and interrogations made in the presence of the justices, and that by taking into consideration the probable circumstances of the facts, and weighing each conjecture which tends in favor of the accused, or makes against him; because he must purge himself by the ordeal, or entirely absolve himself from the crime imputed to him."⁷²

If this paragraph could be taken as referring to the four townships, then they were only asked when the justice had a doubt concerning the presentment of the inquest; but that it does not would seem more likely in view of the fact that Glanville does not mention them. That it does not have reference to the four freemen out of every vill in the hundred may be regarded as equally conclusive by his omission to mention them, and particularly so in view of the fact that he was an itinerant justice from 1176 to 1180, a time when he must necessarily have been brought in close contact with them if they were called upon to act, and subsequently wrote his famous

72 (Beames Translation—Legal Classic Series), p. 278.

treatise.⁷³ That they were not brought into existence by the instructions of 1194 is equally well settled, for they are not referred to therein.⁷⁴ That they were not called upon in all cases has already been seen.⁷⁵ So far as the cases show, their power did not extend beyond confirming what the inquest had already presented, and they apparently could not nullify its presentment. It would therefore seem that no provision of law made their use obligatory, otherwise they must have acted in all cases; and when they were called upon to act, they were limited to a concurrence with what the inquest had presented, and if they did not concur, their verdict had no effect upon the result. The townships appear never to have acted until the inquest made its presentment.⁷⁶

They did not act with the accusing jurors as a trial jury after the defendant had been presented, otherwise he was obliged to submit to two trials—the petit jury as thus composed, and the ordeal, and then too, the trial by jury in criminal cases had not yet come into use.⁷⁷ It is therefore probable that it was optional with the justices whether or not they would inquire of the four townships, and they did this only to satisfy themselves whether the ill repute of the defendant was believed by others than the accusing body.

Mr. Forsyth⁷⁸ makes this comment upon the relation which the accusing body bore to the four townships: "We here see that the neighboring townships were associated with the jury in the inquest; and this was by no means an unusual practice. But they were not considered part of the jury, but seem rather to have assisted in the character of witnesses, and to have constituted part of the *fama publica*."

We have still to consider the methods of trial in force at this

73 This is doubted by eminent authors who attribute it to Hubert Walter, who was clerk to Glanville at the time he was Chief Justiciar.—See Pollock & Maitland *Hist. Eng. Law*, Vol. I, p. 164.

74 The Grand Jury, etc., in Ireland (Wm. G. Huband), p. 11.

75 *Supra* 14.

76 See generally the cases in *Select Pleas of the Crown*.

77 *Lesser Hist. Jury System* 142.

78 *Trial by Jury*, p. 166.

time in order to fully comprehend the duty of the inquest in this period.

The trial by battle was in force upon appeals properly brought, but the exceptions which might be taken to the appeal were becoming more numerous. The right of the appellee to decline battle and put himself upon the country is not mentioned by Glanville, nor does there seem to be a recorded instance of it until the early years of King John's reign.

The first instances where the accused was allowed to put himself upon the country, appear to have been the result of an application to the favor of the king and the payment to him of a sum of money for the issuance of a writ awarding an inquest.⁷⁹ These cases were, however, rare, and what few cases appear in the books give but little information concerning the instances in which the king would grant such a writ.⁸⁰ If wager of battle was declined and the king petitioned for a writ awarding an inquest, if granted, there was apparently no accusation made by the accusing body against such defendant for the breach of the king's peace; the verdict of the trying inquest being alone given and was conclusive.

It was provided by Article 36 of the Magna Charta of King John that writs awarding an inquest should no longer be sold, but be of right.⁸¹ It may, however, be doubted whether this provision was intended to apply to writs thus sold awarding an inquest in criminal cases.⁸² It is more probable that it was intended to apply to writs awarding an assize, for the statutes of Clarendon and Northampton had made provision for such an assize in determining property rights. So far as the inquisition to determine title to real property was concerned, this had

79 Lesser Hist. Jury System 142, 144; Forsyth Trial by Jury 166.

80 Select Pleas of the Crown.

81 Magna Charta of King John, Article 36, provided: "*Nihil detur vel capiatur de cetero pro brevi inquisitionis de vita vel membris, sed gratis concedatur et non negatur.*" Stubbs Select Charters, p. 301. In the confirmation of the Great Charter by Henry III, in 1216, Article 36 of King John's Charter becomes Article 29: Stubbs Select Charters, p. 342.

82 But rather a contrary view is expressed by Professor J. B. Thayer in *The Jury and its Development*, 5 Harv. L. Rev. 265, although no reasons are given for the opinion he expresses.

become a fixed method of procedure which almost universally superseded the determination of such issue by the wager of battle. In criminal proceedings, however, the inquest was wholly foreign to their institutions and something seemingly to be shunned rather than encouraged.

The ordeal which in Glanville's time was generally awarded when the battle could not be waged, was in full vigor during this period up to the year 1215, when by the action of the Fourth Lateran Council of Innocent III, by which the clergy were expressly forbidden to participate in the ceremonies of the ordeal, the practice came to an end thereby opening the way for the trial by the country.⁸³

It is said by Professor Thayer⁸⁴ that "the Assize of Clarendon, in 1166, with its apparatus of an accusing jury and a trial by ordeal is thought to have done away in the king's courts with compurgation as a mode of trial for crime; and now the Lateran Council, in forbidding ecclesiastics to take part in trial by ordeal, was deemed to have forbidden that mode of trial, as well in England as in all other countries where the authority of the Council was recognized. The judges would naturally turn to the inquest."

It is reasonable to suppose that the inquest would be adopted as the learned writer above quoted says, for the inquest was the only mode of trial remaining by which suspected persons might be tried.⁸⁵ But this the judges could not do unless authorized by the king. The next eyre was held in the years 1218-19, and the judges had started on their journey when the order of the king in council was sent to them in the following words: "When you started on your eyre it was as yet undetermined what should be done with persons accused of crime, the Church having forbidden the ordeal. For the present we must rely very much on your discretion to act wisely, according to the special circumstances of each case." The judges were

⁸³ Lesser Hist. Jury System 142, Note 24; Hallam's Middle Ages, Note to Chapter VIII; Stubb's Select Charters, p. 142.

⁸⁴ The Jury and its Development, 5 Harv L. Rev. 265.

⁸⁵ While trial by battle was still in use, it could only be used where an appeal had been properly brought.

then given certain general instructions: Persons charged with the graver crimes, who might do harm if allowed to abjure the realm, are to be imprisoned, without endangering life or limb. Those charged with less crimes, who would have been tried by the ordeal may abjure the realm. In the case of small crimes there must be pledges to keep the peace.⁸⁶

This is one of the most important and interesting periods of English history, for at this time the signing of the Great Charter occurs, establishing the liberties of the people, and the system which was to be most potent in assuring these liberties according to the guaranties of the Charter, supplanted a custom that was brutal in the extreme.

Bracton,⁸⁷ who wrote clearly and at great length, in the reign of Henry III, sets forth with precision the various methods of prosecuting offenders against the law. He points out that where there was a certain accuser he might make his appeal or might sue, that is, make his accusation before the inquest; that when the appeal had fallen, the king might sue on behalf of his peace; and finally the presentment which the inquest might make of persons not accused or appealed, but suspected by the inquest to be guilty by reason of public fame.⁸⁸ This is a lucid summing up of the methods then pursued, as has been heretofore shown, and may reasonably be assumed to have been the method in vogue at least since the Assize of Clarendon, and from possibly an earlier date. The workings of the system are described carefully and with much attention to detail.⁸⁹ When the justices proposed holding an eyre in any county "a general summons issues to appear before the justices itinerant and should issue at least fifteen days prior to their coming."

When the justices come the writs authorizing them to hold an *iter* are read, after which one of the older and more discreet of them sets forth the cause of their coming and what is the utility of their itineration, and what is the advantage if peace be observed. After this they go to a secret place and call four

⁸⁶ Maitland Glou. Pleas XXXVIII.

⁸⁷ de legibus (Sir Travers Twiss ed).

⁸⁸ Bracton-de legibus, Vol. II, p. 451.

⁸⁹ Id. Vol. II, p. 235, et. seq.

or six of the greater men, the *busones*, of the county to them and consult with them in turn and explain that the king has provided that all knights and others of the age of fifteen and upwards ought to swear that they will not harbor outlaws, etc., and will arrest, if possible, those whom they regard as suspected, without waiting for the mandate of the justices. Afterward the sergeants and bailiffs of the hundred are convoked and the inhabitants of the hundred are enrolled in order. The sergeants each shall pledge his faith "that he will choose from each hundred four knights who shall come forthwith before justices to perform the precept of the lord the king, and who shall forthwith swear that they will choose twelve knights or free and legal men if knights cannot be found, who have no suit against any one and are not sued themselves, nor have any evil fame for breaking the peace, or for the death of a man or other misdeed," and the names of the twelve are placed in a schedule and delivered to the justices. Then the principal one shall make this oath: "Hear this ye justices that I will speak the truth concerning this which ye shall ask me on the part of the lord the king, and I will do faithfully that which you shall enjoin me on the part of the lord the king, and I will not for any one omit to do so according to my ability, so may God help me and these Holy Gospels of God."⁹⁰ And afterward they shall each of them swear separately and by himself: 'The like oath which A. the first juror has here sworn, I will keep on my part so may God help me and these Holy etc.'⁹¹

When this has been done the justices read to the accusing body the various articles, to which the inquest shall make true answers and have their verdict there by a certain day. It is said quietly to them that if they know of anyone in the hundred of evil repute, they shall seize him if possible, otherwise his name is to be secretly conveyed to the justices, that the sheriff may seize him and bring him before the justices.

"And the amercers (jurors) shall pledge their fealty to do this faithfully, that they will aggrieve no one through enmity nor show deference to any one through love, and that they will

90 Bracton-de legibus, Vol. II, p. 239, (Sir Travers Twiss ed.).

91 Bracton-de legibus, (Sir Travers Twiss ed.) Vol. II, p. 241.

conceal those things which they have heard.”⁹² This would appear to be the first reference we have to the inquest observing a pledge of secrecy, that feature of the grand jury which has aroused the strongest criticism. The purpose of this provision would, however, seem to have been to prevent the escape of offenders who were presented by the inquest. The proceedings were not as they are at the present time to be kept secret from every one, for the justices had the power if they suspected the inquest, to inquire of each member separately or of the inquest generally, the causes which induced such action.⁹³

We find that Bracton mentions but two kinds of trial in criminal cases, the battle and the country. It remains to consider how these trials were awarded in relation to the method of instituting the proceedings against the offender. If an appeal was made, after all exceptions to it had been disposed of, the appellee was entitled to choose the wager of battle or put himself upon the country, but if he chose the country he could not afterward retract and offer to defend himself by his body.⁹⁴ If the appellor was a woman, the appellee was compelled to put himself upon the country or be adjudged guilty; and if a man over the age of sixty years, or who had a mayhem, the appellee was obliged to put himself upon the country, unless the appellor was willing to wage battle, but with these exceptions it was optional with the appellee to choose the battle or the country, but he could only choose the battle if the appeal was of a felony.

Where the initial step in the prosecution was the presentment by the accusing body, or where the appeal failed and the defendant was presented by the inquest, then he had no alternative but to place himself upon the country.

Whether when a defendant placed himself upon the country, he placed himself upon the same jurors who accused him, has been a subject of wide discussion, and able authors express contrary opinions upon this point. Mr. Forsyth⁹⁵ says they “for

⁹² Bracton-de legibus, (Sir Travers Twiss ed.) p. 243.

⁹³ Id. p. 453.

⁹⁴ Id. p. 403.

⁹⁵ Trial by Jury 164; but see Id. p. 170.

a long time seem to have united the two functions of a grand jury to accuse, and a petit jury to try the accused." Mr. Reeves⁹⁶ considers that the defendant put himself upon the same jury which indicted him and then the jury "under the direction of the justices . . . were to reconsider their verdict and upon such review of the matter they were to give their verdict finally." Mr. Crabb⁹⁷ gives utterance to the same thought, but states that if the defendant "had suspicion of any of the jurors he might have them removed." Mr. Ingersoll⁹⁸ considers it doubtful that in Bracton's time the jury which tried offenders was composed of the same persons who had indicted him. Bracton⁹⁹ describes the method of proceeding with the trial jury in the following language:

"In order that the proceeding to a judgment may be more safe and that danger and suspicion may be removed, let the justice say to the person indicted, that if he has reason to suspect any one of the twelve jurors he may remove him for just grounds. And let the same thing be said of the townspeople, that, if there have been any capital enmities between any of them and the person indicted, on account of covetousness to possess his land, as aforesaid, they are all to be removed upon just suspicion, so that the inquisition may be free from all suspicion. Twelve jurors therefore being present and four townspeople, each of the townspeople or all together, each holding up his hand shall swear in these words:¹⁰⁰

"Hear this, ye justices, that we will speak the truth concerning those things, which ye shall require from us on the part of the lord the king, and for nothing will we omit to speak the truth, so God us help," &c.

This statement of the action of the petit jury, made when the institution was in its infancy, discloses several interesting facts. We see without question that an inquest had indicted the defendant before this body was required to determine the

⁹⁶ 2 Hist. Eng. Law 33.

⁹⁷ Hist. Eng. Law 162.

⁹⁸ Essay on Law of Grand Juries (E. Ingersoll, Philadelphia, 1849).

⁹⁹ de legibus, (Sir Travers Twiss ed.) Vol. II, p. 455.

¹⁰⁰ Bracton-de legibus, (Sir Travers ed.) Vol. II, p. 457.

issue. We see now for the first time the four townspeople mentioned in the Assize of Clarendon, who apparently form a part of the trial jury. For while the accusing body consisted of but twelve jurors, the trying jury was not so limited, and instances will be seen where the trial jury consisted of twenty-four.¹⁰¹ If, when the oath was taken by the four townspeople, the twelve jurors were not then sworn, as may well be deduced from Bracton's statement,¹⁰² then it would seem probable that the jurors were the same persons who had indicted the defendant, for they must have been sworn at some prior stage of this particular proceeding. If, however, by this paragraph, Bracton means to convey the idea that the entire sixteen were sworn at one time, then it might well be that the members of the trying jury differed from the accusing body. In either event the make up of the trying jury was changed by adding the four townspeople, while if it was the original accusing jury, charged with the trial of the defendant after they had indicted him, it might be still further and materially changed by challenges for cause.¹⁰³

The theory that the entire sixteen were sworn at one time is strengthened by noting the difference in the oath taken by those acting as the accusing body and those who are to try the truth of the accusation.¹⁰⁴ The trial jurors merely swear that they will speak the truth as to the things required of them. This was in strict accord with their original character as witnesses of the facts of which they spoke the truth. The oath of the accusing juror was much more comprehensive, and required not only that the juror should speak the truth, but that he should do the things enjoined upon him on the part of the king and "not for any one omit to do so."

There is still another and what is perhaps the strongest argu-

¹⁰¹ Post 24, 25.

¹⁰² Supra. 22.

¹⁰³ Bracton-de legibus, (Sir Travers Twiss ed.) Vol. II, p. 455. That a petit juror was a member of the grand jury which found the indictment, was made ground of challenge by 25 Edw. III, Stat. 5, Chap. 5. See Robert's Digest of British Statutes, p. xxx, also p. 346.

¹⁰⁴ Compare the two oaths Supra. 20 and 22.

ment that can be made against the trial jury being the same jury which accused. The accusing body was composed of twelve only, who presented all offenders.¹⁰⁵ In order that they might present, it was not necessary that all the jurors should be cognizant of the facts as will appear by the following statement by Bracton. Speaking of indicting upon common fame he says,¹⁰⁶ "some one will probably say, or the greater part of the jurats, that they have learnt those things which they set forth in their verdict from one of the associate jurats." It is therefore very clear that the accusing body could indict upon the knowledge of one of their number. It is equally plain, and in this all writers apparently agree, that the trial jury was a jury of witnesses who had personal knowledge of the facts.¹⁰⁷ If the twelve of the trial jury did not agree, then the ancient doctrine of "afforciamment," that is, the adding of jurors who were cognizant of the facts until twelve could be found who agreed upon a verdict was employed.¹⁰⁸ This was not done with the accusing body. It would consequently seem that the jury which tried was, in most cases, a different body from that which accused, for the accusing body found all indictments with no change in its make up, while the trial jury had not only four townspeople added to it, but the jurors themselves were subject to the defendant's challenge for cause. The record rolls¹⁰⁹ of the itinerant justices show two instances of a separate jury trying the offenders after they were indicted. The first was an appeal by a woman for the murder of her husband, and she having remarried and no appeal being made by her husband, it was adjudged that the country should inquire concerning the truth. "And the twelve jurors say that he is guilty of that death, and twenty-four knights (other than the twelve) chosen for this purpose say the same."¹¹⁰ In the second case

105 Supra. 6, 7, 9.

106 Bracton-de legibus, (Sir Travers Twiss ed.) Vol. II, p. 455.

107 Forsyth—Trial by Jury, 104; Lesser Hist. Jury System 104, 113; Hallam's Middle Ages, note to Chapter VIII.

108 Forsyth—Trial by Jury, 105; Lesser Hist. Jury System 113.

109 Select Pleas of the Crown (Selden Society), Cases No. 153, 157.

110 Id. Case No. 153.

the defendant was taken on an indictment for theft, and it was adjudged the truth should be inquired of by the country. "And twenty-four knights chosen for the purpose, say the same as the said twelve jurors."¹¹¹ We consequently see that at a period forty years before Bracton's work was written, the use of two juries had been instituted, and within a period of thirty years after Bracton, the two juries were separate and distinct in cases involving life at least.¹¹²

In the three decades following the writing of Bracton's treatise, the accusing body suffered marked changes which are revealed by the pages of Britton. The number still continued at twelve, the method of summoning and organizing them was the same, but they now took this oath: "that they will lawful presentment make of such chapters as shall be delivered to them in writing and in this they will not fail for any love, hatred, fear, reward, or promise, and that they will conceal the secrets, so help them God and the Saints."¹¹³ The presentments were made in writing and indented, the inquest keeping one part, the other being delivered to the justices.¹¹⁴ An indictor could not serve upon the petit jury in offences punishable with death, if challenged by the defendant.¹¹⁵ The inquest was required to present those whose duty it was to keep in repair bridges, causeways, and highways, for neglect of duty;¹¹⁶ to inquire into the defects of gaols and the nature thereof, who ought to repair them, and who was responsible for any escapes which had occurred;¹¹⁷ if any sheriff had kept in gaol those whom he should have brought before the justices;¹¹⁸ and of all cases where the sheriff placed on the panel persons holding under "twenty shillings to be on inquests and juries in the county."¹¹⁹

The inquest now corresponded, in general, with the modern

111 Select Pleas of the Crown (Selden Society) Case No. 157.

112 Britton (Legal Classic Series) 25.

113 Britton (Legal Classic Series) 17.

114 Id. p. 19.

115 Id. p. 25.

116 Id. p. 65.

117 Id. p. 72.

118 Id. p. 74.

119 Id. p. 75.

inquest except in point of number. We find this change taking place in the time of Edward the Third, when the sheriff of the county, in addition to the twelve returned by the bailiffs for each hundred, returned a panel of twenty-four knights to inquire at large for the county, and this body was termed "*le graunde inquest*," not for the purpose of distinguishing it as the accusing body, but to distinguish it from the hundred inquests. This grand inquest seems to have its foundation solely in the action of the sheriff in returning such a panel,¹²⁰ for it was authorized by no statute, and apparently had no existence in prior custom. It, however, was destined to be permanent by reason of its jurisdiction over the entire county and the fact that its number of twenty-four was less unwieldy than the twelves of the many hundreds in the county.

Consequently while the influence of "*le graunde inquest*" grew, that of the hundred inquests declined, until finally they ceased to present offenders and filled the office of petit jurors only.¹²¹ While we therefore see that the beginning of the "grand jury" as known to us, occurs in time within the mind of man, it is plain that this was but the new branch of a tree already firmly rooted among English institutions. It was distinctly a growth produced by the necessities of the times to which its origin relates, and would no more have been a deliberate creation of a Parliament of the fourteenth century than it would of the legislature to-day. Nor did this change, which was apparently without warrant of law, materially alter the ancient institution. The necessity that twelve should concur remained, and to-day in England and all of the states which have not by statute provided otherwise, twelve jurors are all that need be present upon the grand jury, but all must concur.¹²² The increase in the number of jurors having occurred in a period when unanimity was requisite, if the increased number was authorized by law, undoubtedly the same principle, which required twelve jurors or twelve or even thirty-six com-

¹²⁰ King v. Fitch, Cro. Chas. 414. In this case it is said that "it is usual to have more than twelve at the sheriff's pleasure," on an inquest of office.

¹²¹ 3 Reeves Hist. Eng. Law 133.

¹²² Post 45, 46, 147.

purgators (in such instances as compurgation had been allowed) to concur, must necessarily have required the twenty-four on the grand inquest to do likewise. That this was not required makes it quite probable that all over twelve were unlawfully upon the panel.¹²³

With the coming of the grand inquest to inquire at large for the county, and the disappearance of the accusing bodies of the hundreds, we practically complete what may be termed the period of formation in the development of the grand jury. So far as we have considered it, we have found it to be an arm of the government, acting as a public prosecutor for the purpose of ferreting out all crime, the members of the inquest being at all times bound to inform the court either singly or collectively their reasons for arriving at their verdict and the evidence upon which it was based.¹²⁴ The seed, however, had been sown in Bracton's time, which was destined to change the grand jury from a mere instrument of the crown to a strong independent power which stood steadfast between the crown and the people in the defence of the liberty of the citizen.

In enjoining secrecy upon the inquest in Bracton's time, and in making it a part of the grand juror's oath as shown by Britton,¹²⁵ it was perhaps the idea of the crown that such a regulation would prevent knowledge of the action of the inquest from being conveyed to the defendant to allow his escape. That it was for no other purpose will be seen by the fact that the justices might still fully interrogate the jurors as to how they arrived at their verdict.¹²⁶ The power of interrogation does not appear to have been exercised by the justices in all cases, but only in such instances as the jury presented upon suspicion and the defendant must purge himself by the ordeal, although this practice continued after the ordeal was abolished. When the separate trial jury became finally established, there no longer existed any necessity for the justices to inquire of the presenting jury, for the ordeal no longer existed, while the

¹²³ Supra. 26.

¹²⁴ Supra. 21. And see Forsyth Trial by Jury 171.

¹²⁵ Britton (Legal Classic Series) 18.

¹²⁶ Bracton-de legibus, (Sir Travers Twiss ed.) Vol. II, p. 455.

truth of the matter was fully inquired of by the country. Further than this, it was more logical that the justices should make inquiry of the trial jurors whose competency rested upon their knowledge of the truth rather than the presentors, whose accusation neither determined the truth nor falsity of the charge and was not conclusive as in Glanville's time. When the grand inquest came to present for the county, their personal knowledge of the facts, in most cases, became more limited, and the practice at this time of requiring the grand inquest to divulge upon what ground their presentment was based, had probably fallen into disuse.

It was in this period that the independence of the grand jury became established. No longer required to make known to the court the evidence upon which they acted, meeting in secret and sworn to keep their proceedings secret by an oath which contained no reservation in favor of the government, selected from the gentlemen of the best figure in the county,¹²⁷ and without regard to their knowledge of any particular offence, the three centuries that followed the return of a panel of twenty-four knights, witnessed its freedom of action from all restraint by the court. The independence which the institution had attained was soon to be put to the severest tests, but protected by the cloak of secrecy and free from the control of the court as to their findings, they successfully thwarted the unjust designs of the government.

✓ It was in the reign of Charles the Second that we find the two most celebrated instances of the fearless action of the grand jury in defending the liberty of the subject, although subjected to the strongest possible pressure from the crown. In 1681 a bill of indictment for high treason against Stephen College, the Protestant joiner, was submitted to a grand jury of the City of London. Lord Chief Justice North compelled the grand jury to hear the evidence in open court and of the witnesses produced it was said, "It is certainly true that never men swore more firmly in court than they did." The grand jury demanded that the witnesses be sent to them that they might examine them privately and apart, which the court per-

mitted to be done. After considering the matter for several hours the grand jury ignored the bill. Upon being asked by the Lord Chief Justice whether they would give a reason for this verdict, they replied that they had given their verdict according to their consciences and would stand by it.¹²⁸ The foreman of this grand jury, Mr. Wilmore, was afterwards apprehended upon a false charge, examined before the Council, sent to the tower, and afterward forced to flee beyond the seas.¹²⁹

✓ In the same year an attempt was made to indict the Earl of Shaftesbury for high treason.¹³⁰ As in College's case, the grand jury desired to hear the evidence in private, but the king's counsel insisted that the evidence be heard in open court and Lord Chief Justice Pemberton assented. After hearing the evidence the grand jury desired that they might examine the witnesses apart in their chamber and the court granted the request. After again hearing the witnesses and considering their verdict they returned the bill "ignoramus," upon which "the people fell a hollowing and a shouting." This case is perhaps pointed out more often than any other as an instance of the independent action of the grand jury, and while it is not sought to minimize the action of the grand jurors, for their stand was a bold one in view of the strong pressure which was brought to bear upon them by the crown, still the side lights when thrown upon it disclose other facts which may have been potent in shaping the return of this body.¹³¹ The Earl of Shaftesbury was a very powerful nobleman, with influential friends and adherents in the king's service, but his greatest strength, perhaps, lay in the regard in which he was held by the people. The sheriff who returned the grand jurors before whom the case was laid, was an open adherent of Shaftesbury,

¹²⁸ Growth of the Grand Jury System, (J. Kinghorn), 6 Law Mag. & Rev. (4th S.) 375. Note to College's Trial, 8 How. State Tr. 549.

¹²⁹ Growth of the Grand Jury System, (J. Kinghorn) 6 Law Mag. & Rev. (4th S.) 373.

¹³⁰ 8 How. St. Tr. 774.

¹³¹ For an interesting discussion of this ignoramus see Hallam's Const. Hist. England, Vol. II, p. 202 et seq.

and it is reasonable to assume that the panel was composed wholly of those whose sympathies were inclined toward the Earl.¹³² It is not strange, therefore, that the proceeding by the crown should meet with an ignominious defeat.

It was by reason of the failure of the crown to coerce grand juries to its oppressive purpose, that the king's officials sought a method whereby justice might be dispensed with results more agreeable to their royal master. The statute of 3 Henry VIII, C. 12, provided that the judges and justices should have power to reform the panel by taking out the names of improper persons and putting in others according to their discretion, and the sheriff was then bound to return the panel as reformed. This statute was enacted by reason of the abuse by the sheriffs of their power in the selection and returning of grand jurors resulting in packing the panels with those who would carry out the nefarious designs of the sheriff and those with whom he might be acting.¹³³

This statute, Sir Robert Sawyer, the attorney general, sought to employ to carry out the wishes of the crown. The Court of Sessions endeavored to compel the sheriffs to return the panels as they directed, but the sheriffs refused. The king thereupon ordered that all the judges should attend on a certain day at the Old Bailey. Here the same proceeding was desired to be had, but the sheriffs demurred and desired to consult counsel. The court, however, urged that as all the judges were agreed as to such being the law, there could be no necessity for them to consult counsel, and thereupon the sheriffs re-

132 Earl of Shaftesbury's Case, 8 How. St. Tr. 775. The following excerpt from the report of the proceedings shows the attitude of the sheriff toward the Earl:

Sheriff P. I desire the witnesses may be kept out of court, and called one by one.

L. C. J. It is a thing certainly, the king's counsel will not be afraid of doing; but sheriffs do not use to move anything of this nature in court, and therefore 'tis not your duty, Mr. Sheriff, to meddle with it.

Sheriff P. It was my duty last time my lord, and appointed.

Att. Gen. (Sir Robert Sawyer). You were acquainted 'twas not your duty last time, and you appear against the king.

133 4 Reeves Hist. Eng. Law 298.

turned the panel as directed.¹³⁴ Whatever change this may have produced in the success of state prosecutions, was in any event destined to be short lived, for the reign of Charles the Second ended four years later, his successor, James the Second, fled to France in 1688, and William of Orange ascended the throne and a more liberal policy of state has since ensued.

One of the last known instances of the court attempting to coerce a grand jury occurred in 1783, in Pennsylvania. Mr. Oswald, the printer of the *Independent Gazette*, criticised the conduct of the Supreme Court. The justices thereof, Chief Justice McKean and Judge Bryan ordered him to be indicted for libel, but the grand jury ignored the bill. The judges severely reproved them in open court in an attempt to overawe the inquest and sent them back to reconsider the bill, but the jury refused to return an indictment.¹³⁵

When the settlement of America was begun by Englishmen, they brought with them all the civil rights which they enjoyed in their native land, and with them came the grand jury.¹³⁶

134 North's Examen Part 3, Chap. 8. Growth of the Grand Jury System, (J. Kinghorn), 6 Law Mag. & Rev. (4th S.) 376.

135 Francis Hopkinson's Works, Vol. 1, p. 194. In Mississippi in 1902, in the case of *Blau v. State*, 34 So. 153, will be found an instance where the Court successfully coerced the grand jury into finding a true bill. A motion to quash was overruled. On appeal the judgment was reversed upon the ground of the improper influence exercised over the grand jury in the finding of the indictment.

136 Lesser Hist. Jury System 128. Details of the earliest use of the grand jury in the American Colonies are few and very unsatisfactory. In the New Haven colony, theocratic notions caused the inhabitants to dispense with trial by jury because no precedent for it could be found in the laws of Moses. Fiske—Beginnings of New England 314. In Boston in 1644, a certain Captain Keayne was tried for larceny by a jury and acquitted: Id. 129; while in Plymouth in 1651, a grand jury presented one Holmes for holding a disorderly meeting; Id. 218. In Pennsylvania, the early cases in which reference to a grand jury is made, have been collected by Hon. Samuel W. Pennypacker, in an address entitled *Pennsylvania Colonial Cases*. The first case cited is that of the *Proprietor v. Charles Pickering*, and arose in August, 1683: *Pennsylvania Colonial Cases*, p. 32. The case of *Proprietor v. Mattson* was founded upon an indictment by the grand jury charging the defendant with witchcraft: Id. p. 35. Two presentments by the grand jury in 1685 called attention to

The institutions which they brought, naturally flourished in a land so far away from the mother country, and consequently removed from the attacks which were subsequently made by the crown upon the liberties of the people. For nearly one hundred years the colonies were allowed to exercise to the fullest extent a greater degree of civil rights than at any time had been permitted to the subject in England. The only restraint placed upon them was by the appointment of royal governors, but even then there were no state prosecutions like those being carried on in the mother country. Free from restraints which were there placed upon them, it was most natural that the grand jury should exercise their great power in a manner most calculated to insure the liberty and freedom of thought of the people. In New York in 1735, an attempt was made to indict John Peter Zenger, the editor and proprietor of a newspaper called the *Weekly Journal*, for libel because of the manner in which he held up to scorn the deeds of the royal governor, but the grand jury ignored the bill. He was then proceeded against by an information filed by the attorney general for the province, and after a trial in which he was defended by the Philadelphia lawyer, Andrew Hamilton, was triumphantly acquitted.¹³⁷

The Constitution of the United States, as adopted by the states, contained no guaranty of presentment or indictment by a grand jury, but this omission was remedied by the passing of the first ten amendments, substantially a bill of rights, of which Article V provides: "No person shall be held to answer for a capital or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a grand jury, except in cases arising in the

various public evils and suggested certain public improvements: *Id.* p. 71-72. In the case of Peter and Bridgett Cock *v.* John Rambo, the indictment, which was found in 1685, is reproduced entire. This indictment seems to have been read to the grand jury in open court at the request of counsel for the prosecution. The finding thereon was "Wee find this bill. John King, foreman." *Id.* p. 79. In 1703, in Pennsylvania, a grand jury presented a number of individuals for various offences: Watson's *Annals of Philadelphia*, Vol. I, p. 308; Fiske—*The Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America*, Vol. II, p. 382.

¹³⁷ *The Dutch and Quaker Colonies* (John Fiske), Vol. II, pp. 290-299.

land or naval forces,¹³⁸ or in the militia when in actual service in time of war or public danger;” . . .

This provision applies solely to offences against the United States and triable in the United States Courts,¹³⁹ and has reference not only to those offences which at common law were capital or infamous, but to such as might thereafter be made capital or infamous by legislation of Congress.¹⁴⁰ It has been held not to affect prosecutions brought by means of an information filed by the United States District Attorney in cases where the offence does not constitute a capital or otherwise infamous crime.¹⁴¹ In this respect the Constitution of the United States assures to the citizen the same protection to his liberty which the laws of England afford to the subjects of the king.

The Fourteenth Amendment does not require the states to prosecute crimes by means of indictment or prohibit them from proceeding by information. The provision “due process of law” refers only to the prosecution of offences by regular judicial proceedings.¹⁴²

It has, therefore, become usual both in England and the United States to proceed by information where the law gives that right, and has frequently been employed in cases where a bill has been submitted to, and ignored by, a grand jury.

The Constitution of Pennsylvania affords a still greater pro-

¹³⁸ See *Ex Parte Wildman*, 29 Fed. Cas. 1232.

¹³⁹ *Hurtado v. California*, 110 U. S. 516; *Bollyn v. Nebraska*, 176 U. S. 83; *Twitchell v. Com.* 7 Wall (U. S.) 321; *Noles v. State*, 24 Ala. 672; *State v. Wells*, 46 Iowa, 662; *State v. Barnett*, 3 Kan. 250; *State v. Jackson*, 21 La. Ann. 574; *Jackson v. Wood*, 2 Cow. (N. Y.), 819; *Prescott v. State*, 19 Ohio, 184; *State v. Shumpert*, 1 S. C., 85; *Pitner v. State*, 23 Tex. App. 366; *State v. Keyes*, 8 Vt., 57; *State v. Nordstrom*, 7 Wash., 506; *State v. Baldwin*, 15 Wash., 15. The powers of local government exercised by the Cherokee Nation are local powers, not created by the Constitution, and hence are not operated upon by Amendment V thereof, requiring a presentment by a grand jury in the case of a capital or other infamous crime; *Talton v. Mayes*, 163 U. S., 376.

¹⁴⁰ *U. S. v. Brady*, 3 Cr. Law Mag. 69.

¹⁴¹ *Mackin v. U. S.*, 117 U. S. 328; *Ex Parte Wilson*, 114 U. S. 417.

¹⁴² *Hurtado v. California*, 110 U. S. 516; *Kalloch v. Superior Court*, 56 Calif. 229; *Rowan v. State*, 30 Wis. 129.

tection to the liberty of the citizen. Section 10 of the Declaration of Rights provides: "No person shall for any indictable offence, be proceeded against criminally, by information, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces or in the militia when in actual service in time of war or public danger, or by leave of the court for oppression or misdemeanor in office."

As all offences are indictable offences in Pennsylvania, the filing of an information has been very rarely employed, by reason of the limited class of cases to which it can be applied. The nature of this proceeding received judicial construction in an early Pennsylvania case¹⁴³ decided by Mr. Justice Shippen, who delivered the following opinion: "The present is the first instance, that we recollect, of an application of this kind in Pennsylvania; and on opening the case, it struck us to be within the 10th section of the ninth article of the constitution, which declares that no person shall for any indictable offense, be proceeded against criminally by information, except in cases that are not involved in the present motion. But, on consideration, it is evident that the constitution refers to informations, as a form of prosecution, to punish an offender, without the intervention of a grand jury; whereas an information, in the nature of a writ of *quo warranto*, is applied to the mere purpose of trying a civil right and ousting the wrongful possessor of an office."

Under the same statute the court made absolute a rule for an information where the proceeding was against a justice of the peace who was charged with a misdemeanor in office in taking insufficient bail.¹⁴⁴ But where a prosecutor appeared to be proceeding from vexatious motives, the court discharged the rule for an information.¹⁴⁵

The grand jury of the present time is a wholly different institution from that originated by the Anglo-Saxons. The ancient institution was designed to aid the government in detecting and punishing crime; the tyranny of kings made it an instrument to defeat the government. Now it occupies the ano-

¹⁴³ *Res. v. Wray*, 3 Dall. (Pa.) 490.

¹⁴⁴ *Res. v. Burns*, 1 Yeates (Pa.) 370.

¹⁴⁵ *Res. v. Prior*, 1 Yeates (Pa.) 206.

malous position of a public accuser, while at the same time it stands as a defender of the liberty of the people.

It remains to consider whether or not the grand jury is worthy to be retained among the institutions of a free government in this progressive age. The institution has been attacked with great vehemence by writers of acknowledged ability, both English and American, but at the same time it has been defended with equal vigor by men no less able. That the institution and its workings are open to criticism no one will question, but that the defects which are pointed out by its critics are of such a nature as to justify its abolition cannot be so readily conceded.

The attacks upon it are based principally on three grounds:

1. That it is now a useless institution.
2. Its irresponsibility.
3. Its secrecy of action.

It is well said by an English opponent of the institution,¹⁴⁶ "ten centuries of usage give a very striking respectability to any institution; and grand juries existed before the feudal law and have survived its extinction. They are perhaps the oldest of existing institutions; but if they are to continue, they must rest on their continuing utility, not on their antiquity, for future toleration."

It is urged with great earnestness and the argument contains much merit that the system which has been in force the past three hundred years of giving a defendant a preliminary hearing before a magistrate, makes the work of the grand jury in this class of cases superfluous.¹⁴⁷ In many instances this argument would seem to be well founded, since the finding of a true bill by the grand jury in cases returned to the district attorney by the committing magistrates would be but a ratification of the action of the magistrate, but it is not true in all cases. There are many cases of a trifling nature which are returned by the committing magistrates and when brought before the grand jury the indictments are ignored. In counties where the volume of business is small, it would be of little con-

¹⁴⁶ *Grand Juries* 29 L. T. 21.

¹⁴⁷ Bentham—*Rationale of Judicial Evidence*, Vol. II, p. 312.

sequence if the grand jury found true bills even in these cases, but in counties where the volume of business is large, and this is particularly true of the great cities which frequently are co-extensive with the boundaries of the county, it then becomes of vital importance that there should be a tribunal to sift from the great mass of cases those which are too trifling in their nature to require further prosecution. And this is a duty which could not well devolve upon a single officer, for unless testimony was heard by him there would be no feasible way to determine which cases should be prosecuted and which should be ignored. If evidence is therefore to be heard, it is wiser that it be heard and considered by a body impartially selected from the people, than by a single officer whose training would incline him to find those grounds upon which the prosecution might be sustained.

While in ignoring bills of indictment it frequently happens that defendants are set free who undoubtedly merit punishment, it is idle to charge that this is a defect in the system or a reason why it should be abolished, for the same result is of frequent occurrence where defendants are tried before petit juries, when the evidence is heard in open court. If, when the grand jurors hear only the evidence in favor of a prosecutor, given by witnesses summoned by the district attorney, and examined by him before the grand jury, they are unable to return a true bill, how can it reasonably be asserted that a petit jury, where the entire twelve must concur, would have found the defendant guilty when the grand jury, which usually exceeds this number, are unable to muster twelve who concur in finding the bill. To charge a grand jury with failure to act in furtherance of justice, under such circumstances, is an unwarranted imputation upon the judgment of intelligent men and is only made by writers who give the subject a superficial consideration.¹⁴⁸ That because the minority view the evidence in a different

148 Hon. Daniel Davis, Attorney General of Massachusetts, speaking of his own experience says: "But the experience of thirty years furnishes an answer most honorable to the intelligence and integrity of that body of citizens from which the grand jury are selected; and that is, that they almost universally decide correctly." *Precedents of Indictments*, p. 21.

light from the majority is to say the majority have come to the wrong conclusion, is a proposition not recognized in this country. The defendant, no matter what the evidence against him may be, is presumed to be innocent until proven guilty, and if the prosecuting officer, with all the power he possesses within the sealed doors of the grand jury room, is unable to convince twelve out of those present, of the guilt of the defendant, he cannot well say that he could do more before the petit jury, where the defendant has the additional advantages of counsel and witnesses in his defence, and a trial judge who may be called upon to rule out incompetent and irrelevant evidence. There are undoubtedly many cases in which true bills are found where incompetent and irrelevant evidence has been given before the grand jury and formed the inducement to their action.

The fact that sometimes they indict innocent persons is to be deplored, but as an argument in favor of the abolition of the institution is without merit. The right still remains for such defendant to establish his innocence before a petit jury, where he is aided by his counsel and may have witnesses in his behalf. If, in such cases, the prosecution was by information filed by the district attorney upon the return of the committing magistrate, there would be no possible chance of the innocent defendant escaping trial. Primarily the object of the grand jury is not to protect the innocent, for all accused persons are presumed innocent until the contrary be shown, but is to accuse those persons, who, upon the evidence submitted by the prosecutor, if uncontradicted, would cause the grand jurors to believe the defendant guilty of the offence charged.¹⁴⁹ When, therefore, the evidence is of such a nature as to justify the return of an indictment by the grand jury, it is only proper that whether innocent or guilty, the accused should be put upon his trial.

It is true that the grand jury ordinarily do but little more than review the judgment of the committing magistrate, and for this reason the institution is said to be useless. But it is eminently fitting that such a body should exist to review the judgment of such magistrates. It is absurd to contend that

¹⁴⁹ Post 105, 141, 142.

in a government such as ours, composed of a system of checks and balances, a committing magistrate is an individual whose discretion does not require review. They are chosen as a rule from men who have but little knowledge of the law and whose principal qualification is the political service rendered to their party and not the personal fitness of the individual for the office. In a large number of cases the warrant will be issued by a magistrate, known either to the prosecutor or his counsel, who invariably is selected because of the acquaintanceship. That a defendant who is committed or held in bail under such circumstances should be entitled to have the judgment of the magistrate reviewed by a tribunal sufficiently large and without personal interest in the case, is but a reasonable requirement. Not that the magistrate may have acted improperly or violated the terms of his oath, but that prosecutions which are or may have been begun under such conditions, shall be declared by an impartial body to be well founded in fact before a defendant shall be obliged to answer.

An English writer¹⁵⁰ discusses the subject in this language: "The criminal who has been committed on the well considered opinion of the responsible magistrate is set at large by the influence of the random impressions of twenty-three irresponsible gentlemen. Such an enlargement is in itself a slander or a serious charge against the committing magistrate, and logically ought to be almost conclusive evidence of his unfitness to act either from malice or incapacity."

The English system of committing magistrates is of a somewhat different nature from that of Pennsylvania. They have there what are known as stipendiary magistrates, that is, men who are paid fixed salaries for their services, but are required either to be learned in the law or to be accompanied by a duly articulated clerk.¹⁵¹ If the logic of the writer above quoted is to be pursued to a conclusion, it means when the appellate court reverses the court below that that is conclusive evidence of the unfitness of such judge to fill his high office, notwithstanding

¹⁵⁰ Grand Juries 29 L. T. 21.

¹⁵¹ Id.

he has adjudged correctly in the great majority of cases which have come before him.

If it be said the cases are not analogous in that the grand jurors are laymen who review the decision of a magistrate learned in the law, it may be answered that the laymen review not the law, but the facts of the case, and as to those facts all the legal learning which the magistrate may possess will not make him a better judge of the truth of the facts or the credibility of the witnesses. As to the facts, he is but one layman against twenty-three, and all experience has taught that the latter body are far more apt to arrive at a correct conclusion. The same author who contends that the judgment of the stipendiary magistrate is superior to that of the twenty-three grand jurors would probably repel the assertion that the judge who presides at the trial is more likely to arrive at a correct conclusion upon disputed facts than the twelve jurors sworn to pass upon them, yet the two cases are precisely analogous. Upon all questions of fact, the composite make-up of the twelve or the twenty-three vests in such body a knowledge which no one man can possess and is more productive of correct findings. It is given neither to one man nor to any body of men to invariably arrive at correct conclusions, but because they at times may err, it affords no ground for saying that by reason of such error they are either ignorant, malicious or incompetent.

Upon this point an English writer¹⁵² pertinently remarks, "Moreover the stipendiary magistrates we have are not all such oracles of wisdom that we should conclude that the grand jury must always be wrong and the magistrate right upon the question of whether there is a *prima facie* case."

It is thought by one writer that the grand jury is a useless institution because it no longer occupies its original position, and by reason of this fact should be abolished.¹⁵³ Were we to

¹⁵² Grand Juries, 67 L. T. 381.

¹⁵³ On Grand Juries, (E. E. Meek) 85 Law Times 395. The absurdity of this argument is brought to our attention in the case of *Hurtado v. California*, 110 U. S. 516, in which it was contended that the words "due process of law" as used in the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States was the equivalent of the phrase "law of the land" in the twenty-ninth chapter of Magna Charta and had acquired

apply this reasoning to the various branches of the law at the present day, to our courts, our institutions, and our procedure, nearly all must be swept away, for but little of it retains its original position. Things have changed with the progress of the centuries and it is the height of absurdity to contend that because the grand jury is no longer a power in the hands of unscrupulous persons to oppress those who hindered or interfered with their improper designs as it was in times past, it no longer occupies its original position and should be cast aside.

That the grand jury is an irresponsible body is admitted and it is this want of responsibility which the opponents of the institution seize eagerly upon in their endeavor to show why the institution should be abolished. An American writer¹⁵⁴ thus expresses his views: "The principal objection which can be urged against the grand jury, as now constituted, is the absolute personal irresponsibility of the individual juror attendant upon the performance of his duties. He is a law unto himself; no power can regulate him and no power can control him. He can be called before no earthly tribunal, except his own conscience, to account for his action. He can pursue an enemy for personal motives of revenge; he can favor a friend or political associate; he can advance and maintain before the jury by argument ideas that he would never father in any other place; he can shirk responsibility by voting to turn the guilty loose, pleading for mercy for the confessed criminal and the next moment

a fixed, definite, and technical meaning; and by reason of this amendment a State could not proceed against a defendant for felony except upon an indictment found by a grand jury. Mr. Justice Matthews who delivered the opinion of the Court meets this argument in this language: "But to hold that such a characteristic is essential to due process of law would be to deny every quality of the law but its age, and to render it incapable of progress or improvement. It would be to stamp upon our jurisprudence the unchangeableness attributed to the laws of the Medes and Persians.

"This would be all the more singular and surprising in this quick and active age when we consider that, owing to the progressive development of legal ideas and institutions in England, the words of Magna Charta stood for very different things at the time of the separation of the American colonies from what they represented originally."

¹⁵⁴ The Abolition of the Grand Jury, (C. E. Chipfield) 5 Am. Law 487.

cast his vote to indict the innocent, but friendless accused; ignoring in order to do so his oath and every distinction between hearsay and competent evidence. The state's attorney is powerless to protest against or prevent these insane antics upon the juror's part, and the court is as equally unable to prevent the denial of justice."

Undoubtedly it is within the power of a grand juror to act in the manner thus described, and that this is sometimes done will hardly be questioned. That, however, it is of such universal occurrence as to seriously affect the administration of justice and demand the abolition of the institution is not the fact. To contend that it is, is to say that on every grand jury there are at least twelve men so lost to all sense of truth, honor and justice and so utterly oblivious to the requirements of their oath, that they will perjure themselves in order to do the will of a fellow juror.

We have only to turn back to early English history to see how the grand jury was so used for improper purposes that the statute of 3 Henry VIII, C. 12, was enacted, giving to the judges and justices the right to reform the panels of grand jurors returned by the sheriff, and then compelling the sheriff to make return of the panel so reformed. It is recited by the preamble of the above statute,¹⁵⁵ "That many oppressions had been, by the untrue demeanor of sheriffs and their ministers, done to great numbers of the king's subjects, by means of returning at sessions holden for the bodies of shires, the names of such persons, as for the singular advantage of the said sheriffs and their ministers; by reason whereof many substantial persons (the king's true subjects) had been wrongfully indicted of divers felonies and other misbehaviour by their covin and falsehood; and also sometimes by labor of the said sheriffs, divers great felonies had been concealed, and not presented by the said persons, by the said sheriffs and their ministers partially returned, to the intent to compel the offenders to make fines, and give rewards to the said sheriffs and their ministers."

Lord Coke¹⁵⁶ also directs attention to this evil and points

¹⁵⁵ Hawk. Pl. C. Book 2, Ch. 25, Sec. 32.

¹⁵⁶ Co. Inst., Vol. III, p. 33.

out the statutory remedy. In Scarlet's case,¹⁵⁷ one Robert Scarlet had unlawfully procured himself to be placed upon a panel of grand jurors and caused indictments to be found against innocent persons. The court suspected that something was wrong, and inquired of the inquest as to the evidence upon which the bills had been found, which disclosed the agency of Scarlet and brought punishment upon him.

At the present day it cannot justly be said that the grand jury is wholly irresponsible. It is true that they have great freedom of action and the reasons which induce their action cannot be inquired into.¹⁵⁸ But if they have acted from improper motives or been improperly influenced, and this could not be made to appear upon a motion to quash the indictment, it is still within the power of the district attorney with leave of court, to enter a *nolle pros* or submit the bill, without trial, to a petit jury and have a verdict of not guilty rendered thereon. On the other hand, if the grand jury improperly reject a bill, it is still competent for the district attorney to lay the matter before a subsequent grand jury, which may act otherwise.¹⁵⁹ The ability of the grand jurors to work harm by the abuse of their power is, therefore, more fancied than real.

Nor can there be said to be any more merit in the complaint that the secrecy surrounding the grand jury is an evil which should be done away with. They deliberate in secret, but the petit jury does likewise, and no one would contend for a moment that a petit jury should deliberate in public. What reason can then be advanced why a grand jury should deliberate in public? Nor would the hearing of the testimony in public be of any advantage unless counsel for the defence were permitted to cross-examine the witnesses produced, which would necessitate a judge being present, and such a course as this would neither be desirable nor productive of good. If the closed doors of the grand jury room are an incentive to perjury, the witness must also perjure himself before the petit jury to make his false testimony effective. And as only the witnesses for the prosecution are heard, it is very unlikely that

¹⁵⁷ 12 Co. 98.

¹⁵⁸ Post 119, 166.

¹⁵⁹ Post 112, 152.

a defendant would be set free by reason of the prosecution's witnesses committing perjury in his behalf.

The partisan feeling of the opponents and the defenders of the grand jury usually leads them into violent and unwarranted condemnation or rash and extravagant praise. Chief Justice Shaw,¹⁶⁰ of the Supreme Court of Massachusetts, in a charge to a grand jury in 1832, admirably set forth the conservative view of this institution. "In a free and popular government," he said, "it is of the utmost importance to the peace and harmony of society, not only that the administration of justice and the punishment of crimes should in fact be impartial, but that it should be so conducted as to inspire a general confidence, and that it will and must be so. To accomplish this, nothing could be better contrived than a selection of a body, considerably numerous, by lot, from amongst those, who previously and without regard to time, person, or occasion, have been selected from among their fellow citizens, as persons deemed worthy of this high trust by their moral worth, and general respectability of character. And although under peculiar states of excitement, and in particular instances, in making this original selection, party spirit, or sectarian zeal may exert their influence, yet it can hardly be expected that this will happen so frequently or so extensively, as seriously to affect the character or influence the deliberations of grand juries. Should this ever occur, to an extent sufficient to weaken the confidence now reposed in their entire impartiality, and thus destroy or impair the utility of this noble institution, it would be an event, than which none should be more earnestly deprecated by every lover of impartial justice, and every friend of free government.

"Were the important function of accusation placed in the hands of any individual officer, however elevated, it would be difficult to avoid the suspicion of partiality or favoritism, a disposition to screen the guilty or persecute the innocent. But the grand jury, by the mode of its selection, by its number and character, and the temporary exercise of its powers, is placed beyond the reach or the suspicion of fear or favor of being overawed by power or seduced by persuasion."

¹⁶⁰ Charge to Grand Jury, 8 Am. Jurist 216.

In some of the Western States the grand jury has either been abolished, or the constitution has been altered to permit this to be done.¹⁶¹ In California, where the district attorney files an information in all cases of felony and misdemeanor, the statutes make provision for a grand jury and confer upon it greater inquisitorial power than has ever been conceded to it in those states which proceed with it according to the common law.¹⁶²

The conservatism of the Eastern States has caused the retention of the grand jury among their institutions. Whether the policy of those states which have abolished it is a wise one or not cannot yet be determined. This can only be learned after the system which has supplanted it has stood the test through the coming years and emerged unscathed and with honor from great crises. But when it is proposed to turn aside from a course which has been followed for centuries to new and untried methods, the warning of Judge King¹⁶³ applies with great force: "Any and every innovation in the ancient and settled usages of the common law, calculated in any respect to weaken the barriers thrown around the liberty and security of the citizens, should be viewed with jealousy, and trusted with caution."

161 See Constitutions of Colorado, 1876, Art. II, Sec. 23; Illinois, 1870, Art. II, Sec. 8; Indiana, 1851, Art. VII, Sec. 17; Nebraska, 1875, Art. I, Sec. 10. See Thompson & Merriam on Juries, Sec. 471-2. In Michigan, How. Ann. St., Sec. 9554, dispenses with grand juries unless summoned by the order of the judge. See *People v. Reigel*, 78 N. W., 1017. As to Montana, see *State v. King*, 24 Pac., 265. Grand Juries abolished in Kansas by Act of Feb. 12, 1864, Sec. 7, and see *Rice v. State*, 3 Kan. 141. In Minnesota the people, by a large majority vote, have adopted a constitutional amendment abolishing the grand jury. The Literary Digest, Vol. 30, p. 50.

162 See Grand Juries in the United States, 7 Law Journal, 729. Penal Code Calif., Sec. 915-929. The Constitution of California, Art. 1, Sec. 8, provides: "Offences heretofore required to be prosecuted by indictment, shall be prosecuted by information, after examination and commitment by a magistrate, or by indictment, with or without such examination and commitment, as may be prescribed by law. A grand jury shall be drawn and summoned at least once a year in each county."

163 *Case of Lloyd and Carpenter*, 3 Clark (Pa.) 188.

PART II

ORGANIZATION AND QUALIFICATIONS.

The grand jury is a body composed of not less than twelve¹ and not more than twenty-three persons;² and in the Federal courts it is provided by Act of Congress that the number shall not be less than sixteen nor more than twenty-three.³ Twenty-four, however, are summoned, but never more than twenty-three are sworn, lest there be two full juries, one of whom is for finding a true bill, the other for ignoring it.⁴ Where twenty-four were sworn the indictment was quashed,⁵ and this decision is undoubtedly in accord with the reason of the rule.

If twenty-four are sworn and serve upon the panel, then the reason of the rule that there shall not be two full juries is violated, and while the jurors may be interrogated as to whether

1 *Ostrander v. State*, 18 Iowa, 435; *State v. Green*, 66 Mo., 631; *State v. Clayton*, 11 Rich. Law (S. C.) 581; *Pybos v. State*, 3 Humph. (Tenn.) 49; *State v. Kopp*, 34 Kan., 522; *State v. Brainerd*, 56 Vt., 532; *State v. Perry*, 29 S. E., 384. The record must show that the grand jury consisted of twelve men or the judgment will be reversed. *Carpenter v. State*, 4 How. (Miss.) 163.

2 4 Bl. Com. 302. In Utah the statute provides that a grand jury must consist of twenty-four. *Brannigan v. People*, 3 Utah, 488.

3 R. S. U. S. Sec. 808; 1 Whart. Cr. Laws, Sec. 463a. In *Reynolds v. U. S.*, 98 U. S. 145, it was held that Sec. 808 of the Revised Statutes applied only to circuit and district courts of the United States; territorial courts being governed by the territorial laws then in force.

4 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 465, (7th ed.).

5 *People v. King*, 2 Caines (N. Y.) 98; *Com. v. Salter*, 2 Pears. (Pa.) 461; *Com. v. Leisenring*, Id. 466; In *Com. v. Dietrich*, 7 Pa. Supr. Ct. Rep. 515, a presentment of the grand jury was signed by the twenty-four grand jurors, but this question was not raised until after a trial on the merits. In his opinion, Rice, P. J., says, "Its action was none the less valid because it was preceded by the unanimous presentment of a former grand jury." See *King v. Marsh*, 1 N. & P. 187.

twelve concurred in finding the bill, they will not be permitted to make known how many either voted for or against it.⁶ The law's requirement of secrecy concerning the manner in which the grand jury acts, therefore makes it imperative that the reason of the rule be adhered to strictly. If more than the number prescribed by law are sworn on the grand jury, even though all be regularly drawn, summoned and returned, it cannot legally act.⁷ All on the panel in excess of the legal number are not bound by the oath and their presence in the grand jury room destroys its secrecy of action, and will vitiate the indictment. If more than the legal number of grand jurors are drawn, summoned, empaneled and sworn, but only the legal number actually serve, the defendant will in no manner be prejudiced thereby and an indictment found by such grand jury will be sustained.⁸

While the presence of more than the maximum number of grand jurors will invalidate an indictment, the presence of less than the minimum number will not always work this result⁹ unless there should be present less than the legal number required to find an indictment. The general rule seems to be that where the statute specifies a certain number shall constitute the grand jury and less than this number be empaneled, the grand jury is illegally constituted; but if the legal number be empaneled and afterward some of the grand jurors absent themselves, an indictment will be valid if found by the number of grand jurors required to concur in its finding.¹⁰

6 Post 118, 121, 166.

7 *Harding v. State*, 22 Ark. 210; *People v. Thurston*, 5 Calif. 69; *Keech v. State*, 15 Fla. 591; *Downs v. Com.* 92 Ky. 605; *Com. v. Wood*, 2 Cush. (Mass.) 149; *Miller v. State*, 33 Miss. 356; *Box v. State*, 34 Miss. 614; *People v. King*, 2 Caines (N. Y.) 98; *Com. v. Salter*, 2 Pears (Pa.) 461; *Com. v. Leisenring*, Id. 466; *Lott v. State*, 18 Tex. App. 627; *Wells v. State*, 21 Id. 594; *Harrell v. State*, 22 Id. 692; *Ex Parte Reynolds*, 34 S. W. 120; *Ex Parte Ogle*, 61 S. W. 122; *Ogle v. State*, 63 S. W. 1009.

8 *Turner v. State*, 78 Ga. 174; *Crimm v. Com.*, 119 Mass. 326; *State v. Watson*, 104 N. C. 735; *State v. Fee*, 19 Wis. 562. And see *Wallis v. State*, 54 Ark. 611; *Leathers v. State*, 26 Miss. 73.

9 *People v. Simmons*, 119 Calif. 1; *State v. Perry*, 29 S. E. 384. But see *State v. Cooley*, 75 N. W. 729.

10 *Gladden v. State*, 12 Fla. 562; *Straughan v. State*, 16 Ark. 37; *In re Wilson*, 140 U. S. 575. And see Post 56, 147.

While the decisions upon this point are by no means uniform, the later cases hold that the grand jury having consisted of the prescribed number at the time it was empaneled, and thereby was a lawful body when formed, it remains a lawful body thereafter even though less than the minimum number remain, provided the number required to find a true bill are present at its finding. It must be remembered, however, that this question can only present itself where a statute has been enacted prescribing the minimum number of grand jurors necessary to form a legal grand jury and then providing that a number less than the minimum may find a true bill. This question could not arise with the common law grand jury. There the minimum number to constitute a lawful body is fixed at twelve, and this entire number must concur in order to find a true bill. If less than the minimum in such case be present, a bill found by such lesser number would be void.

The leading case upon this question is *In re Wilson*^{10*} where the United States Supreme Court refused to discharge upon a writ of habeas corpus a defendant who had been indicted by a grand jury consisting of fifteen persons, twelve concurring, where the statute provided that the grand jury should consist of not less than seventeen nor more than twenty-three, and requiring only the concurrence of twelve for the finding of a true bill. Mr. Justice Brewer, who delivered the opinion of the court in this case says:

“By petitioner’s argument, if there had been two more grand jurors it would have been a legal body. If the two had been present, and had voted against the indictment, still such opposing votes would not have prevented its finding by the concurrence of the twelve who did in fact vote in its favor. It would seem, therefore, as though the error was not prejudicial to the substantial rights of the petitioner.”

The manner of selecting and procuring the attendance of grand jurors is now wholly regulated by statute in the various states. While the statutes differ in the method provided for procuring the attendance of grand jurors, the general practice in many of the states is for the court to issue an order or pre-

^{10*} *In re Wilson*, 140 U. S. 575.

cept¹¹ to the proper official¹² directing that a venire issue¹³ which commands the persons charged with such duties¹⁴ to draw and summon a panel of grand jurors. The venire should be under the seal of the court,¹⁵ although it has been held not to be void when issued without the seal.¹⁶ If it is improperly tested the writ may be amended.¹⁷

In some states it is provided by statute that the grand jurors shall be drawn or summoned at a certain time prior to the session of the court. Where this requirement has been neglected or disregarded the indictment in some instances has been

11 This need not be entered of record unless directed by statute: *Mesmer v. Com.*, 26 Gratt. (Va.) 976. A verbal order is sufficient; *U. S. v. Reed*, 27 Fed Cas. 727. Where an indictment is found by a grand jury summoned by a sheriff without precept, the indictment will be quashed: *Nicholls v. State*, 5 N. J. Law 539; *Chase v. State*, 20 N. J. Law 218; *State v. Cantrell*, 21 Ark. 127. But see *Hess v. State*, 73 Ind. 537. In *McGuire v. People*, 2 Parker Cr. Rep. (N. Y.) 148, it was held that if no precept issued the defendant could avail himself of such irregularity after verdict. Where a statute authorized the sheriff to summon grand jurors without precept, but he neglected to have a grand jury in court on the first day of the term, it was held that the judge could issue a precept to the sheriff, directing him to produce a grand jury at a later day; the statute did not take from the court the right to issue its precept: *Challenge to Grand Jury*, 3 N. J. Law Jour. 153. That the order was not served upon the sheriff is not error, he having regularly summoned a grand jury; *People v. Cuitano*, 15 Calif. 327.

12 That the venire was issued by a person not legally qualified to act was held not a good objection in arrest of judgment: *Peters v. State*, 11 Tex. 762.

13 *State v. Lightbody*, 38 Me. 200. A venire need not issue: *Bird v. State*, 14 Ga. 43; *Boyd v. State*, 46 Tenn. (6 Cold.) 1; *Robinson v. Com.* 88 Va. 900; *Combs v. Com.*, 90 Va. 88.

14 *Conner v. State*, 25 Ga. 515. That the venire is not addressed to the proper officer will not avail a defendant where the writ was actually received and executed by the proper person: *State v. Phillips*, 2 Ala. 297.

15 *State v. Lightbody*, 38 Me. 200; *State v. Fleming*, 66 Me. 142; *People v. McKay*, 18 Johns (N. Y.) 212.

16 *Maher v. State*, 1 Port. (Ala.) 265; *Bennett v. State*, 1 Martin & Yerger (Tenn.) 133; *State v. Bradford*, 57 N. H. 188.

17 *People v. The Justices*, 20 Johns (N. Y.) 310; *Davis v. Com.* 89 Va. 132. In *State v. Bradford*, 57 N. H. 188, it was held that the venire need not bear teste of the chief, first or senior justice.

quashed;¹⁸ in others it has been sustained upon the ground that this provision of the statute is but directory and a failure to comply with it will in no manner prejudice the defendant.¹⁹

A venire which directs the sheriff to summon good and lawful men is sufficient; it need not set forth the qualifications requisite to constitute them good and lawful grand jurors.²⁰ It should set forth correctly the names of the persons to be summoned; failure to observe this requirement affords good ground upon which a defendant may move to set aside the indictment. It has, however, been held that the omission of a middle name, the insertion of a wrong initial, the omission of an initial, or the mis-spelling of a name will in general be no ground for quashing an indictment, there being no proof that a person other than the one summoned bears the name as set forth in the writ and was the person designated thereby to be summoned as a grand juror.²¹

It is the duty of the officer charged with the execution of the venire to make a return thereto, showing the manner in which the command of the writ was obeyed and the authority by which he acted.²² Should he fail to do so, an indictment will not be quashed for this reason, but the court will, on its attention being directed to the fact, order such officer to make a return, or sign such return if made and not signed.²³ The court

18 *State v. Lauer*, 41 Neb. 226; *Thorpe v. People*, 3 Utah, 441.

19 *State v. Smith*, 67 Me. 328; *State v. Smith*, 38 S. C. 270.

20 *State v. Alderson*, 10 Yerg. (Tenn.) 523. And see *Welsh v. State*, 96 Ala. 92; *Stewart v. State*, 98 Ala. 70.

21 *Ramsey v. State*, 83 Ala. 31; *State v. Armstrong*, 167 Mo. 257; *State v. McNamara*, 3 Nev. 70; *State v. Van Auken*, 68 N. W. 454. See *Turner v. State*, 78 Ga., 174. In *Nixon v. State*, 68 Ala. 535, a juror regularly drawn was falsely personated by another person of the same surname, who was sworn as a member of the grand jury and a plea in abatement was sustained.

22 *State v. Rickey*, 9 N. J. Law, 293; *Challenge to Grand Jury*, 3 N. J. Law Jour. 153; *Chase v. State*, 20 N. J. Law 218; *State v. Clough*, 49 Me. 573. And see *State v. Powers*, 59 S. C. 200. It is not necessary that the return should show that the sheriff served the writ upon the jury commissioners, the record showing that the writ issued and that the commissioners acted in accordance therewith: *State v. Derrick*, 44 S. C. 344.

23 *Com. v. Chauncey*, 2 Ashm. (Pa.) 101; *State v. Derrick*, 44 S. C. 344.

has allowed it to be signed after verdict of guilty in a capital case.²⁴

In this case it was said by Chief Justice Parker: "Here the return was duly made, except that the officer through inadvertence had omitted to affix his signature; and this he has now done, and we think properly, by the permission of the court. It is true, that in a capital case the court would not permit the prisoner to be prejudiced by an amendment, but they are not bound to shut their eyes to the justice of the case, when an error in matter of form can be rectified without any prejudice to him."

The return may be amended to accord with the facts.²⁵

Where it happens that less than the requisite number of persons are present to constitute a legal grand jury, it is ordinarily provided by statute how sufficient jurors shall be procured to bring that body up to the legal number. The court issues an order to the sheriff or other officer charged with the duty of summoning the jurors, directing the number to be returned²⁶ and whether they shall be summoned from the same or other panels of jurors,²⁷ from the body of the county²⁸ or from the bystanders.²⁹ If the judge should give to the sheriff the names

²⁴ *Com. v. Parker*, 2 Pick (Mass.) 550.

²⁵ *Rampey v. State*, 83 Ala. 31; *State v. Clough*, 49 Me. 573.

²⁶ *Kilgore v. State*, 74 Ala. 1; *Levy v. Wilson*, 69 Calif. 105. No precept need issue to summon talesmen as grand jurors: *State v. Pierce*, 8 Iowa 231.

²⁷ *State v. Gurlagh*, 76 Iowa 141; *State v. Silvers*, 82 Iowa 714; *State v. Jacobs*, 6 Tex. 99.

²⁸ *Keech v. State*, 15 Fla. 591; *Jenkins v. State*, 35 Fla. 737; *State v. Garhart*, 35 Iowa 315; *Montgomery v. State*, 3 Kan. 263; See *Chartz v. Territory*, 32 Pac. 166. The court may order that the deficiency be filled either from the list furnished by the county commissioners, by drawing from the box or from the body of the county: *Jones v. State*, 18 Fla. 889; *Dukes v. State*, 14 Fla. 499; *Newton v. State*, 21 Fla. 53. In *Finley v. State*, 61 Ala. 201; *Couch v. State*, 63 Ala. 163 and *Benson v. State*, 68 Ala. 513, it was held that talesmen must be summoned from the qualified citizens of the county and not from the by-standers.

²⁹ *State v. Swim*, 60 Ark. 587; *Winter v. Muscogee Railroad Co.*, 11 Ga. 438; *Nealon v. People*, 39 Ill. App. 481; *Dorman v. State*, 56 Ind. 454; *Dowling v. State*, 5 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 664; *Portis v. State*, 23 Miss. 578; *Yelm Jim v. Territory*, 1 Wash. T. 63; *Watt v. Territory*, Id. 409.

of persons to be summoned as talesmen, while this is an irregularity, it has been held not sufficient to invalidate an indictment found by a grand jury so constituted³⁰ In the absence of a statute regulating the summoning of talesmen it has been held that a judge has no authority to issue a venire to supply any deficiency in the number of grand jurors, but that a tales should issue and by-standers be brought in.³¹ Substitutes cannot be received for any part of the regular panel.³²

Before talesmen can lawfully be summoned, the panel must be reduced below the number necessary to indict or form a legal grand jury,³³ and this must be shown affirmatively by the record which must also show that a formal order for summoning talesmen was made by the court. If this be not affirmatively shown by the record, it is an irregularity which may be taken advantage of by motion to quash.³⁴ A trial on the merits of the issue will cure such irregularity.

A grand juror regularly drawn and summoned, but who does not appear until after the grand jury has been organized, sworn and charged, may in general be allowed to act with that body after the oath has been administered to them.³⁵ This,

30 *State v. Copp*, 34 Kan. 522. And see *State v. Keating*, 85 Md. 188; *Runnels v. State*, 28 Ark. 121.

31 *State v. Symonds*, 36 Me. 128.

32 *Rawls v. State*, 8 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 599. If a grand juror regularly drawn is falsely personated by another person of the same surname, who is sworn as a member of the grand jury in place of the other, this is good ground for a plea in abatement: *Nixon v. State*, 68 Ala. 535.

33 *Cross v. State*, 63 Ala. 40; *Berry v. State* Id. 126; *Blevins v. State*, 68 Ala. 92; *Boyd v. State*, 98 Ala. 33; *State v. Garhart*, 35 Iowa 315; *Jewell v. Com.*, 22 Pa. 94; *Harris v. State*, 13 So. Rep. 15, and see *Winter v. Muscogee Railroad Co.*, 11 Ga. 438; *Beasley v. People*, 89 Ill. 571. Talesmen may be added to the grand jury after it has been empanelled: *State v. Mooney*, 10 Iowa 506.

34 *Jewell v. Com.* 22 Pa. 94. In *State v. Miller*, 53 Iowa 84, the court made a verbal order and on appeal Judge Beck says: "The sheriff in this case was orally directed to fill the panel. The order upon which this direction was based, we will presume was entered of record, for doubtless the law so requires and the record before us does not show to the contrary."

35 *State v. Fowler*, 52 Iowa 103; In re *Wadlin*, 11 Mass. 142; *Findley v. People*, 1 Manning (Mich.) 234. In *State v. Froiseth*, 16 Minn. 313, where a

however, is within the discretion of the court, and the court may refuse to allow him to be sworn if there are sufficient jurors without him.³⁶

At common law if the array was quashed, or all of the grand jurors challenged or absent, a tales could not issue, and it was necessary that a new venire should be awarded.³⁷ But under statutes enacted in the various states, talesmen may be summoned when all of the grand jurors are disqualified.³⁸ If, for any reason, a grand jury has not been drawn and summoned as required by statute, in some States the judge has the statutory power to enter an order directing the sheriff to summon a panel of grand jurors,³⁹ and should there be no statute giving such authority, there is an implied power in the court to direct that this be done.⁴⁰

Should the order of the court direct that talesmen be selected from an improper class of persons, it has been held that an indictment found by a grand jury so constituted is invalid; otherwise where the order is regular and incompetent persons are selected by the sheriff in executing the order.⁴¹

The manner of selecting and procuring the attendance of grand jurors in Pennsylvania is regulated by the Act of April

juror appeared after the grand jury had duly entered upon its duties, was sworn but no charge delivered to him or again to the grand jury as a whole, McMillan, J., concludes his opinion with this language: "But it may not be improper to say, that in cases where a sufficient number of grand jurors upon the regular panel appear and are sworn and charged, the admission of others of the regular panel appearing afterwards, is a matter addressed to the discretion of the court, and in such cases when they are admitted, or where additional jurors are summoned after the organization of the jury, to supply any deficiency which may occur, in view at least of the oath prescribed, the charge should be repeated."

36 *State v. Froiseth*, 16 Minn. 313; *Findley v. People*, 1 Manning (Mich.) 234.

37 *Dowling v. State*, 5 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 664.

38 *State v. Smith*, 88 Iowa, 178.

39 *State v. Brooks*, 9 Ala. 9; *Hester v. State*, 103 Ala. 83; *Newton v. State*, 21 Fla. 53.

40 *Straughan v. State*, 16 Ark. 37; *Wilburn v. State*, 21 Ark. 198.

41 *Oliver v. State*, 66 Ala. 8.

10th, 1867,⁴² which provides for two jury commissioners who are elected for three years and cannot succeed themselves, one each being of the majority and minority parties. The jury commissioners and a judge, or a majority of them, meet at the county seat thirty days before the first term of the Court of Common Pleas, and place in the proper jury wheels the number of names designated by the Common Pleas Court at the preceding term. The wheels are then locked, sealed, with the separate seals of the jury commissioners and the sheriff,⁴³ and remain in the custody of the jury commissioners, while the sheriff has possession of the keys to the wheels.

To procure the drawing of a panel of grand jurors, a writ of *venire facias* is issued by the clerk of the Court of Quarter Sessions or Oyer and Terminer, upon the precept of the court, commanding the sheriff and jury commissioners to empanel, and the sheriff to summon a grand jury.⁴⁴ The panel of grand jurors is drawn from the wheel by at least one jury commissioner and the sheriff, who, before selecting or drawing jurors, take an oath that they will faithfully and impartially perform their duties.⁴⁵

After the names of the jurors are drawn from the wheel they

42 Pamph. Laws 62; Section 8 of this Act was held to be directory; *Com. v. Zillaflow*, 207 Pa. 274.

43 *Com. v. Delamater*, 2 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 562.

44 If separate writs of *venire* issue from the Courts of Quarter Sessions and Oyer and Terminer, the judges shall order the sheriff to return one and the same panel to both writs. Act April 14, 1834, Sec. 110, P. L. 360.

45. Act April 14, 1834, Sec. 87, P. L. 357; Act April 10, 1867, P. L. 62. In Philadelphia, the proceedings for drawing and summoning grand jurors are regulated by the Acts of March 31, 1843, P. L. 123; April 20, 1858, P. L. 354; April 13, 1859, P. L. 595; and March 13, 1867, P. L. 420. The persons eligible for jury duty are returned by the assessors in each ward. The Supreme Court Justices (when sitting in Philadelphia) and Judges of the Common Pleas Courts with the sheriff, constitute a board to superintend the selection and drawing of jurors. Any two of the judges and the sheriff form a quorum. Before December 10, in each year, the board selects sufficient jurors to serve on grand and petit juries for the ensuing year, the names, etc., of those selected being written on slips of paper and placed in the wheel, which is then locked and kept by the sheriff in his exclusive custody. A list of the names placed in the wheel are certified to each court by the members of the board then present, where it is filed. At

are to be inserted in the venire and such persons are then summoned to appear by the sheriff or his deputies. If a grand juror receives notice and attends the court, it has been held to be of no consequence how he was summoned. His attendance in obedience to the command of the writ cures any defect in the manner of summoning.⁴⁶ The sheriff makes his return to the venire, showing the persons summoned as grand jurors, but it has been held that it is not necessary for the sheriff and jury commissioners to make an affidavit to their return that the jurors were drawn and returned according to law.⁴⁷

The grand jury may be summoned to meet prior to the holding of the regular terms of court if the judges of such court deem it expedient, and may be detained for an additional week if the business of the court, in the opinion of the judges, requires it.⁴⁸

Where the panel by reason of the failure of grand jurors to appear, or through challenges or other cause, is reduced below the number necessary to indict, a *tales de circumstantibus* may issue.⁴⁹ The number of talesmen who may be summoned by this writ, has not been defined by law, but as the full grand jury consists of twenty-three, it would seem that talesmen might lawfully be summoned until the grand jury contained its full number.⁵⁰ In *Commonwealth v. Morton*,⁵¹ the panel was reduced to eleven jurors, and on a tales being issued, two talesmen were brought in, were sworn and acted with the grand

least three weeks before the beginning of each term the board draws from the wheel sufficient names to constitute the panels of grand and petit jurors for the several courts, and a list of the names, etc., of such jurors is certified to the respective courts and to the sheriff.

46 *Com. v. Salter*, 2 Pears. (Pa.) 461; *Sylvester v. State*, 72 Ala. 201; *Hughes v. State*, 54 Ind. 95.

47 *Com. v. Salter*, 2 Pears. (Pa.) 461.

48 Penna. Act March 18, 1875, Sec. 1, P. L. 28; *Com. v. Smith*, 4 Pa. Sup. Ct. Rep. 1. See *State v. Davis*, 126 N. C. 1007; *State v. Battle*, 126 N. C. 1036.

49 Penna. Act March 31, 1860, Sec. 41, P. L. 439; *Com. v. Morton*, 34 L. I. (Pa.) 438.

50 Post 56. And see note 57.

51 34 L. I. (Pa.) 438.

jury in the finding of indictments. This proceeding was sustained by Judge Allison.

In the Federal courts, the selection and drawing of grand jurors is regulated by the Act of June 30, 1879,⁵² which provides that grand jurors shall be drawn from a box containing at the time of each drawing, the names of not less than three hundred persons, the names having been placed in the box by the clerk of the court and a commissioner, appointed by the judge of such court, and being a citizen of good standing, residing in the district and a well known member of the political party opposing that of which the clerk is a member. The clerk and the commissioner shall each place one name in the box alternately until the necessary number of names has been placed therein.⁵³ The right is reserved to the court to order the grand jurors to be drawn from the wheels used by the State authorities in drawing jurors to serve in the highest court of the state.⁵⁴

When the grand jurors have been drawn, a venire issues from the clerk's office to the marshal, directing him to summon twenty-four persons to serve as grand jurors. The names of the persons thus drawn from the box are inserted in the venire and are thereupon summoned by the marshal. If it happens that less than sixteen appear, or having appeared the number is depleted by challenge or other cause to less than the legal requirement, in such case the court orders the marshal to summon, either immediately or for a day fixed, a sufficient number of persons to complete the grand jury, and these persons are taken from the body of the district and not from the by-standers.⁵⁵

⁵² This act is mandatory, but an intention to carry out its provisions in good faith is all that is required: *U. S. v. Ambrose*, 3 Fed. Rep. 283. See *U. S. v. Greene*, 113 Fed. Rep. 683, where many points arising under this act were decided.

⁵³ *U. S. v. Rondeau*, 16 Fed. Rep. 109.

⁵⁴ Act June 30, 1879, 21 Stat. L. 43; *R. S. U. S. Sec. 800-801*; *U. S. v. Reed*, 27 Fed. Cas. 727; *U. S. v. Richardson*, 28 Fed. Rep. 61. The clause of Sec. 801, *R. S. U. S.*, relating to Pennsylvania was repealed by Act June 30, 1879.

⁵⁵ *R. S. U. S. Sec. 808*.

This statute, like the Pennsylvania statute,⁵⁶ does not define whether the number to be summoned shall make the panel sixteen or twenty-three. This, however, would seem to be largely within the discretion of the court,⁵⁷ for there being no limitation of the number to be summoned, no objection can well be made where the additional jurors do not increase the panel beyond the legal number. While it is thus necessary that sixteen should be present to constitute a legal grand jury, it is only necessary that twelve should concur in order to find a true bill or make a valid presentment.⁵⁸

Where less than seventeen and more than twelve were present and a true bill was found, the defendant tried on the merits, convicted and sentenced, it was held by the United States Supreme Court upon habeas corpus proceedings based upon an alleged illegal detention that this was not such a defect as would vitiate the entire proceeding, even although the defendant had no knowledge of it until after sentence had been imposed upon him.⁵⁹ If, however, exception should be taken to an indictment found by a grand jury so constituted, either by plea in abatement or motion to quash, the objection should be sustained, for the indictment thus found is the finding of a grand jury not constituted in the manner provided by law.⁶⁰ This defect will be cured, however, by the plea of the general issue.

Where in the venire for a panel of grand jurors the court directed that they should be summoned from a certain part of the district,⁶¹ as may be done under authority of the Revised

56 Act March 31, 1860, Sec. 41, P. L. 439.

57 In *U. S. v. Eagan*, 30 Fed. Rep. 608, Judge Thayer says, "Undoubtedly the court may determine of how many persons up to twenty-three the grand jury shall consist."

58 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 463a, (7th ed.).

59 In *re Wilson*, 140 U. S. 575, and see *State v. Swift*, 14 La. Ann. 827; *CONTRA Doyle v. State*, 17 Ohio 222.

60 *State v. Hawkins*, 10 Ark. 71; *Doyle v. State*, 17 Ohio 222; *Barron v. People*, 73 Ill. 256; *Norris House v. State*, 3 G. Greene (Iowa) 513; *State v. Cooley*, 75 N. W. 729, and see *Brannigan v. People*, 3 Utah 488.

61 *U. S. v. Ayres*, 46 Fed. Rep. 651; *People v. Reigel*, 78 N. W. 1017. See *Williams v. State*, 61 Ala. 33. In *Finley v. State*, 61 Ala. 201, *Ulmer v.*

Statutes of the United States, Section 802, it was held that this was not in conflict with the Sixth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States which provides: "In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury of the state and district wherein the crime shall have been committed. . . ."

In England⁶² grand jurors are selected and summoned in accordance with the provisions of the statute 6, Geo. IV, c. 50 as amended. The clerk of the peace causes warrants, precepts and returns to be printed in the form set out in the schedule annexed to the statute. These precepts are then sent by the clerk to the church wardens and overseers of every parish and the overseers of every township, who are required to prepare an alphabetical list of every man residing in their respective parishes or townships who is qualified and liable for grand jury service, with his place of abode, title, quality, calling or business. A copy of such list when prepared is affixed to the principal door of every church and chapel on the first three Sundays of September. The justices of the peace then hold a special session during the last seven days of September of each year, when the lists are produced and names either added or stricken from the list, but no name can either be added or removed unless the justice first gives notice to the party whose name it is proposed to add or remove from the list. The lists are returned to the quarter sessions and kept by the clerk of the peace. The jurors are selected from this list by the sheriff, who thereupon summons them to appear.

Where the provisions of the statute under which grand jurors are selected and drawn are but directory, the court will not quash an indictment upon the ground of irregularity in the selection or drawing when it does not appear that such irregularity will prejudice the defendant.⁶³

State, Id. 208, *Couch v. State*, 63 Ala. 163, and *Benson v. State*, 68 Ala. 513, will be found instances where the writ directed the sheriff to summon a grand jury from only a portion of the persons from whom the statute provided it should be drawn, and a grand jury thus constituted was held not a legal grand jury.

⁶² Chitty's English Statutes, Vol 6, Tit. Juries.

⁶³ *Bales v. State*, 63 Ala. 30; *State v. Carney*, 20 Iowa 82; *Johnson v.*

In the selection and drawing of grand jurors the absence of any particular officer designated to participate in the proceedings will not ordinarily invalidate the selection and drawing thus made, a majority of those directed to perform such duty being present and legally competent to act.⁶⁴ The duty thus imposed upon any person by statute cannot be delegated by him to another;⁶⁵ it is wholly personal and when disregarded may be successfully relied upon by a defendant for setting aside an indictment returned against him.

Where grand jurors have been selected by officers de facto, it has been held that this cannot be availed of by a defendant for the purpose of invalidating the indictment. The acts of such officers as to third persons are as valid as the acts of officers de jure.⁶⁶

An indictment found by a de facto grand jury has been sustained.⁶⁷

This doctrine was carried to the extreme limit in New York in the case of *People v. Petrea*,^{67*} where the act under which the grand jurors were selected was unconstitutional, but the

State, 33 Miss. 363; *State v. Haywood*, 73 N. C. 437; *State v. Martin*, 82 N. C. 672; *Com. v. Zillaflow*, 207 Pa. 274.

⁶⁴ *Stevenson v. State*, 69 Ga. 68; *Roby v. State*, 74 Ga. 812; *Smith v. State*, 90 Ga. 133.

⁶⁵ *Levy v. Wilson*, 69 Calif. 105; *State v. Conway*, 35 La. Ann. 350; *State v. Taylor*, 43 Id. 1131; *Preuit v. People*, 5 Neb. 377; *Challenge to grand jury*, 3 N. J. Law Jour. 153; *State v. McNamara*, 3 Nev. 70. A deputy clerk may perform the duty imposed upon the clerk of the Circuit Court to draw from the box the names of the persons to serve as grand jurors: *Willingham v. State*, 21 Fla. 761. But in *Dutell v. State*, 4 G. Greene (Iowa) 125, it was held that a deputy sheriff could not legally compare the list of grand jurors where that duty was by statute imposed upon the sheriff: And see *State v. Brandt*, 41 Iowa 593. Where a new constitution imposed upon a superior judge the duties performed by the county judge, the superior judge succeeds to the duties of the county judge in drawing jurors: *People v. Gallagher*, 55 Calif. 462.

⁶⁶ *Durrah v. State*, 44 Miss. 789; *Dolan v. People*, 64 N. Y. 485; *State v. Krause*, 1 Ohio, N. P. 91.

⁶⁷ *State v. Marsh*, 13 Kan. 596; *People v. Petrea*, 92 N. Y. 128; *People v. Morgan*, 95 N. W. 542.

^{67*} 92 N. Y. 128.

Court of Appeals held that the indictment had been found by a *de facto* grand jury and was therefore valid.

In discussing the case *Andrews, J.* says:

"We are of opinion that no constitutional right of the defendant was invaded by holding him to answer to the indictment. The grand jury, although not selected in pursuance of a valid law, were selected under color of law and semblance of legal authority. The defendant, in fact, enjoyed all the protection which he would have had if the jurors had been selected and drawn pursuant to the general statutes. Nothing could well be more unsubstantial than the alleged right asserted by the defendant under the circumstances of the case. He was entitled to have an indictment found by a grand jury before being put upon his trial, an indictment was found by a body, drawn, summoned and sworn as a grand jury before a competent court and composed of good and lawful men. This we think fulfilled the constitutional guaranty. The jury which found the indictment was a *de facto* jury selected and organized under the forms of law. The defect in its constitution, owing to the invalidity of the law of 1881, affected no substantial right of the defendant. We confine our decision upon this point to the case presented by this record, and hold that an indictment found by a jury of good and lawful men selected and drawn as a grand jury under color of law, and recognized by the court and sworn as a grand jury, is a good indictment by a grand jury within the sense of the Constitution, although the law under which the selection was made, is void."

After grand jurors have been drawn they must be summoned to attend at court. This duty, unless other persons be designated by statute, devolves upon the sheriff and his deputies, and should they for any reason be disqualified, then upon the coroner.⁶⁸

In the conduct of legal proceedings the presumption is that official acts have been performed in the manner prescribed by law. When the sheriff selects and summons grand jurors, he

⁶⁸ *State v. Williams*, 5 Port. (Ala.) 130; *Bruner v. Superior Court*, 92 Calif. 239; *Conner v. State*, 25 Ga. 515; *Com. v. Graddy*, 4 Metcalf (Ky.) 223.

will be presumed to have complied with every requirement of the law in the selection, summoning and return of a panel of legal jurors⁶⁹ in the absence of evidence to the contrary. In the case of *Wilson v. People*,⁷⁰ Chief Justice Thacher said: "We are not permitted to presume in the silence of the record, that the court adopted an illegal method in convening the grand jury." The burden of proof rests upon anyone who alleges irregularity in the drawing or return of the panel or who alleges that a grand juror is personally disqualified from serving.⁷¹

The qualifications of grand jurors are in general the same as at the common law. In Bracton's time no persons could be grand jurors unless they were "free and loyal men who have no suit against anyone, and are not sued themselves, nor have evil fame for breaking the peace or for the death of a man or other misdeed," and be of the hundred in which they were chosen.⁷² In the Sixteenth Century a grand juror must be a "freeman, and a lawful liege subject, and, consequently neither under an attainder of any treason or felony, nor a villain, nor alien, nor outlawed, whether for a criminal matter, or as some say, in a personal action," all of whom were to be of the same county,⁷³ and they need not be freeholders.⁷⁴ A similar view is expressed by Mr. Chitty,⁷⁵ who adds, "this necessity for the grand inquest to consist of men free from all objections existed at common law,"⁷⁶ and Lord Coke says,⁷⁷ "if the indictment be found by any persons that are out-

69 *Dowling v. State*, 5 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 664. The list of grand jurors returned by the sheriff is not evidence that such jurors are returned and qualified according to law: *State v. Ligon*, 7 Port (Ala.) 167. And see *State v. Congdon*, 14 R. I. 267.

70 3 Colo. 325.

71 *State v. Haynes*, 54 Iowa 109; *State v. McNeill*, 93 N. C. 552
CONTRA *Beason v. State*, 34 Miss. 602.

72 Bracton-de legibus (Sir Travers Twiss-ed.) Vol. II, p. 235.

73 2 Hawk. Pl. C. Ch. 25, Sec. 16.

74 Id. Ch. 25, Sec. 19.

75 1 Chitty Cr. Law, 307.

76 Id. 309.

77 3 Inst. 33.

lawed, or not the king's lawful liege people, or not lawfully returned, or denominated by any, viz.: by all or any of these, that then the indictment is void." Perhaps the earliest statute relating to the qualifications of grand jurors was 11 Hen. IV. C. 9, which, after setting forth the classes of persons who were disqualified from acting as grand jurors, provided that if an indictment should be presented by a grand jury containing a single disqualified person, it was wholly void.⁷⁸

Blackstone omits all reference to the qualifications of grand jurors except to say, "they are usually gentlemen of the best figure in the county," and considers they should be freeholders.⁷⁹

In England ^{78*} at the present day the qualifications of grand jurors are defined with great minuteness. The statute 6, Geo. IV. c. 50, provides that a grand juror shall be between twenty-one and sixty years of age, having in his own name or in trust for him in the same county "ten pounds by the year above reprises, in lands or tenements, whether of freehold, copyhold, or customary tenure, or of ancient demesne, or in rents issuing out of any such lands or tenements, or in such lands, tenements, and rents taken together, in fee simple, fee tail, or for the life of himself or some other person, or who shall have within the same county twenty pounds by the year above reprises, in lands or tenements, held by lease or leases for the absolute term of twenty-one years, or some longer term, or for any term of years determinable on any life or lives, or who being a householder shall be rated or assessed to the poor rate, or to the inhabited house duty in the county of Middlesex, on a value of not less than thirty pounds, or in any other county on a value of not less than twenty pounds, or who shall occupy a house containing not less than fifteen windows."

In Pennsylvania there are no statutes defining the qualifica-

⁷⁸ 2 Hawk. Pl. C. Ch. 25, Sec. 28; 1 Chitty Cr. Law, 309; and see U. S. v. Hammond, 26 Fed. Cas. 99; Com. v. Smith, 10 Bush (73 Ky.) 476; State v. Jones, 8 Rob. (La.) 616; State v. Parks, 21 La. Ann. 251; State v. Rowland, 36 La. Ann. 193; Barney v. State, 12 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 68; State v. Duncan, 7 Yerg. (Tenn.) 271.

⁷⁹ 4 Bl. Com. 302.

^{79*} Chitty's English Statutes, Vol 6, Tit. Juries.

tions of grand jurors, beyond the provision that only sober, intelligent and judicious persons shall be chosen,⁸⁰ and, as the common law is a part of the law of the state, their competency would be determined in accordance therewith, but they are not required to be freeholders. It would also seem that a grand juror, like a petit juror, must stand indifferent between the commonwealth and the accused.⁸¹

In many states, a grand juror is required to be a freeholder;⁸² in others a freeholder or householder.⁸³ In Tennessee⁸⁴ he need not have a freehold in the county in which he is summoned, while in West Virginia,⁸⁵ although a grand juror is required to be a freeholder, the court has refused to quash an indictment upon the ground that a member of the grand jury finding the indictment did not possess this qualification.

In Arkansas,⁸⁶ and South Carolina,⁸⁷ it has been held that grand jurors are not required to be freeholders.

In North Carolina the rule which prevailed in Bracton's time that a grand juror must have no suit against any man nor himself be sued seems to be in force. Thus it has been held there was no error in quashing an indictment on the ground that one of the grand jurors was, at the time it was found, a party to an action pending in the same county,⁸⁸ and it is not necessary to show that such juror participated in the

80 Act April 10, 1867, P. L. 62. The Act of April 20, 1858, Sec. 2, P. L. 354, which applies only to Philadelphia, provides that the grand jurors shall be "sober, healthy and discreet citizens."

81 *Com. v. Clark*, 2 Browne (Pa.) 325; *Rolland v. Com.*, 82 Pa. 306; *Com. v. Cosler*, 8 Luz. Leg. Reg. (Pa.) 97.

82 *Fowler v. State*, 100 Ala. 96; *State v. Herndon*, 5 Blackf. (Ind.) 75; *Wills v. State*, 69 Ind. 286; *State v. Rockafellow*, 6 N. J. Law 332; *State v. Motley*, 7 Rich. Law (S. C.) 327; *Moore v. Com.* 9 Leigh. (Va.) 639; *Com. v. Cunningham*, 6 Gratt. (Va.) 695.

83 *State v. Brown*, 10 Ark. 78; *State v. Brooks*, 9 Ala. 9; *Barney v. State*, 12 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 68; *Jackson v. State*, 11 Tex. 261; *Stanley v. State*, 16 Tex. 557.

84 *State v. Bryant*, 10 Yerg. 527.

85 *State v. Henderson*, 29 W. Va. 147.

86 *Palmore v. State*, 29 Ark. 248.

87 *State v. Williams*, 35 S. C. 344.

88 *State v. Liles*, 77 N. C. 496; *State v. Smith*, 80 Id. 410. But see *State v. Edens*, 85 Id. 522.

deliberations and finding of the grand jury.⁸⁹ In Louisiana a grand juror who is charged with any crime or offence cannot legally serve.⁹⁰

In some states a grand juror must be a qualified voter, either for candidates for office, to impose a tax, or regulate the expenditure of money in a town.⁹¹

Where a statute provided that jurors should be selected only from the persons who had paid their taxes for the preceding year, an indictment found by a grand jury containing three persons who had not paid such taxes was quashed.⁹²

In the State of Washington, although it is provided by statute that women shall be qualified electors, they are not competent to serve as grand jurors under a statute providing that grand jurors shall be drawn from the qualified electors.⁹³

In the Federal courts the qualifications of grand jurors, except where otherwise provided by the Revised Statutes, are determined according to the law of the state in which such court is located.⁹⁴ Congress, however, has provided that no person shall be summoned as a grand juror in a court of the United States more than once in two years,⁹⁵ nor shall any person be a grand juror who has been engaged in rebellion against the United States.⁹⁶

The common law provided that no alien should be a grand

⁸⁹ *State v. Smith*, 80 N. C. 410.

⁹⁰ *State v. Thibodeaux*, 48 La. Ann. 600.

⁹¹ *Adams v. State*, 28 Fla. 511; *State v. Davis*, 12 R. I. 492; *State v. Congdon*, 14 R. I. 267.

⁹² *State v. Durham Fertilizer Co.*, 111 N. C. 658. But see *Cubine v. State*, 73 S. W. 396.

⁹³ *Harland v. Territory*, 13 Pac. 453; *Rumsey v. Territory*, 21 Pac. 152.

⁹⁴ R. S. U. S. Sec. 721. *U. S. v. Clune*, 62 Fed. Rep. 798.

⁹⁵ R. S. U. S. Sec. 812; *U. S. v. Reeves*, 27 Fed. Cas. 750. But this can only be taken advantage of by challenge to the jurors before indictment found. It cannot be raised by motion to quash or plea in abatement.

⁹⁶ R. S. U. S. Sec. 820. This provision was repealed by the Act of Congress, June 30, 1879, 21 Stat. L. 43, but the revision committee apparently by mistake included this provision in the Revised Statutes as Sec. 820, and it was re-enacted by Congress. *U. S. v. Gale*, 109 U. S. 65; *U. S. v. Hammond*, 26 Fed. Cas. 99.

juror,⁹⁷ and, consequently, an alien accused of an offence has no right to demand that he be indicted by a grand jury *de medietate lingue*,⁹⁸ although he may demand that a jury de medietate be summoned for his trial.⁹⁹

Where a person is accused of an offence, he has a right to take advantage of every irregularity in the proceedings on the part of the officers appointed to administer the law, of their personal disqualifications, and of the personal disqualifications of the grand jurors, providing he does so at the proper time. There are three separate stages at which a defendant may object to the manner in which the grand jury has been constituted and the members constituting it.

1. Before the grand jurors are sworn.¹⁰⁰
2. After they have been sworn, but before the defendant is indicted.¹⁰¹

97 And see *Reich v. State*, 53 Ga. 73; *State v. Haynes*, 54 Iowa, 109; *State v. Guillory*, 44 La. Ann. 317; *Territory v. Harding*, 6 Mont. 323; *Territory v. Clayton*, 8 Id. 1; *Com. v. Cherry*, 2 Va. Cas. 20. In *State v. Cole*, 17 Wis. 674, the juror was a qualified elector of Wisconsin, but was not a citizen of the United States.

98 2 Hawk. Pl. C. Ch. 43, Sec. 36; 2 Hale, P. C. 271; 1 Chitty Cr. Law 309; Bac. Abr. Juries E. 8; *Trials per Pais* (Giles Duncombe) Vol. 1, p. 246; 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 473, (7th ed.).

99 4 Bl. Com. 352; *Res. v. Mesca*, 1 Dall. 73; *Roberts Digest of British Statutes*, 346. The Act of April 14, 1834, Sec. 149, P. L. 366, provides that no jury de medietate shall be allowed in Pennsylvania. In the District of Columbia a foreigner is not entitled to be tried by a jury de medietate; *U. S. v. McMahon*, 26 Fed. Cas. 1131.

100 If the objection is not raised before the grand jurors are sworn, it cannot thereafter be availed of on a motion to set aside the indictment: *Moses v. State*, 58 Ala. 117; *State v. Ingalls*, 17 Iowa 8; *State v. Pierce*, 90 Id. 506; *State v. Gibbs*, 39 Id. 318; *Bellair v. State*, 6 Blackf. (Ind.) 104; *State v. Hensley*, 7 Blackf. (Ind.) 324; *State v. Welch*, 33 Mo. 33; *State v. Rickey*, 10 N. J. Law 83; *Lienberger v. State*, 21 S. W. 603; *State v. Ames*, 96 N. W. 330. See *People v. Borgstrom*, 178 N. Y. 254. Under Code Sec. 2375 of Miss., objections to the qualifications of grand jurors must be made before they are empaneled; they cannot be made afterward. The Texas code of Cr. Proc. 1895, Sec. 397, contains the same provision: *Barber v. State*, 46 S. W. 233; *Carter v. State*, 46 Id. 236. And see as to Mississippi *Head v. State*, 44 Miss. 731; *Dixon v. State*, 20 So. 839.

101 See generally cases in Note 148, page 73.

3. After the defendant has been indicted.¹⁰²

Where the right of challenge exists it has been held that a refusal by the court to allow a prisoner, criminally charged, to challenge the grand jury, renders the jury incompetent to sit in his case, and the indictment worthless and insufficient,¹⁰³ but there is no duty imposed upon the court having jurisdiction of the cause to notify the defendant of this right.¹⁰⁴

When it is proposed to make objection to the grand jurors before they have been sworn, the objection may be either to the array¹⁰⁵ or to the personal qualifications of any juror.¹⁰⁶

102 In Alabama by Code Sec. 4445, it is provided that no objection shall be made to any indictment on a ground going to the formation of the grand jury except that the jurors were not drawn in the presence of the proper officers. See *Boulo v. State*, 51 Ala. 18; *Weston v. State*, 63 Id. 155; *Phillips v. State*, 68 Id. 469; *Billingslea v. State*, Id. 486; *Murphy v. State*, 86 Ala. 45. In *Linehan v. State*, 21 So. 497, it was held that this provision was not repealed by the Act of February 28, 1887, regulating the drawing and formation of grand juries. And see *Compton v. State*, 23 So. 750; *Stoneking v. State*, 24 So. 47. The Act of February 21, 1887, was repealed by the Act of March 2, 1901: *Edson v. State*, 32 So. 308.

103 *People v. Romero*, 18 Calif. 89; *State v. Osborne*, 61 Iowa 330; *State v. Warner*, 165 Mo. 399; *People v. Wintermute*, 46 N. W. 694.

104 *People v. Borgstrom*, 178 N. Y. 254. In *People v. Romero*, 18 Calif. 89, Judge Baldwin said in his opinion reversing the judgment of the court below: "If the prisoner were refused the privilege of challenging the grand jury in and by the Court of Sessions, the indictment is insufficient and worthless; it is not, in other words, a legal indictment, because not found by a body competent to act on the case; but to have this effect, the prisoner must have applied for leave or requested permission to appear and challenge the jury. It was not the duty of the Court of Sessions to bring him into court for the purpose of exercising this privilege. It is the prisoner's business to know when the court meets, and if he desires to challenge the jury, to apply, if in custody, to the court, to be brought into court for that purpose; and if he fails to do this, he waives his privilege of excepting to the panel or any member."

105 *U. S. v. Gale*, 109 U. S. 65; *Gibbs v. State*, 45 N. J. Law 379; *Territory v. Young*, 2 N. Mex. 93; *Huling v. State*, 17 Ohio St. 583; *Reed v. State*, 1 Tex. App. 1; *Green v. State*, Id. 82; *Van Hook v. State*, 12 Tex. 252; *State v. White*, 17 Tex. 242; *Cook v. Territory*, 4 Pac. 887; *Stanley v. U. S.* 33 Pac. 1025. In some States it is now provided by statute that no challenge to the panel shall be allowed: *State v. Davis*, 41 Iowa 311; *Carpenter v. People*, 64 N. Y. 483; *People v. Borgstrom*, 178 N. Y. 254; *State v. Fitzhugh*, 2 Ore. 227. And see *People v. Reigel*, 78 N. W. 1017.

106 *Rolland v. Com.*, 82 Pa. 306; *Delaware River Road*, 5 Dist. Rep.

The challenge to the array may be made for irregularity in making the original selection;¹⁰⁷ keeping the jury wheels in an improper place or in the custody of an improper person, or in failing to lock and seal the wheels in the manner provided by statute;¹⁰⁸ irregularity in the venire, in drawing and summoning the grand jurors,¹⁰⁹ in the list¹¹⁰ or in the return.¹¹¹

The array will be quashed if it appear that the persons charged with making the selection of grand jurors failed to take the oath which it was prescribed by statute should be taken before any selection was made.¹¹² It has also been held a good cause for challenge to the array as being in violation of the rights guaranteed by the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States, where the officers, whose duty it was to select and summon the grand jurors, excluded from the

(Pa.) 694; *In re Bridge in Nescopeck*, 3 Luz. Leg. Reg. (Pa.) 196; *State v. Herndon*, 5 Blackf. (Ind.) 75.

107 *Wells v. State*, 94 Ala. 1; *State v. Howard*, 10 Iowa 101; *Clare v. State*, 30 Md. 163; *Avirett v. State*, 76 Md. 510; *Green v. State*, 1 Tex. App. 82. See also cases in note 108. *CONTRA* *People v. Jewett*, 3 Wend. (N. Y.) 314, where it appeared the jurors selected were in every respect qualified. And see *People v. Petrea*, 92 N. Y. 128.

108 *Brown v. Com.*, 73 Pa. 321; *Id.* 76 Pa. 319; *Rolland v. Com.*, 82 Pa. 306; *Ins. Co. v. Adams*, 110 Pa. 553; *Klemmer v. R. R. Co.*, 163 Pa. 521; *Com. v. Delamater*, 2 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 562.

109 *U. S. v. Antz*, 16 Fed. Rep. 119; *Com. v. Salter*, 2 Pears. (Pa.) 461; *U. S. v. Reed*, 27 Fed. Cas. 727; *Freel v. State*, 21 Ark. 212; *Williams v. State* 69 Ga. 11; *Dixon v. State*, 3 Iowa 416; *State v. Howard*, 10 Id. 101; *State v. Beckey*, 79 Id. 368; *State v. Texada*, 19 La. Ann. 436; *State v. Underwood*, 28 N. C. 96; *State v. Duncan*, Id. 98; *State v. Hart*, 15 Tex. App. 202; *Whitehead v. Com.*, 19 Gratt. (Va.) 640; *State v. Cameron*, 2 Chand. (Wis.) 172. *CONTRA* *People v. Fitzpatrick*, 30 Hun. (N. Y.) 493; *People v. Hooghkerk*, 96 N. Y. 149.

110 *Edmonds v. State*, 34 Ark. 720.

111 *Com. v. Chauncey*, 2 Ashm. (Pa.) 101.

112 *State v. Bradley*, 32 La. Ann. 402; *Campbell v. Com.*, 84 Pa. 187; *Kendall v. Com.*, 19 S. W. 173. And see *State v. Flint*, 52 La. Ann. 62. An indictment will not be quashed nor will judgment be arrested in a capital case upon the ground that although the jury commissioners had taken the oath of office prescribed by the Constitution before entering upon their duties, it had not been filed in the prothonotary's office as provided by the Constitution: *Com. v. Valsalka*, 181 Pa. 17.

panel, members of the negro race.¹¹³ That negroes were denied the right to vote, although qualified electors, will not be ground for quashing an indictment where the statute provided that grand jurors should be selected from the qualified electors and the persons prevented from voting were lawfully registered as qualified electors in the registration book from which the selection of grand jurors was made.¹¹⁴ A white man, however, has no right to complain where negroes are excluded by statute from the grand jury, since the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States has given him no rights which he did not possess before its adoption.¹¹⁵

While advantage may be taken of any defects or irregularities in the foregoing instances, the court will not quash the array because the sheriff was not present during the entire time in which the selection of jurors was being made; that the selection was spread over a period of several weeks; that the duty of writing the names was done by a clerk in their presence and by their order; because of mere carelessness in keeping the names before being placed in the wheel, or in the keeping of the wheel after being properly locked and sealed.¹¹⁶ And it has also been held that the array will not be quashed where the defendant alleges a failure to comply with the provisions of a statute in the drawing and selection of grand jurors but neither alleges nor proves that fraud, corruption or partiality was shown.¹¹⁷

The court will not quash an indictment upon the ground that the jury commissioners broke open the jury box (the key being lost) and drew the grand jury therefrom;¹¹⁸ because names drawn were laid aside in the erroneous belief that such

113 *Neal v. Delaware*, 103 U. S. 370; *Carter v. Texas*, 177 U. S. 442; *Whitney v. State*, 59 S. W. 895; *Rogers v. Alabama*, 192 U. S. 226.

114 *Dixon v. State*, 20 So. 839.

115 *Com. v. Wright*, 79 Ky. 22.

116 *Com. v. Lippard*, 6 S. & R. 395. And see *Com. v. Valsalka*, 181 Pa. 17; *U. S. v. Greene*, 113 Fed. Rep. 683.

117 *Ex Parte McCoy*, 64 Ala. 201; *State v. Champeau*, 52 Vt. 313. And see *State v. Skinner*, 34 Kan. 256; *State v. Donaldson*, 43 Kan. 431.

118 *Long v. State*, 103 Ala. 55.

persons had removed from the county;¹¹⁹ that the record does not show the taking of the oath by the sheriff and his deputies before summoning the jurors;¹²⁰ that the grand jurors were not drawn or summoned at the time prescribed by statute, the provisions of the statute being for the convenience of the jurors and not for the benefit of the defendant;¹²¹ or that the grand jurors were selected from the registries of voters instead of the poll books, the two lists being identical as to names.¹²²

The challenge to the panel of grand jurors is made by a motion to quash the array, which motion can only be made where the objection is to irregularity in selecting and empaneling the grand jury based upon some one or more of the grounds heretofore named, and does not extend to the competency of the individual juror.¹²³ A challenge to the array must be supported by an affidavit setting forth the facts upon which the challenge is based¹²⁴ and be substantiated by evidence.¹²⁵

The motion may be made at any time before the defendant pleads to the indictment,¹²⁶ although a contrary view was taken

119 *State v. Wilcox*, 104 N. C. 847.

120 *State v. Clifton*, 73 Mo. 430.

121 *Johnson v. State*, 33 Miss. 363; *State v. Mellor*, 13 R. I. 666.

122 *Downs v. State*, 78 Md. 128.

123 *People v. Southwell*, 46 Calif. 141; *People v. Goldenson*, 76 Id. 328; *U. S. v. Blodgett*, 35 Ga. 336; *Dixon v. State*, 3 Iowa 416; *Barney v. State*, 12 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 68; *Chase v. State*, 46 Id. 683; *People v. Jewett*, 3 Wend. (N. Y.) 314; *Huling v. State*, 17 Ohio St. 583; *State v. Jacobs*, 6 Tex. 99; *Van Hook v. State*, 12 Id. 252; *State v. White*, 17 Tex. 242; *Reed v. State*, 1 Tex. App. 1; *Green v. State*, Id. 82; *Smith v. State*, Id. 133; *Cook v. Territory*, 4 Pac. 887.

124 *McClary v. State*, 75 Ind. 260.

125 *State v. Gillick*, 10 Iowa 98; *Hart v. State*, 15 Tex. App. 202.

126 1 Whart. Cr. Law 468; *Carter v. Texas*, 177 U. S. 442; *Wilson v. People*, 3 Colo. 325; *Miller v. State*, 69 Ind. 284; *Pointer v. State*, 89 Ind. 255; *State v. Belvel*, 89 Iowa 405; *State v. Kouhns*, 103 Id. 720; *State v. Herndon*, 5 Blackf. (Ind.) 75; *State v. Texada*, 19 La. Ann. 436; *State v. Hoffpauer*, 21 Id. 609; *State v. Watson*, 31 Id. 379; *State v. Thomas*, 19 Minn. 484; *Clare v. State*, 30 Md. 163; *State v. Welch*, 33 Mo. 33; *People v. Robinson*, 2 Parker Cr. Rep. (N. Y.) 235; *State v. Sears*, 61 N. C. 146; *Com. v. Freeman*, 166 Pa. 332; *Com. v. Shew*, 8 Pa. Dist. Rep. 484; *State v. Jeffcoat*, 26 S. C. 114; *Thomason v. State*, 2 Tex. App. 550. Under Texas

in *United States v. Butler*,¹²⁷ where it was held that a challenge to the array of the grand jury cannot be made after it is organized and enters upon its duties, but this ruling has been somewhat modified.¹²⁸ In the Federal courts the law now is, that if the defendant was arrested and held in bail, or in any other manner had knowledge that proceedings would be instituted against him before the session of the grand jury at which he was indicted, then he must move to quash the array and make his challenge to the polls before the grand jury is sworn; but if he was indicted without knowledge that the grand jury either was or intended taking any action against him, then he might, before pleading to the indictment, file a plea in abatement, or move to quash the indictment for the same reasons as would have supported a motion to quash the array or challenges to the polls for statutory or common law disqualifications,¹²⁹ but not for favor. The courts of some of the states have adopted a similar rule.¹³⁰

Where a challenge is made to the array but the objection is to only a portion of the grand jurors, it will be overruled and the defendant left to challenge the individual jurors for cause.¹³¹

Code, the proper time to object to the array is before the grand jurors have been interrogated as to their qualifications: *Reed v. State*, 1 Tex. App. 1; *Grant v. State*, 2 Id. 163. An objection to the manner of empaneling cannot be made after indictment found: *Carter v. State*, 46 S. W. 236.

¹²⁷ 25 Fed. Cas. 213. And see *People v. Moice*, 15 Calif. 329; *People v. Arnold*, Id. 476; *State v. Howard*, 10 Iowa 101.

¹²⁸ *U. S. v. Gale*, 109 U. S. 65.

¹²⁹ *Carter v. Texas*, 177 U. S. 442; *Wolfson v. U. S.*, 101 Fed. Rep. 430; *U. S. v. Reeves*, 27 Fed. Cas. 750; *U. S. v. Jones*, 31 Fed. Rep. 725; *U. S. v. Hammond*, 26 Fed. Cas. 99; *U. S. v. Blodgett*, 30 Fed. Cas. 1157; *Agnew v. U. S.*, 165 U. S. 36; *U. S. v. Palmer*, 27 Fed. Cas. 410.

¹³⁰ *People v. Beatty*, 14 Calif. 566; *People v. Hidden*, 32 Id. 445; *People v. Geiger*, 49 Id. 643; *Turner v. State*, 78 Ga. 174; *Musick v. People*, 40 Ill. 268; *Mershon v. State*, 51 Ind. 14; *Dixon v. State*, 3 Iowa 416; *State v. Hinkle*, 6 Id. 380; *State v. Ostrander*, 18 Id. 435; *State v. Reid*, 20 Id. 413; *State v. Gibbs*, 39 Id. 318; *State v. Ruthven*, 58 Id. 121; *Logan v. State*, 50 Miss. 269; *Patrick v. State*, 16 Neb. 330; *Territory v. Clayton*, 19 Pac. 293.

¹³¹ *U. S. v. Richardson*, 28 Fed. Rep. 61; *U. S. v. Rondeau*, 16 Fed. Rep. 109; *People v. Simmons*, 119 Calif. 1; *McElhanon v. People*, 92 Ill. 369;

The right to determine the time and manner of making objections to the qualifications of grand jurors is vested in the legislature, and while it has the power to enact laws designating the time and specifying how such objection shall be made, it has no power to wholly take away the right of objecting.¹⁸²

It is necessary in order to make a challenge, either to the array or to the polls of the grand jury, that the person proposing to make the challenge shall show that he is under prosecution.¹⁸³ In Iowa¹⁸⁴ it was decided that the challenge could not be made where a defendant was held to await the action of a subsequent grand jury, and the grand jury then sitting, of its own motion examined into the offence and returned an indictment. At first sight this ruling would appear to deprive the defendant of a substantial right, but a close inspection of the decision shows that no allegation was made by defendant that the grand jury which found the indictment was not a legal body nor did the defendant allege the disqualification of any member thereof. He was therefore indicted by a body unobjectionable in every respect which acted on its own motion and not on the return of the magistrate.

The state's attorney cannot challenge the panel¹⁸⁵ although he may challenge the individual jurors for favor or for cause.¹⁸⁶ Where a challenge is made by the state, whether

State v. Furco, 51 La. Ann. 1082; *Foust v. Com.*, 33 Pa. 338; *Rolland v. Com.*, 82 Pa. 306; *Bowen v. State*, 24 So. 551.

¹⁸² *Palmore v. State*, 29 Ark. 248. And see *People v. Glen*, 173 N. Y. 395, where the court in discussing the effect of the words *but in no other* except the two instances specified in Sec. 313 of the Code of Criminal Procedure says: "That the legislature has the undoubted right to regulate mere matters of procedure in all actions and proceedings, both criminal and civil, is too well established to require either discussion or citation of authority. But it is equally clear that no legislative enactment can be permitted to deprive the citizen of any of his constitutional rights."

¹⁸³ 2 Hawk. Pl. C. c. 25, Sec. 16; 1 Chitty Cr. L. 309; *Hudson v. State*, 1 Blackf. (Ind.) 317; *Thayer v. People*, 2 Doug. (Mich.) 417. And see *State v. Davis*, 22 Minn. 423.

¹⁸⁴ *State v. Chambers*, 87 Iowa 1.

¹⁸⁵ *Keitler v. State*, 4 G. Greene (Iowa) 291.

¹⁸⁶ Challenge to Grand Jury, 3 N. J. Law Jour. 153. But see *CONTRA* as

authorized or not, and is afterward withdrawn, this cannot be assigned as error by a defendant.¹³⁷

The defendant must express a desire to challenge; if he fail to demand at the proper time the privilege of exercising this right he cannot afterward complain.¹³⁸ If a time is designated by statute when the challenge shall be made, if the defendant does not avail himself of his right at that time he will be held to have waived the privilege. It is no ground for subsequently pleading in abatement or moving to quash, that he was, at the time designated for challenging the grand jurors, confined in prison, friendless, without counsel or funds, or that he was not apprised of his right to challenge. He is presumed to know the law and abide by it; if he should not, his misfortune will afford him no redress.¹³⁹ The challenge may be made by an attorney as *amicus curiae* or as representing accused persons awaiting the action of the grand jury.¹⁴⁰ It may be made by a defendant at a later time than that fixed by statute where he was confined in the jail of another county and thereby deprived of exercising his right to challenge at the proper time.¹⁴¹ If the defendant declines to challenge when the opportunity is offered, he thereby waives his right¹⁴² and cannot afterward question the validity of the indictment upon any

to Iowa, where in the case of *Keitler v. State*, 4 G. Greene 291, Greene, J., said: "While the Code expressly confers the right of challenge upon the defendant, it is entirely silent as to the state or private prosecutor, and hence it must be inferred that the object of the law was to limit this right exclusively to defendants."

¹³⁷ *State v. Gut*, 13 Minn. 341.

¹³⁸ *Ross v. State*, 1 Blackf. (Ind.) 390; *Maier v. State*, 3 Minn. 444; *State v. Hinckley*, 4 Id. 345; *State v. Hoyt*, 13 Id. 132; *Kemp v. State*, 11 Tex. App. 174; *Brown v. State*, 32 Tex. Cr. Rep. 119; *Webb v. State*, 40 S. W. 989; *Barber v. State*, 46 S. W. 233; *Barkmann v. State*, 52 S. W. 69. See *Reed v. State*, 1 Tex. App. 1; *State v. Taylor*, 171 Mo. 465; *Territory v. Ingersoll*, 3 Mont. 454.

¹³⁹ *Maier v. State*, 3 Minn. 444; *State v. Hinckley*, 4 Id. 345; *State v. Taylor*, 171 Mo. 465; *Kemp v. State*, 11 Tex. App. 174; *Barber v. State*, 46 S. W. 233; *Barkmann v. State*, 52 S. W. 69.

¹⁴⁰ *Challenge to Grand Jury*, 3 N. J. Law Jour. 153.

¹⁴¹ *Russell v. State*, 33 Ala. 366.

¹⁴² *People v. Phelan*, 123 Calif. 551.

ground going to the competency of the grand jurors and which could have been raised by challenge.

The exclusion of a grand juror on a challenge, or for cause, extends only to the particular case in which he was challenged.¹⁴³

In some of the states, statutes have been enacted exempting certain classes of persons from jury service. In many instances exempt persons have served upon grand juries and this has led to attacks upon the indictments found by such grand juries upon the theory that the exempt person was not a legal juror. A distinction, however, is to be noted between disqualifications and exemptions; the former vitiate the proceedings if attacked before issue joined; the latter are privileges which may be waived by the persons entitled to the benefit thereof and an indictment will not be quashed because an exempt person served as a grand juror.¹⁴⁴

Under a Florida statute providing that persons "under sixty years shall be liable to serve and are hereby made competent jurors," a person over that age was held not a competent juror.¹⁴⁵ In other states having similar statutes the weight of authority is to the contrary.¹⁴⁶

¹⁴³ *State v. Hughes*, 1 Ala. 655. And see *People v. Manahan*, 32 Calif. 68.

¹⁴⁴ *State v. Brooks*, 9 Ala. 9; *State v. Adams*, 20 Iowa 486; *Slagel v. Com.*, 5 Ky. Law. Rep. 545; *State v. Stunkle*, 41 Kan. 456; *State v. Quimby*, 51 Me. 395; *State v. Wright*, 53 Me. 328; *Owens v. State*, 25 Tex. App. 552. And see the cases cited in note 146.

¹⁴⁵ *Kitrol v. State*, 9 Fla. 9. The decision in this case was rested wholly upon the words of the statute, Forward, J., saying: "Had the statute ended where it says '*shall be liable to serve*,' then we might with propriety say, the statute leaves it a question of privilege with the juror; but the statute goes further; it declares that such persons are *competent* jurors, &c. It follows that if such persons are competent, others not possessed of such qualifications are not competent.

"It was evidently the intention of the legislature to secure, for the protection of the citizen whose rights might be affected, a grand jury composed of members possessing certain qualifications, *defined by the law*. In giving this statute such a construction we carry out that intention. We are therefore of the opinion that a person *over sixty years* of age is not, under the statute, a *competent* grand juror."

¹⁴⁶ *Spigener v. State*, 62 Ala. 383; *Loeb v. State*, 75 Ga. 258; *Carter v.*

Section 1671 R. S. U. S. provides: "All artificers and workmen employed in the armories and arsenals of the United States shall be exempted, during the time of service, from service as jurors in any court."

Objections to the personal qualifications of a grand juror may be divided into two classes.¹⁴⁷

1. Those where the disqualification is imposed by statute or by the common law, to which exception may be taken at any time before the defendant pleads to the indictment¹⁴⁸

2. Those where the juror does not stand indifferent between the state and the accused and may be challenged for favor,¹⁴⁹ but in this case unless the right of challenge is exercised before the indictment is found it cannot thereafter be exercised.

With the exception of the provisions of the United States Revised Statutes that no person shall be a grand juror who has been engaged in rebellion against the United States,¹⁵⁰ which has been held to be an absolute disqualification,¹⁵¹ or a person who has served as a grand juror within two years¹⁵²

State, Id. 747; *Jackson v. State*, 76 Ga. 551; *Davidson v. People*, 90 Ill. 221; *State v. Miller*, 2 Blackf. (Ind.) 35; *Booth v. Com.*, 16 Gratt. (Va.) 519; *State v. Edgerton*, 69 N. W. 280.

¹⁴⁷ U. S. v. Williams, 28 Fed. Cas. 666.

¹⁴⁸ *Crowley v. United States*, 194 U. S. 461; *State v. Herndon*, 5 Blackf. (Ind.) 75; *State v. Griffice*, 74 N. C. 316; *McTigue v. State*, 63 Tenn. 313. In the following cases it was held that the objection must be made before indictment found: *State v. Hamlin*, 47 Conn. 95; *State v. Felter*, 25 Iowa 67; *State v. Harris*, 38 Id. 242; *Com. v. Smith*, 9 Mass. 107; *Lacey v. State*, 31 Tex. Cr. Rep. 78; *People v. Jewett*, 3 Wend. (N. Y.) 314. This ruling, however, was criticized in *Newman v. State*, 14 Wis. 393, Judge Cole saying: "We think these cases are unsound in reason and principle; and that the current of authorities is the other way."

¹⁴⁹ *Rolland v. Com.*, 82 Pa. 306; *Com. v. Cosler*, 8 Luz. Leg. Reg. 97; *Com. v. Craig*, 19 Pa. Sup. Ct. 81; *U. S. v. Jones*, 31 Fed. Rep. 725; *U. S. v. White*, 28 Fed. Cas. 572; *State v. Ames*, 96 N. W. 330.

¹⁵⁰ R. S. U. S. Sec. 820.

¹⁵¹ *U. S. v. Hammond*, 26 Fed. Cas. 99.

¹⁵² R. S. U. S. Sec. 812. For a similar ruling under Rev. St. 5164 of Ohio see *Roth v. State*, 3 Ohio Cir. Ct. Rep. 59, where upon issue joined on plea in abatement the court excluded defendant's evidence showing that a grand juror had previously served within two years from the time at

which has been held to be a disqualification which can only be taken advantage of by challenge,¹⁵³ the grand jurors in the Federal courts may be challenged for the same causes as a grand juror serving in the highest court of the state within which such Federal court may be located.¹⁵⁴

In the case of *Crowley v. United States*,¹⁵⁵ it was held that a disqualification of a grand juror imposed by statute is a matter of substance and cannot be regarded as a mere defect or imperfection within the meaning of Section 1025 R. S. U. S.

The challenge to grand jurors for favor was a common law right,¹⁵⁶ but if not exercised before an indictment is found, the right is wholly gone,¹⁵⁷ notwithstanding a defendant may have had no knowledge that he was charged with any offence. It was perhaps first used in the United States on the trial of Aaron Burr for treason in 1807.

In that case, "the grand jury being reduced to sixteen, Colonel Burr claimed the right to challenge for favor. This challenge he admitted was not a peremptory challenge and good cause must be shown to support it."¹⁵⁸

The authors of a well known work upon juries comment

which the indictment was found. The Circuit Court on appeal held this to be error and reversed the judgment of the lower court. See *State v. Elson*, 45 Ohio St. 648; *State v. Ward*, 60 Vt. 142.

153 *U. S. v. Reeves*, 27 Fed. Cas. 750. In *Roth v. State*, 3 Ohio Cir. Ct. Rep. 59, the appellate court sustained the objection to the indictment that a grand juror had served as a petit juror within two years in violation of the Ohio statute. The point that the question should have been raised by challenge and that it could not be raised by plea in abatement does not seem to have been considered in this case. CONTRA *U. S. v. Clark*, 46 Fed. Rep. 633; *State v. Brown*, 28 Ore. 147.

154 *U. S. v. Reed*, 27 Fed. Cas. 727; *U. S. v. Clune*, 62 Fed. Rep. 798.

155 194 U. S. 461. In this case Mr. Justice Harlan discusses in an admirable manner the question as to when a plea in abatement may be filed.

156 But see contra *Sheridan's Trial*, 31 How. St. Tr. 567.

157 The challenge must be made before the grand jury is sworn: *State v. Ames*, 96 N. W. 330. In the case of *State v. Hamlin*, 47 Conn. 95, it was doubted whether the members of a grand jury could be challenged for favor before they were sworn.

158 *U. S. v. Aaron Burr*, 25 Fed. Cas. 55.

upon challenges to grand jurors in the following language,¹⁵⁹ "If it is to be conceded that the right of challenging grand jurors existed at common law, it would seem clear that consistency requires that this right should embrace all kinds of challenge, namely: to the array, for cause, and peremptory. Perhaps the best evidence that a challenge of any sort to grand jurors is anomalous, is found in the fact that no court was ever sufficiently bold to allow peremptory challenges to grand jurors."

Their criticism, however, will be seen to be without merit when we consider that the grand jury in criminal cases is of much greater antiquity than the petit jury,¹⁶⁰ the qualifications of which were clearly defined. If any person was returned thereon who was not qualified, the only manner in which the disqualification could be made known and taken advantage of, was by an objection made before the justices. A defendant could not peremptorily challenge a grand juror in the majority of cases since he would have no notice that they were considering an accusation against him until presentment was actually made. In the time of Bracton and Britton peremptory challenges were wholly unknown, while both writers describe with great care the objections which may be made to the competency of the jurors.

In 1811 on *Sheridan's Trial*,¹⁶¹ Mr. Justice Osborne refused to permit grand jurors to be challenged, holding that "In the case of a grand juror, the objection is to be relied upon, in the form of a plea. Therefore, I think that there does not exist by the common law, the right to challenge a grand juror." Since that time this has been the uniform English practice.

That the right to challenge grand jurors for cause or for favor has been but seldom used, cannot be made an argument against its existence. It is firmly established in the common law and can only be destroyed by legislative enactment.

If a grand juror is disqualified when drawn and summoned

¹⁵⁹ Thompson & Merriam on Juries, Sec. 513.

¹⁶⁰ *Supra*. 10.

¹⁶¹ 31 How. St. Tr. 567.

but becomes qualified before service as such, an indictment found by the grand jury of which he is a member will be sustained;¹⁶² but where a grand juror though competent when drawn and summoned was incompetent when a true bill was found, the indictment was quashed.¹⁶³

A grand juror may be challenged for favor who has conscientious scruples against capital punishment,¹⁶⁴ for while the grand jury is usually not sworn in any particular cause, it may be necessary for them to consider a bill charging a capital offence. A similar ruling was made in the case of *United States v. Reynolds* where a grand juror had conscientious scruples against indicting persons charged with the crime of polygamy.¹⁶⁵ In this case it was said: "A person who upon his conscience could not find indictments under a law, would not make a good juror to enforce that law. And if all members or a majority of a grand jury had like scruples, that ancient and venerable body would not only become useless, but also an absolute hindrance to the enforcement of the law. A party having these conscientious scruples would, if sworn upon the grand jury, have to commit moral perjury. He upon oath, admits that his conscience forbids his aiding in the enforcement of a specific law, yet as a grand juror he swears to go counter thereto, and enforce the law."

A challenge may be made where a grand juror has formed and expressed an opinion as to the guilt or innocence of the accused¹⁶⁶ but this only applies where such grand juror is not

¹⁶² *Collins v. State*, 31 Fla. 574; and see *State v. Perry*, 29 S. E. 384.

¹⁶³ *State v. Wilcox*, 104 N. C. 847.

¹⁶⁴ *Jones v. State*, 2 Blackf. (Ind.) 475; *Gross v. State*, 2 Ind. 329.

¹⁶⁵ *U. S. v. Reynolds*, 1 Utah 226.

¹⁶⁶ *Com. v. Clarke*, 2 Browne (Pa.) 325; *U. S. v. White*, 28 Fed. Cas. 572; *U. S. v. Aaron Burr*, 25 Fed. Cas. 55; *U. S. v. Jones*, 31 Fed. Rep. 725; *U. S. v. Clune*, 62 Fed. Rep. 798; *State v. Hamlin*, 47 Conn. 95; *State v. Hinkle*, 6 Iowa 380; *State v. Gillick*, 7 Id. 287; *State v. Osborne*, 61 Id. 330; *State v. Shelton*, 64 Id. 333; *State v. Billings*, 77 Id. 417; *People v. Jewett*, 3 Wend. (N. Y.) 314; *In re Annexation to Borough of Plymouth*, 167 Pa. 612. *CONTRA* *State v. Clarissa*, 11 Ala. 57; *People v. District Court*, 29 Colo. 83; *Musick v. People*, 40 Ill. 268; *Com. v. Woodward*, 157 Mass. 516.

In *Betts v. State*, 66 Ga. 508, in delivering the opinion of the court, *Speer, J.*, said: "To hold that a grand juror was subject to challenge *propter*

the prosecutor;¹⁶⁷ or where he has any personal or financial interest in the result of the finding of the grand jury;¹⁶⁸ or that he is an alien;¹⁶⁹ or not a qualified elector¹⁷⁰ or freeholder¹⁷¹ or householder.¹⁷² But it has been held not to be a ground for challenge that a grand juror belonged to a particular political party and was a strong partisan;¹⁷³ that he had previously issued a warrant for the arrest of the defendant and had expressed an opinion as to his guilt,¹⁷⁴ that a grand juror was a tax payer and acted on a grand jury which found an indictment against the township supervisors for neglecting to re-

affectum would lead to endless embarrassments in criminal proceedings. We presume it rarely occurs that a crime, especially of great magnitude, does not elicit an expression of opinion from that class of citizens who make up the grand jury; to allow this expression to disqualify and vacate an indictment would entail endless delay and embarrassment in the prosecution of crime, and too often secure immunity to the criminal."

The Supreme Court of Georgia, however, appears to have weakened in this view in the next year, since in the cases of *Williams v. State*, 69 Ga. 11 and *Lee v. State*, Id. 705, the court intimated that if a defendant could except to a grand juror at all on the ground that he had formed and expressed an opinion, it should be done before a true bill was found.

167 The prosecutor is disqualified by statute to act as a grand juror: *State v. Holcomb*, 86 Mo. 371; *State v. Williamson*, 106 Mo. 162; *State v. Millain*, 3 Nev. 409; *People v. Smith*, 76 N. W. 124.

168 *Rolland v. Com.*, 82 Pa. 306; *Delaware River Road*, 5 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 694; *In re Bridge in Nescopeck*, 3 Luz. Leg. Reg. (Pa.) 410; *In re County Bridge*, 3 Luz. Leg. Reg. (Pa.) 196; *Fisher v. State*, 93 Ga. 309. But see *State v. Brainerd*, 56 Vt. 532.

169 *Supra*. 63, 64, note 97.

170 *Supra*. 63.

171 *State v. Bleekley*, 18 Mo. 428. *Supra*. 62.

172 *Supra*. 62.

173 *U. S. v. Eagan*, 30 Fed. Rep. 608.

174 *U. S. v. Belvin*, 46 Fed. Rep. 381; *U. S. v. Williams*, 28 Fed. Cas. 666; *In re Tucker*, 8 Mass. 286. *CONTRA* *People v. Smith*, 76 N. W. 124. *In 1 Whart. Cr. Law*, Sec. 469, the ruling as set forth in the text is severely criticised. But while it is true that if the accuser corruptly causes himself to be placed upon the grand jury a challenge should be sustained and the panel purged, yet if he was returned without his agency or instigation, the challenge should not be sustained, for as a lawful member of that body a presentment could be made upon knowledge which he might communicate to them.

pair a township road;¹⁷⁵ that he was the magistrate who committed the defendant;¹⁷⁶ that he was a civil officer¹⁷⁷ or special police officer,¹⁷⁸ or that he was a member of an association the object of which was to detect crime;¹⁷⁹ that he has subscribed funds for the suppression of crime;¹⁸⁰ or that his name was absent from the last assessment roll of the county from which he is summoned.¹⁸¹

Where the prosecutor is returned upon the grand jury without his agency or instigation the better opinion is that the challenge for favor should not be sustained for as a lawful member of that body a presentment could be made upon knowledge which he might communicate to them as to this particular offence.

Where a grand juror admits that he has formed an opinion as to the guilt or innocence of the accused but declares that his opinion would not preclude him from passing on the question impartially as presented by the evidence,¹⁸² or where the evidence of the alleged forming and expressing of opinion is not clear, a challenge will not be sustained.¹⁸³

If a case be submitted to the grand jury which considered a former bill against the same defendant, the question at once arises whether or not they are competent to again pass upon the question by reason of their expressed opinion as to the guilt of the accused in finding the former indictment. There are but few decisions upon this point and the better view seems to be that the grand jurors may be challenged upon the ground

175 *Com. v. Bradney*, 126 Pa. 199; *Penna. Act* April 16, 1840, Sec. 6, P. L. 411; and see *State v. Newfane*, 12 Vt. 422.

176 *U. S. v. Palmer*, 27 Fed. Cas. 410; *State v. Chairs*, 68 Tenn. 196.

177 *Com. v. Rudd*, 3 Ky. Law Rep. 328; *Com. v. Pritchett*, 74 Ky. 277; *Owens v. State*, 25 Tex. App. 552; *Com. v. Strother*, 1 Va. Cas. 186.

178 *Com. v. Hayden*, 163 Mass. 453.

179 *Musick v. People*, 40 Ill. 268. See *Com. v. Craig*, 19 Pa. Superior Ct. 81.

180 *Koch v. State*, 32 Ohio St. 353.

181 *U. S. v. Benson*, 31 Fed. Rep. 896; *State v. Harris*, 97 N. W. 1093.

182 *State v. Hinkle*, 6 Iowa 380; *State v. Shelton*, 64 Id. 333; *State v. Billings*, 77 Id. 417.

183 *State v. Billings*, 77 Iowa 417.

that they have formed and expressed an opinion upon the matter to come before them.¹⁸⁴

The reason for this is best expressed in the language used by Stockton, J., in the case of *State v. Gillick*:¹⁸⁵ "The juror challenged was as much disqualified from taking any part in the consideration of the charge against the defendant, by reason of the opinion formed by him from the evidence given under oath in the grand jury room, and by his action thereon, as if that opinion had been formed from rumor, or had been induced by malice or ill-will. It is the preconceived opinion, that renders a grand jury incompetent, and not the sources from which that opinion is formed or derived. A juror who has formed or expressed an opinion, is set aside, because he is supposed not to be indifferent to the result of the matter to be tried. Such an opinion, in the presumption of law, is not less

184 In *State v. Osborne*, 61 Iowa, 330, this question arose under Section 4261 of the Code and was considered at length by Beck, J., who says: "In the absence of any statute so providing, the prisoner ought to be permitted to exercise the right to challenge the jurors at any time before they consider the case, upon information gained that they are lawfully subject to challenge on account of matters arising after a prior challenge had been made. A different rule would defeat the very purpose of the statute, namely, to secure a fair and unprejudiced grand jury, to whom the charge shall be submitted. In the case before us, after the first indictment was set aside, the rights of the prisoner were no other or different from what they were when the first challenge was made. He had a right to an unprejudiced grand jury. The proceedings resulting in the first indictment stood for nothing. The prisoner should have been permitted to fully exercise his right to challenge the jurors. There was ground for believing, nay, for *knowing*, that the jurors had formed and expressed an opinion of the prisoner's guilt, for they had heard the evidence, and upon their oaths returned an indictment against him. But, it is said, they gained the knowledge of the facts, and expressed their opinion of his guilt, acting as grand jurors. This does not change the case. Suppose one of the grand jurors had been upon a coroner's jury, or had been upon a jury before whom an accomplice had been tried and convicted. In each case the juror would have gained knowledge of the facts, and expressed an opinion of the prisoner's guilt, under circumstances substantially the same as existed in this case. It will not be claimed that he would not be the subject of challenge. It is also said that no prejudice resulted from refusing defendant the right to make the challenge, as he was convicted, and thus shown to be guilty; and that we must presume another grand jury would have found an in-

the effect of partiality and prejudice operating on the mind of the juror, than it is the efficient agent to produce such partiality and prejudice on his mind, perhaps without his consciousness."

Upon this principle a plea in abatement has been sustained where it was made to appear that one of the grand jurors who found the indictment had served on a petit jury which formerly convicted the defendant of the same offence.¹⁸⁶ A precisely opposite view was taken in a case where one of the grand jurors had been a member of the coroner's jury which found that the deceased was murdered by the accused.¹⁸⁷

An indictment will not be set aside upon the ground that a grand juror was related to the prosecutor by blood or marriage,¹⁸⁸ although defendant could have availed himself of this fact by challenge before indictment found.¹⁸⁹

dictment against him. The facts stated may all be admitted, but we cannot exercise a presumption of a prisoner's guilt in order to sustain proceedings resulting in his conviction. Such a rule would in effect declare that a verdict cures all violations of law and irregularities in criminal trials. In *People v. Hansted*, 135 Calif. 149. it was said by McFarland, J.: "It is clear that grand jurors who have examined the charge against one accused of a crime, and found and presented an indictment against him for such crime, thus officially declaring their conviction upon the evidence before them that he is probably guilty, are disqualified from again passing upon a second charge against him for the same offence." But see *People v. Northey*, 77 Calif. 618.

185 7 Iowa 287. Compare with the language of the court in *People v. Northey*, 77 Calif. 618.

186 U. S. *v. Jones*, 31 Fed. Rep. 725. And see *People v. Landis*, 139 Calif. 426. The case of *State v. Cole*, 19 Wis. 129, raises this question and presents a contrary ruling, but no reason is given for the ruling and the judgment was reversed on other grounds. And see *State v. Wilcox*, 104 N. C. 847, where the court held that the grand juror was competent and was bound by his oath to communicate to his fellow jurors the knowledge he had acquired while serving upon the petit jury.

187 *Betts v. State*, 66 Ga. 508; *Lee v. State*, 69 Ga. 705. It is interesting to note that the ruling in both of these cases is at variance with the illustration used by Judge Beck in his opinion in the case of *State v. Osborne*, 61 Iowa 330. *Supra*. page 79. Note 184.

188 *State v. Russell*, 90 Iowa 569; *State v. Sharp*, 110 N. C. 604; *State v. Easter*, 30 Ohio St. 542; *Simpson v. State*, 34 S. E. 204. And see *State v. McNinch*, 12 S. C. 89; *Shope v. State*, 32 S. E. 140.

189 *Lascelles v. State*, 90 Ga. 347.

In Tennessee,^{189*} Section 5085 of the Code, provides that if any member of the grand jury is connected by blood or marriage with the person charged, he shall not be present or take part in the consideration of the charge. A defendant pleaded in abatement that one of the grand jurors was related to him within the prohibited degree by affinity and the plea was sustained and the indictment quashed. The appellate court, however, reversed the judgment of the court below and in its opinion said: "But the provision is merely directory, as the next section, which provides for supplying the vacancy during the investigation, clearly shows. No doubt, either the state or the defendant might make the objection, and it is the duty of the juror to conform to the requirement. But if, through inadvertence, a relation or connection of the person charged does actually participate in the finding, it is not seen how his relationship could have prejudiced such person."

That one of the grand jurors making presentment of an indictment for not making and opening a road through a town was a taxable inhabitant of the town, cannot be used as an objection to the validity of the indictment by the town as a defendant, since his interest would be favorable to the defendant.¹⁹⁰

A person is not disqualified from serving as a grand juror by reason of his absence from his domicile, there being no intention to change the domicile,¹⁹¹ but should he remove after being summoned but before serving as a grand juror, he thereby becomes incompetent to act.¹⁹²

A grand juror is not disqualified because of his religious belief.¹⁹³

When a challenge was made for favor it has been held to be against public policy to permit the grand juror to be examined upon his *voir dire* to establish the favor, but the court

189* State v. Maddox, 1 Lea (Tenn.) 671.

190 State v. Newfane, 12 Vt. 422. See Com. v. Ryan, 5 Mass. 90; Com. v. Brown, 147 Mass. 585.

191 State v. Alexander, 35 La. Ann. 1100; Harless v. U. S., 1 Morris (Iowa) 169; State v. Carlson, 62 Pac. 1016.

192 State v. Wilcox, 104 N. C. 847; and see State v. Kouhns, 103 Iowa 720.

193 Com. v. Smith, 9 Mass. 107; State v. Wilson, 2 McCord, (S. C.) 393.

was willing that it should be proved by other evidence.¹⁹⁴ "A due regard for public policy as well as for the interests of justice and the nature of the inquiry, forbids that grand jurors should be polled and tried in this manner. If the prisoner have evidence to purge the panel, let him produce it."¹⁹⁵

That this was the law was recognized by Colonel Burr¹⁹⁶ upon his trial, who, after announcing his intention to challenge for favor said to the Chief Justice (Marshall): "It would, of course, be necessary to appoint triers to decide, and before whom the party and the witnesses to prove or disprove the favor must appear." The same method of determining a challenge for favor was pursued in Pennsylvania.¹⁹⁷

While peremptory challenges to grand jurors are not allowed,¹⁹⁹ a practice bordering closely upon this was permitted

194 *Brown v. Com.*, 76 Pa. 319. And see *Territory v. Hart*, 14 Pac. 768. The Act of Congress of March 22, 1882, relating to the Territory of Utah provided that in prosecutions for bigamy, polygamy or unlawful cohabitation under any statute of the United States it should be cause for challenge that a proposed juror was himself living in the practice of bigamy, polygamy or unlawful cohabitation with more than one woman, and allowing the juror to be examined upon his oath as to such matters. This was held to apply to grand jurors in *Clawson v. U. S.*, 114 U. S. 477. In the case of *State v. Hughes*, 1 Ala. 655, the court refused to allow counsel for defendant to ask grand jurors before they were sworn "whether they had formed and expressed an opinion as to the guilt or innocence of the prisoner"

195 *Brown v. Com.* 76 Pa. 319. In *Com. v. Craig*, 19 Pa. Superior Ct. 81, upon motion to quash upon the ground of favor, the court permitted the examination of the grand juror whom it was alleged did not stand indifferent. The grand jurors were examined on their *voir dire*: *State v. Billings*, 77 Iowa 417; *Jones v. State*, 2 Blackf. (Ind.) 475.

196 *U. S. v. Aaron Burr*, 25 Fed. Cas. 56.

197 *Com. v. Clarke*, 2 Browne (Pa.) 323.

199 *Jones v. State*, 2 Blackf. (Ind.) 475. In this case Stevens, J. said: "There is no statute or sanctioned practice in this state, authorizing a prisoner to peremptorily challenge grand jurors; and it is believed that no such practice exists in England. The common law requires grand jurors to be good and lawful freeholders, and the English statutes require several additional qualifications; and Chitty in his treatise on criminal law, when speaking of these qualifications of grand jurors, says that a prisoner, who is at the time under a prosecution for an offence about to be submitted to the consideration of a grand jury, may challenge any of the

upon Lewis' trial²⁰⁰ where the attorney for the Crown took exception to some of the grand jurors and stood them aside, the court permitting it, although it had previously in another case refused to permit such a proceeding. A somewhat similar proceeding was taken in a case in a United States court,²⁰¹ the court of its own motion excusing certain of the grand jurors and substituting other qualified persons in their stead. No objection was made to this procedure by counsel for defendant although they were then present, but the question being afterward raised the court sustained its action.

This action, however, is open to severe criticism and such a practice should not be permitted to continue. If upheld, it places within the power of the court the ability to so mold the grand jury that it may be deprived of its independence of action.²⁰² The statutes and the common law prescribe the way in which a grand jury shall be constituted and what shall disqualify any person from acting as a grand juror, and it would seem that where there is no statute giving the court the power on its own motion to remove persons who are duly qualified in order to substitute others, such an act is done without warrant of law, and a grand jury thus made up is illegally constituted.

The general tendency, however, is to preserve to grand jurors, who lacks any of these qualifications required by the common and statute laws. Chitty refers to Hawkins' Pleas of the Crown, where it is said that a challenge to grand jurors is very properly limited to persons who are, at the time, under a prosecution for an offence about to be submitted to a grand jury. By these authorities it is clear, that in England, these challenges are limited to one certain class of cases, and then only for cause."

²⁰⁰ 7 How. St. Tr. 249.

²⁰¹ *U. S. v. Jones*, 69 Fed Rep. 973. And see also *Territory v. Barth*, 15 Pac. 673; *People v. Hidden*, 32 Calif. 445; *State v. Drogmond*, 55 Mo. 87. In *State v. Bowman*, 73 Iowa 110, where the grand jury was empaneled in the absence of several persons drawn to serve as jurors, they failing to be present by reason of the judge stating to them that they would not be wanted and an indictment was found in their absence, the court held that the grand jury was illegally constituted and the indictment was quashed. And see *Baker v. State*, 23 Miss. 243.

²⁰² *O'Byrne v. State*, 51 Ala. 25; *Finley v. State*, 61 Ala. 201; *Keitler v. State*, 4 G. Greene (Iowa) 291; *Portis v. State*, 23 Miss. 578.

jurors the right to act unless in some manner they are not competent. Thus where a district attorney in good faith but through a misunderstanding excluded a legally competent grand juror, who had been duly sworn, from the grand jury room during the consideration of a certain case by the grand jury, the court sharply criticised the action of the district attorney.²⁰³

In England the rule is now firmly established that the court cannot lawfully order a grand juror to withdraw himself from the panel in a particular case,²⁰⁴ and inasmuch as all objections to the qualifications of a grand juror must be taken by plea in abatement²⁰⁵ this rule would seem to apply even although the juror was not competent.

It is ordinarily within the province of the court to excuse a grand juror upon application and showing sufficient reason why he should not serve.²⁰⁶ And where the record does not show the reason for excusing such person, it will be presumed that the excuse was sufficient.²⁰⁷ The court may of its own motion dismiss a grand juror for cause²⁰⁸ and may fill the vacancy with a qualified juror²⁰⁹ or a talesman.²¹⁰ The

²⁰³ *Com. v. Bradney*, 126 Pa. 199.

²⁰⁴ *Bac. Abr. Indict. C.* In Vermont, in the case of *In re Baldwin*, 2 Tyler 473, the Supreme Court held that they had no power to order a grand juror to withdraw from the panel in any particular case, although it was one of a complaint against himself.

²⁰⁵ *Supra*. 75.

²⁰⁶ *Denning v. State*, 22 Ark. 131; *People v. Hidden*, 32 Calif. 445; *Mills v. State*, 76 Md. 274; *Portis v. State*, 23 Miss. 578; *State v. Bradford*, 57 N. H. 188; *State v. Ward*, 60 Vt. 142; *State v. Schieler*, 37 Pac. 272. But see *CONTRA Smith v. State*, 19 Tex. App. 95; *Watts v. State*, 22 Id. 572; *Drake v. State*, 25 Id. 293; *Trevino v. State*, 27 Id. 372.

²⁰⁷ *Burrell v. State*, 129 Ind. 290; *Cotton v. State*, 31 Miss. 504, and see *Wallis v. State*, 54 Ark. 611.

²⁰⁸ *In re Ellis*, 8 Fed. Cas. 548; *People v. Leonard*, 106 Calif. 302; *State v. Bradford*, 57 N. H. 188; *State v. Jacobs*, 6 Tex. 99; *Com. v. Burton*, 4 Leigh. (Va.) 645; *State v. Brooks*, 48 La. Ann. 1519; *Territory v. Barth*, 15 Pac. 673. *CONTRA Keitler v. State*, 4 G. Greene (Iowa) 291.

²⁰⁹ *Denning v. State*, 22 Ark. 131; *State v. Reisz*, 48 La. Ann. 1446; *Mill v. State*, 76 Md. 274; *State v. Wilson*, 85 Mo. 134; *State v. Thomas*, 61 Ohio St. 444; *Jetton v. State*, 19 Tenn. 192; *People v. Lee*, 2 Utah 441; *Com. v. Burton*, 4 Leigh. (Va.) 645. In *Peters v. State*, 98 Ala. 38; the court directed

grand jury as thus constituted is a legal body, although the foreman be not again appointed nor the oath re-administered to him or to the other members as a body.²¹¹

In Arkansas where more than sixteen persons were selected and summoned and the record showed that only sixteen were empaneled, it was held that it would be presumed that the grand jurors in excess of the legal number were excused from serving.²¹²

After the grand jury has been sworn, but before indictment found, a defendant may still either challenge the array or the polls²¹³ (except in states where the statute otherwise provides) for the same causes and with the same effect as if the right of challenge had been exercised before the oath was administered,²¹⁴ reasonable excuse being shown in the Federal courts for failure to act before the grand jury was fully organized.²¹⁵

After the defendant has been indicted he may except to the array or to the individual jurors for any cause which would disqualify except for favor.²¹⁶ In the Federal courts this

the sheriff to add two new members to the jury without first making an order discharging two who were incapacitated by illness from serving and it was held that the grand jury was illegally constituted. And see *Ramsey v. State*, 21 So. 209; *Portis v. State*, 23 Miss. 578.

210 *Germolgez v. State*, 99 Ala. 216; *State v. Fowler*, 52 Iowa 103; *State v. Ward*, 60 Vt. 142.

211 *State v. Thomas*, 61 Ohio St. 444.

212 *Wallis v. State*, 54 Ark. 611.

213 *People v. Colmere*, 23 Calif. 632; *State v. Hamlin*, 47 Conn. 95; *U. S. v. Blodgett*, 35 Ga. 336; *Hudson v. State*, 1 Blackf. (Ind.) 317; *Ross v. State*, Id. 390; *Jones v. State*, 2 Id. 475; *Mershon v. State*, 51 Ind. 14; *Com. v. Smith*, 9 Mass. 107; *Com. v. Clark*, 2 Browne (Pa.) 323; *Lacy v. State*, 31 Tex. Cr. Rep. 78; *Territory v. Hart*, 14 Pac. 768. See *State v. Clarissa*, 11 Ala. 57.

214 *State v. Hamlin*, 47 Conn. 95.

215 *U. S. v. Blodgett*, 30 Fed. Cas. 1157; *Agnew v. U. S.*, 165 U. S. 36.

216 *Fenalty v. State*, 12 Ark. 630; *Barney v. State*, 12 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 68; *State v. Larkin*, 11 Nev. 314; *Rolland v. Com.*, 82 Pa. 306. *CONTRA* *Lee v. State*, 45 Miss. 114. In *Com. v. Smith*, 9 Mass. 107, it was held that after indictment filed, no objection of irregularity in the empaneling of the grand jury would be received as a plea to such indictment. In *Boyington v. State*, 2 Port (Ala.) 100, it was held too late to except to the qualifications of a grand juror after indictment filed and accepted in court.

right is limited to those cases where the defendant shows good cause why he could not raise the objection either before the grand jury was sworn or before it found the indictment.²¹⁷ The objection, however, cannot be raised by challenge either to the array or to the polls but must be raised by a motion to quash the indictment, and in the Federal courts may also be raised by a plea in abatement,²¹⁸ or by leave of court a defendant may file two or more pleas in abatement.²¹⁹ It cannot be raised by demurrer unless the defect appears upon the face of the indictment.²²⁰

The accused cannot afterward plead in abatement the same grounds or facts upon which he has challenged the array of the grand jury.²²¹

The courts do not look with favor, at the present time, upon objections to the grand jury which are based merely upon the ground of irregularity in its organization, the defendant having suffered no prejudice thereby,²²² and the Federal courts are averse to quashing an indictment upon such a ground and will not do so unless the defendant take advantage of such irregularity at each stage of the proceedings.²²³

²¹⁷ *Carter v. Texas*, 177 U. S. 442; *Wolfson v. U. S.*, 101 Fed. Rep. 430; *U. S. v. Reeves*, 27 Fed. Cas. 750; *U. S. v. Jones*, 31 Fed. Rep. 725; *Agnew v. U. S.*, 165 U. S. 36.

²¹⁸ *Carter v. Texas*, 177 U. S. 442; *U. S. v. Reeves*, 27 Fed. Cas. 750; *U. S. v. Gale*, 109 U. S. 65; *Agnew v. U. S.*, 165 U. S. 36. And see *Mer-shon v. State*, 51 Ind. 14; *State v. Seaborn*, 15 N. C. 305; *State v. Ward*, 60 Vt. 142. In *Lee v. State*, 45 Miss. 114, it was held that the competency or qualifications of the grand jury cannot be questioned by plea in abatement, the empaneling being conclusive as to these facts. And see *Dur-rah v. State*, 44 Miss. 789; *Head v. State*; *Id.* 731. See also *Supra*. 64. Note 100.

²¹⁹ *U. S. v. Richardson*, 28 Fed. Rep. 61.

²²⁰ *State v. Brandon*, 28 Ark. 410; *Williams v. State*, 60 Ga. 88; *Jackson v. State*, 64 Ga. 344; *State v. Hart*, 29 Iowa 268; *State v. Vincent*, 91 Md. 718; *Com. v. Church*, 1 Pa. 105; *Com. v. Smith*, 27 S. W. 810; *Fisher v. U. S.*, 31 Pac. 195.

²²¹ *Meiers v. State*, 56 Ind. 336; *McClary v. State*, 75 Ind. 260.

²²² *Woodward v. State*, 33 Fla. 508; *State v. Glasgow*, 59 Md. 209; *Cox v. People*, 80 N. Y. 500.

²²³ *Wolfson v. U. S.*, 101 Fed. Rep. 430; *U. S. v. Eagan*, 30 Fed. Rep. 608.

Where the defendant before pleading to the indictment does not object to the array or to the polls of the grand jury, he will be held to have waived his right and cannot afterward raise the objection upon a motion in arrest of judgment,²²⁴ and it is too late to move to quash the array after the defendant has been arraigned, pleaded "not guilty" and four jurymen have been selected.²²⁵

It has been held that the presence of one disqualified person upon the panel of grand jurors will vitiate the indictment found by it,²²⁶ but this is subject to the qualification that the defendant had no opportunity to challenge the disqualified juror before indictment found, and raises the objection either by motion to quash or by plea in abatement before pleading to the indictment. After a trial on the merits, the objection cannot be raised on a motion in arrest of judgment.²²⁷

²²⁴ *State v. Clarissa*, 11 Ala. 57; *Horton v. State*, 47 Id. 58; *Sanders v. State*, 55 Id. 183; *Shropshire v. State*, 12 Ark. 190; *Fenalty v. State*, Id. 630; *Stewart v. State*, 13 Id. 720; *Dixon v. State*, 29 Id. 165; *Wright v. State*, 42 Id. 94; *Carpenter v. State*, 62 Id. 286; *People v. Hidden*, 32 Calif. 445; *Terrell v. State*, 9 Ga. 58; *Miller v. State*, 69 Ind. 284; *State v. Wash.* 33 La. Ann. 896; *State v. Griffin*, 38 Id. 502; *McQuillen v. State*, 8 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 587; *State v. Borroum*, 25 Miss. 203; *Green v. State*, 28 Id. 687; *State v. Smallwood*, 68 Mo. 192; *State v. Clifton*, 73 Mo. 430; *State v. Rand*, 33 N. H. 216; *People v. Robinson*, 2 Parker Cr. Rep. (N. Y.) 235; *People v. Griffin*, 2 Barb. (N. Y.) 427; *State v. Martin*, 2 Ired. (N. C.) 101; *State v. Seaborn*, 15 N. C. 305; *Com. v. Chauncey*, 2 Ashm. (Pa.) 90; *State v. Motley*, 7 S. C. 327; *State v. Washington*, 28 Tenn. 626; *Ellis v. State*, 92 Id. 85; *Robinson v. Com.* 88 Va. 900; *Territory v. Armijo*, 37 Pac. 1117; *Territory v. Barrett*, 42 Pac. 66; *Barber v. State*, 46 S. W. 233. The same ruling was made in *Dyer v. State*, 79 Tenn. 509, even though a plea in abatement had been filed before general issue pleaded and was not acted upon.

²²⁵ *Com. v. Freeman*, 166 Pa. 332. And see *Com. v. Shew*, 8 Pa. Dist. Rep. 484.

²²⁶ *U. S. v. Hammond*, 26 Fed. Cas. 99; *Com. v. Smith*, 73 Ky. 476; *State v. Rowland*, 36 La. Ann. 193; *Barney v. State*, 12 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 68; *State v. Duncan*, 7 Yerg. (Tenn.) 271.

²²⁷ *Johnson v. State*, 62 Ga. 179; *State v. Carver*, 49 Me. 588; *Clare v. State*, 30 Md. 163; *Territory v. Romero*, 2 N. Mex. 474; *State v. Lamon*, 10 N. C. 175; *State v. Martin*, 24 Id. 101; *State v. Haywood*, 94 N. C. 847; *State v. Vogel*, 22 Wis. 471. But see *State v. Parks*, 21 La. Ann. 251; *State v. Rowland*, 36 Id. 193.

While the right is thus reserved in general to a defendant to take advantage of irregularities in the organization of the grand jury, such irregularity cannot be availed of by a person who attacks the grand jury in a collateral proceeding.²²⁸ It has therefore been held that in a proceeding to punish a witness for defying the authority of the grand jury, he cannot in such collateral proceeding question its regularity,²²⁹ and similarly, a person cannot refuse to testify before a grand jury upon the ground that it was not empaneled in accordance with the law.²³⁰

When the grand jurors have appeared in court in answer to the summons, they are then empaneled.²³¹ This has been judicially determined to mean the final act of the court ascertaining who should be sworn immediately preceding the administration of the oath to the grand jurors.²³² In the absence of any statutory provision prescribing the time when the grand jury shall be organized, it would seem that it may be empaneled at any time during the term for which it was summoned.²³³ If, however, the grand jury is not formed in accordance with such statute then the indictments are void.²³⁴

228 *State v. Noyes*, 87 Wis. 340.

229 *In re Gannon*, 69 Calif. 541. But see *In re Lester*, 77 Ga. 143.

230 *Ex Parte Hammond*, 91 Calif. 545.

231 *In U. S. v. Wilson*, 28 Fed. Cas. 725, it was held that although the Act of Congress, July 20, 1840 (5 Stat. 394) provided for the adoption in the Federal courts of the methods of the highest courts of the respective states "in so far as such mode may be practicable," the Federal court sitting in Ohio had authority in its discretion to adopt the mode of empanelling grand juries practiced in the inferior courts of the State.

232 *State v. Ostrander*, 18 Iowa 435.

233 *Perkins v. State*, 92 Ala. 66; *Jackson v. State*, 102 Ala. 167; *Meiers v. State*, 56 Ind. 336. Where the statute provided that the grand jury should be empaneled on the first day of the term, this provision was held to be merely directory and that if empaneled on a subsequent day it was legally constituted: *State v. Davis*, 14 La. Ann. 678; *State v. Dillard*, 35 Id. 1049.

234 *Yelm Jim v. Territory*, 1 Wash. T. 63; *Stokes v. State*, 24 Miss. 621. The court has refused to quash where the formality of drawing the names as provided by statute was disregarded: *Workman v. State*, 36 Tenn. 425. Where a statute provided a method for the convening of grand jurors it was held that the empanelling of a grand jury summoned prior to its passage was legal: *Bell v. State*, 42 Ind. 335. And see *State v. Wiltsey*, 103 Iowa 54.

Where persons summoned as "trial jurors" were empaneled as a grand jury the indictment was set aside.²³⁵

The record must show the empaneling of the grand jury otherwise the indictment may be set aside,²³⁶ but this need not be repeated in the record of each indictment found.²³⁷ If the indictment recites the empaneling and the record shows its return into court, this will be sufficient,²³⁸ but if the only evidence of the empaneling be the endorsement on the indictment "a true bill" and the foreman's signature, the indictment will be quashed.²³⁹

In the absence of statutory authority, the same judge cannot organize two successive grand juries with general powers at the same term.²⁴⁰ If the first grand jury be illegally empaneled, the court may, during the term, discharge it and empanel another according to law.²⁴¹ But the second grand jury cannot be legally empaneled while the first grand jury continues to be recognized as a legal body and before it is set aside.²⁴²

Should a court without authority of law empanel a grand jury, it has been held that all indictments found by the body so constituted are void.²⁴³

Where a statute is enacted changing the manner of drawing and summoning grand jurors and repealing former statutes, a grand jury drawn while the prior statutes are in force may lawfully be empaneled and act after the repealing statute becomes effective.²⁴⁴ And where a territory is admitted as a

235 *People v. Earnest*, 45 Calif. 29.

236 *Parker v. People*, 13 Colo. 155; *App v. State*, 90 Ind. 73. But see *Turns v. Com.*, 47 Mass. 224.

237 *Parker v. People*, 13 Colo. 155.

238 *Stout v. State*, 93 Ind. 150.

239 *Parmer v. State*, 41 Ala. 416.

240 *O'Brien v. State*, 91 Ala. 16.

241 *Meiers v. State*, 56 Ind. 336.

242 *State v. Jacobs*, 6 Tex. 99. The discharge of the former grand jury will be presumed: *State v. Dusenberry*, 112 Mo. 277; *State v. Overstreet*, 128 Id. 470.

243 *Ex Parte Farley*, 40 Fed. Rep. 66; *O'Brynes v. State*, 51 Ala. 25; *State v. Doherty*, 60 Me. 504; *Stevens v. State*, 3 Ohio St. 453. And see *Davis v. State*, 46 Ala. 80; *Finnegan v. State*, 57 Ga. 427.

244 *Bell v. State*, 42 Ind. 335; *State v. May*, 50 Ind. 170; *State v. Graff*,

state, the territorial laws relating to the authority of the grand jury to act and the powers conferred upon it which were in force before its admission, remain in effect after its admission, as to offences committed prior thereto.²⁴⁵

After any challenges to the array or to the polls have been disposed of, the foreman is then selected from the persons summoned.²⁴⁶ In no case should he be illiterate for his duties are important and require knowledge and ability, but an indictment will not be invalidated because the foreman could not write his name.²⁴⁷

In England, the United States Courts and in many of the state courts, the foreman is appointed by the court.²⁴⁸ In some states he is selected by the grand jury from their number;²⁴⁹ in others they are permitted to make selection subject to the approval of the court,²⁵⁰ or the court may direct them to choose their foreman.²⁵¹ If he should afterward be excluded from the grand jury by reason of disqualification or other cause, the court may appoint his successor,²⁵² and if he is but temporarily disqualified from serving by reason of sickness, absence or the like, then a foreman *pro tem.* may be named,²⁵³ who lawfully exercises all the powers, and must perform all the duties, which devolve upon the regularly appointed foreman.

The appointment of the foreman should be noted upon the minutes of the court and such entry is sufficient evidence of his

97 Iowa 568; *State v. Wiltsey*, 103 Iowa 54; *In re Tillery*, 43 Kans. 188; *Broyles v. State*, 55 S. W. 966. *CONTRA* *Clark v. U. S.*, 19 App. D. C. 295.

245 *State v. Rock*, 57 Pac. 532.

246 In *State v. Texada*, 19 La. Ann. 436, it was held that the statute relating to the drawing of grand jurors makes it essential that the foreman should be selected from the whole venire.

247 *State v. Tinney*, 26 La. Ann. 460.

248 The court may appoint a talesman selected from the by-standers as foreman of the grand jury: *State v. Brandt*, 41 Iowa 593.

249 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 466; Revised Statutes Maine, Ch. 135; Sec. 4; Revised Laws Massachusetts, Ch. 218, Sec. 7; Revised Statutes Florida, Sec. 2809.

250 *Blackmore v. State*, 8 S. W. 940.

251 *Lung's Case*, 1 Conn. 428.

252 *U. S. v. Belvin*, 46 Fed. Rep. 381.

253 *Com. v. Noonan*, 38 Leg. Int. (Pa.) 184.

appointment;²⁵⁴ although this has been held not to be material where the indictment was indorsed by the foreman and returned into court.²⁵⁵

If the record shows that one person has been appointed foreman and an indictment is returned signed by another as foreman, in the absence of proof to the contrary the court will presume that the foreman named in the record has been regularly discharged and the other appointed in his stead.²⁵⁶

An indictment endorsed "a true bill" and returned upon the authority of the whole grand jury was sustained although no foreman had been appointed.²⁵⁷

The clerk of the grand jury is usually one of that body, who is selected by his fellow jurors after they have been sworn and have retired to their room. In his absence or inability to act, another juror may be named to act in his stead.

When the foreman of the grand jury has been appointed, but one step more is required to complete its organization and fit it to enter upon the performance of its duties, and that is the administration of the oath.²⁵⁸ The foreman is first sworn alone and afterward the grand jurors, three at a time come forward and take the oath, and such of them as will not take an oath are allowed to affirm,²⁵⁹ until all have either been sworn or af-

²⁵⁴ *Byrd v. State*, 1 How. (Miss.) 247; *Woodside v. State*, 2 How. (Miss.) 655.

²⁵⁵ *People v. Roberts*, 6 Calif. 214. And for a similar ruling see *State v. Gouge*, 80 Tenn. 132, in the absence of plea in abatement and proof to sustain the allegations thereof.

²⁵⁶ *Mohler v. People*, 24 Ill. 26; *State v. Collins*, 65 Tenn. 151.

²⁵⁷ *Friar v. State*, 3 How. (Miss.) 422; *Peter v. State*, Id. 433; And see *Yates v. People*, 38 Ill. 527.

²⁵⁸ The grand jury is not complete and organized for business until sworn: *Ridling v. State*, 56 Ga. 601. The oath may be administered under the direction of the court by any officer authorized generally to administer oaths: *Allen v. State*, 77 Ill. 484.

²⁵⁹ Where an indictment is based on the affirmations of some of the grand jurors it will be quashed unless it appears they were legally entitled to serve on their mere affirmation: *State v. Harris*, 7 N. J. Law 361; and where found on the affirmation of Quakers it must appear that they had conscientious scruples against taking an oath: *State v. Fox*, 9 N. J. Law 244.

firmed.²⁶⁰ This was the common law method of administering the oath and in some jurisdictions has now given place to the custom of swearing the grand jurors as a body after the administration of the oath to the foreman; in others, it is provided by statute that the full oath shall be administered to the first two grand jurors whose names appear upon the list, and then the balance of the panel shall be sworn with the short form of oath.^{260*}

The method of administering the oath has been discussed by Chief Justice Johnson in the case of *Brown vs. State*²⁶¹ in the following language:

"The form of oath required to be administered to the grand jurors is of ancient origin, and it is necessary that it should be observed, at least in substance; but the mode or order of administering it is purely a matter of practice, and must of necessity be governed by circumstances. . . . It is conceived to be entirely a matter of practice as to the number that shall be sworn at a time, and that such practice is regulated alone by considerations of convenience."

The panel need not be complete when the oath is administered, but the full oath must be administered to those who are added after part have been sworn.²⁶²

If a form of oath be prescribed by statute, it should be substantially complied with.²⁶³

The minutes of the court must show that the grand jury was sworn,²⁶⁴ it is not sufficient that the indictment sets forth that

260 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 466.

260* Revised Statutes Maine, Ch. 135, Sec. 2; Revised Laws Massachusetts, Ch. 218, Sec. 5; Wisconsin Statutes, Ch. 116, Sec 2547.

261 10 Ark. 613.

262 *Brown v. State*, 10 Ark. 607. And see *State v. Furco*, 51 La. Ann. 1082.

263 *Ashburn v. State*, 15 Ga. 246. *CONTRA* *West v. State*, 6 Tex. App. 485.

264 The minutes of the court are not the exclusive mode of proving that the grand jury had been duly empanelled and sworn: *State v. Stuart*, 35 La. Ann. 1015.

the grand jurors were duly sworn.²⁶⁵ If regularly sworn but this fact be inadvertently omitted from the record, the defect may be cured and the record amended *nunc pro tunc*.²⁶⁶

The record must show that the foreman was sworn.²⁶⁷

²⁶⁵ *Abram v. State*, 25 Miss. 589; *Foster v. State*, 31 Id. 421; *Russell v. State*, 10 Tex. 288; *Pierce v. State*, 12 Id. 210. In *People v. Rose*, 52 Hun. (N. Y.) 33, it appeared that the oath was informally administered, but it was held that the facts thus shown did not impeach the recital of the indictment that the oath was duly administered.

²⁶⁶ *Baker v. State*, 39 Ark. 180; *State v. Folke*, 2 La. Ann. 744.

²⁶⁷ *Roe v. State*, 2 So. 459.

PART III

THE OATH POWERS AND DUTIES OF GRAND JURORS.

"The oath of a grand jurymen," says Judge Wilson,¹ "is the commission under which he acts." This statement, while undoubtedly a correct exposition of the law as then understood, is in our modern jurisprudence not sufficiently comprehensive, and is subject to the qualification that, coupled with additional statutory powers, and duties within the bounds prescribed by statutes or as defined by the courts, it forms his commission.

The oath as administered to the foreman of the grand jury^{1*} is generally in the following language: "You, as foreman of this inquest, for the body of the County of _____, do swear,

1 Jas. Wilson's Works, Vol. II, p. 365.

1* No statutory form of oath has been adopted by the United States, nor is any form of oath prescribed by statute in the states of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Delaware, North Carolina, South Carolina, Louisiana, and the Territory of Hawaii.

The oath adopted by statute in all other states and territories is given as follows:

MAINE. Revised Statutes, Chapter 135, Sec. 2: "You, as grand jurors of this county of —, solemnly swear, that you will diligently inquire and true presentment make of all matters and things given you in charge. The state's counsel, your fellows and your own, you shall keep secret. You shall present no man for envy, hatred or malice; nor leave any man unpresented for love, fear, favor, affection or hope of reward; but you shall present things truly as they come to your knowledge, according to the best of your understanding. So help you God."

NEW HAMPSHIRE. Public Statutes, Chapter 253, Sec. 5, with slight changes, prescribes the same oath as used in Maine.

VERMONT. Statutes, Chapter 233, Sec. 5418, prescribes with slight changes the same oath as used in Maine, but concludes with the added words, "According to the laws of this state."

MASSACHUSETTS. Revised Laws, Chapter 218, Sec. 5, prescribes with slight changes the same oath as used in Maine.

RHODE ISLAND. General Laws, Chapter 227, Sec. 34, provides "diligently

(or affirm) that you will diligently inquire, and true presentment make, of such articles, matters, and things as shall be given you in charge or otherwise come to your knowledge, touching the present service; the commonwealth's counsel,

inquire and true presentment make of all such crimes and misdemeanors cognizable by this court as shall come to your knowledge," but otherwise is the same as the oath used in Maine.

CONNECTICUT. General Statutes, Title 54, Chapter 281, Sec. 4795: "You solemnly swear by the name of the ever living God, that you will diligently inquire after, and due presentment make, of all breaches of law that shall come to your knowledge, according to your charge; the secrets of the cause, your own, and your fellows', you will duly observe and keep; you will present no man from envy, hatred, or malice; neither will you leave any man unrepresented, from love, fear, or affection, or in hope of reward; but you will present cases truly, as they come to your knowledge, according to the best of your understanding, and according to law; so help you God."

NEW YORK. Code Criminal Procedure, Sec. 245, with slight changes, prescribes the same oath as used in Maine.

VIRGINIA. Code, Tit. 53, Chapter 195, Sec. 3980: "You shall diligently inquire, and true presentment make, of all such matters as may be given you in charge, or come to your knowledge, touching the present service. You shall present no person through prejudice or ill will, nor leave any unrepresented through fear or favor, but in all your presentments you shall present the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God."

GEORGIA. Penal Code, 1895, Sec. 825, prescribes substantially the form of oath contained in the text with this change, viz: "The state's counsel, your fellows', and your own, you shall keep secret, unless called upon to give evidence thereof in some court of law in this state."

FLORIDA. Revised Statutes, 1892, Sec. 2808, prescribe substantially the same form of oath as used in Georgia.

TEXAS. Code Cr. Proc. 1897, Art. 404, substantially the same as the Maine oath except in this, viz: "The state's counsel, your fellows', and your own you shall keep secret, unless required to disclose the same in the course of a judicial proceeding in which the truth or falsity of evidence given in the grand jury room, in a criminal case, shall be under investigation."

ALABAMA. Code 1896, Sec. 5024, prescribes a form of oath similar to the oath in the text, but makes particular reference to offences "committed or triable within the county."

TENNESSEE. Code, Sec. 5833, prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Alabama.

KENTUCKY. Statutes, Chapter 74, Sec. 2250: "Saving yourselves, you do swear that you will diligently inquire of, and present all treasons, felon-

your fellows' and your own you shall keep secret; you shall present no one for envy, hatred or malice; neither shall you leave any one unrepresented for fear, favor or affection, hope of reward or gain, but shall present all things truly as they come

ies, misdemeanors, and breaches of the penal laws which shall have been committed or done within the limits of the jurisdiction of this county, of which you have knowledge or may receive information."

MISSISSIPPI. Code, Sec. 2372, prescribes substantially the form given in the text.

WEST VIRGINIA. Code, Chapter, 157, Sec. 5, prescribes substantially the same form of oath as used in Virginia.

OHIO. Revised Statutes, Sec. 7191, prescribes the form given in the text, but beginning, "Saving yourself and fellow jurors;" preserving secrecy "unless called on in a court of justice to make disclosures;" and concluding, "you shall present the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth, according to the best of your skill and understanding."

INDIANA. Code Crim. Proc., Sec. 1721: "You and each of you, do solemnly swear that you will diligently inquire, and true presentment make, of all felonies and misdemeanors, committed or triable, within this county, of which you shall have or can obtain legal evidence; that you will present no person through malice, hatred or ill-will, nor leave any unrepresented through fear, favor or affection, or for any reward, or the promise or hope thereof, but in all your indictments you will present the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; and that you will not disclose any evidence given or proceeding had before the grand jury, so help you God."

ILLINOIS. Statutes, Chapter 78, Sec. 18, prescribes substantially the form set forth in the text.

MICHIGAN. Howell's Ann. Stat., Sec. 9491, prescribes substantially the same form as used in Maine.

WISCONSIN. Statutes, Chapter 116, Sec. 2547, prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Maine.

MISSOURI. Revised statutes 1899, Sec. 2489, prescribes a form substantially the same as used in Indiana.

NEBRASKA. Compiled statutes, Sec. 8139, prescribes the same oath as used in Ohio.

KANSAS. General Statutes 1897, Chapter 102; Sec. 97, prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Indiana.

MINNESOTA. General Statutes, Sec. 5641, prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Indiana.

ARKANSAS. Statutes, Chapter 49, Sec. 2041, prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Kentucky.

IDAHO. Penal Code, Sec. 5293: "You, as foreman of the grand jury, will diligently inquire and true presentment make, of all public offences against the State of Idaho, committed or triable, within this county, of

to your knowledge, according to the best of your understanding (so help you God.)”

This oath the balance of the grand jurors pledge themselves to observe in these words: “The same oath (or affirmation) which your foreman hath taken, on his part, you and every of

which you shall have or can obtain legal evidence. You will keep your own counsel, and that of your fellows, and of the government, and will not, except when required in the course of judicial proceedings, disclose the testimony of any witness examined before you, nor anything which you or any other grand juror may have said, nor the manner in which you or any other grand juror may have voted on any matter before you. You will present no person through malice, hatred, or ill will, nor leave any unrepresented through fear, favor or affection, or for any reward or the promise or hope thereof; but in all your presentments you will present the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, according to the best of your skill and understanding, so help you God.”

NEVADA. Compiled Statutes, Sec. 4158, prescribes a form of oath substantially the same as the oath used in Indiana.

COLORADO. Ann. Statutes, 1891, Chapter 73, Sec. 2617, prescribes substantially the same oath as given in the text.

UTAH. Revised Statutes 1898, Sec. 4708, prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Idaho.

CALIFORNIA. Penal Code, Sec. 903, prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Idaho.

OREGON. Code, Section 1271, prescribes the following form of oath: “You and each of you, as grand jurors for the county of —, do solemnly swear that you will diligently inquire into, and true presentment or indictment make, of all crimes against this state, committed or triable within this county, that shall come to your knowledge; that the proceedings before you, the counsel of the state, your own counsel, and that of your fellows, you will keep secret; that you will indict no person through envy, hatred, or malice, nor leave any person not indicted through fear, favor, affection, or hope of reward, but that you will indict, according to the truth, upon the evidence before you, and the laws of this state; so help you God.”

WASHINGTON. Code, Section 6809 prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Vermont.

WYOMING. Revised Statutes, Sect. 5282: “You, as foreman of this grand inquest, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that you will diligently inquire and true presentment make of all such matters and things as shall be given you in charge, or otherwise come to your knowledge touching the present service. The counsel of the state, your own and your fellows, you shall keep secret unless called on in a court of justice to make disclosures. You shall present no person through malice, hatred or ill will, nor shall you leave any person unrepresented through fear, favor or affection, or for

you, shall well and truly observe, on your part (so help you God)."

The grand juror's oath is of great antiquity. When in the time of Ethelred II. the twelve Thanes went out, they "swore upon the relic that was given them in hand that they would accuse no innocent man nor conceal any guilty one."² In Bracton's time the oath and pledge bound the grand jurors to

any reward or hope thereof; but in all your presentments you shall present the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth, according to the best of your skill and understanding."

MONTANA. Penal Code, Sec. 1761: "You, and each of you, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that you will diligently inquire into and true presentment make, of all public offences against the laws of this state, committed or triable by indictment in this county, of which you have or can obtain legal evidence, you will present no one through hatred, malice or ill will, nor leave any unpresented through fear, favor or affection, or for any reward, or the promise or hope thereof; but in all your presentments you will present the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth, according to the best of your skill and understanding, so help you God."

NORTH DAKOTA. Revised Code 1895, Sec. 8004, prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Idaho.

SOUTH DAKOTA. Revised Code Criminal Proc., Sec. 177, prescribes the same oath as used in North Dakota.

IOWA. Code 1897, Sect. 5249: "You, as foreman of the grand jury, shall diligently inquire and true presentment make of all public offences against the people of this state, triable on indictment within this county, of which you have or can obtain legal evidence; you shall present no person through malice, hatred or ill will, nor leave any unpresented through fear, favor or affection, or for any reward or the promise or hope thereof, but in all your presentments you shall present the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth, according to the best of your skill and understanding."

ARIZONA. Code Crim. Proc. Sec. 800, prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Idaho.

NEW MEXICO. Compiled Laws 1897, Sec. 967, prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Iowa.

INDIAN TERRITORY. Statutes Cr. Proc., Chapter 20, Sec. 1418: "Saving yourselves and fellow jurors, you do swear that you will diligently inquire of and present all treasons, felonies, misdemeanors and breaches of the penal laws over which you have jurisdiction, of which you have knowledge or may receive information."

OKLAHOMA. Revised Statutes 1903, Sec. 5329, prescribes substantially the same oath as used in Idaho.

² Wilkin's *Leges Angliæ Saxoniciæ* 117.

similar action.³ But while the powers of the grand jury were much broader than they are today, the oath of the grand juror was narrower in its scope. "I will speak the truth concerning this *which ye shall ask me*,"⁴ the grand juror swore, and if the oath was his commission, then the limits of his powers were defined by those things concerning which the king's justice should ask. The oath proper, as usually referred to, in no wise resembles the present day oath, but at the conclusion of the reading of the capitula by the justices as to which the grand jurors had sworn to speak the truth, they pledged themselves to do faithfully those things which the justices required of them, to aggrrieve no one through enmity, nor defer to any one through love, and to conceal what they had heard.⁵ This was undoubtedly, in the nature of a supplemental oath and contains the elements of the oath of the present day.

In the time of Britton⁶ but one oath was taken, containing all the elements of the two oaths taken in Bracton's time, and more generally conforming to the oath now administered. In a book printed in the time of Oliver Cromwell,⁷ the oath taken by the foreman of the grand jury is given as follows: "Ye shall truly inquire, and due presentment make of all such things as you are charged withall on the Queen's behalf, the Queen's counsell, your owne, and your fellowes, you shall well and truly keepe; and in all other things the truth present, so help you God, and by the contents of this Booke."

It will be noted that this oath, like the one taken by the grand jurors in Bracton's time, places a limitation upon the power of the grand jury. They are charged to present "all such things as you are charged withall on the Queen's behalf," so that if their oath be regarded as their commission and defining the bounds within which they could lawfully act, they were prevented from making presentment of anything with which they had not been charged. But in practice no such re-

3 Bracton-de legibus, (Sir Travers Twiss ed.) Vol. II, pp. 237-243.

4 Id.

5 Supra. 20, 21.

7 Book of Oaths (London, 1649) 206.

6 Britton (Legal Classic Series) p. 17.

striction was placed upon them. They were regarded as an arm of the government to bring wrong-doers to justice, and in this respect they exercised the broadest and most unlimited powers.

The view was taken in the early history of the Federal courts that grand juries, on their own motion, institute all proceedings whatsoever.⁸ This view received strong support from Judge Wilson,⁹ at that time one of the justices of the United States Supreme Court, who remarks that the grand jurors' oath "assigns no limits, except those marked by diligence itself, to the course of his inquiries: why, then, should it be circumscribed by more contracted boundaries? Shall diligent inquiry be enjoined? And shall the means and opportunities of inquiry be prohibited or restrained?"

The same broad view of the right of the grand jury to act was taken by Mr. Bradford, Attorney General of the United States in 1794, in a letter to the secretary of state.¹⁰ In this he recognized the right of a prosecutor to personally appear before the grand jury with his witnesses and make his complaint directly to them without the necessity of it passing through any intermediate tribunal.¹¹ This, however, is not now the law in the Federal courts.¹²

8 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 453 (7th ed.).

9 Jas. Wilson's Works, Vol. II, p. 365.

10 Opinions of Attorneys General 22. And see 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 453 (7th ed.).

11 In *State v. Stewart*, 45 La. Ann. 1164, decided in 1893, the grand jury were considering a bill against the defendant when a person, without being summoned appeared before the grand jury and gave his version of the case. A true bill was returned and the defendant sought to quash the indictment upon the ground that the indictment had been found at the instance of this witness. The court overruled the motion. In his opinion on appeal by the state on other grounds it was said by McEnery, J.: "It is complained by the defendant that one S. A. Morgan, the leading state witness, went without summons or request before the grand jury and gave his own version of the case against defendant, and instituted this prosecution. The witness had the undoubted right to go before the grand jury voluntarily and disclose his knowledge of facts in the case. As a good citizen it was his duty to do so. No one can be excused for withholding knowledge of a crime from the public until he is summoned to give his testimony of

In Pennsylvania, a somewhat narrower view of the power of the grand jury was taken. Judge Addison in his very learned charges to grand juries says: "The matters which, whether given in charge or of their own knowledge, are to be presented by the grand jury, are all offences within the county. To grand juries is committed the preservation of the peace of the county, the care of bringing to light for examination, trial and punishment, all violence, outrage, indecency and terror, everything that may occasion danger, disturbance or dismay to the citizens. Grand juries are watchmen, stationed by the laws to survey the conduct of their fellow-citizens, and inquire where and by whom public authority has been violated, or our constitution or laws infringed." But the grand jury is not to summon witnesses except under the supervision of the court.¹² This effectually limits them to such matters as are within their own knowledge or may be given them in charge by the court or by the district attorney.

The first duty imposed upon the grand jurors by their oath is that they will "diligently inquire and true presentment make." Judge Addison, in his charge to the grand jury at September Sessions, 1792, said, "the accurate interpretation, in its true extent, of the diligent inquiry and true presentment which the grand jury is sworn to make, has not been precisely agreed on by learned men."¹⁴ Four years earlier, however, these words had received a judicial interpretation in Pennsylvania,¹⁵ in a case pending before the grand jury. A grand juror asked what was meant by the words "diligently inquire," to which Chief Justice McKean replied, "The expression meant, diligently to inquire into the circumstances of the charge, the credibility of the witnesses who support it, and from the

its commission." As to this decision it is sufficient to say that it is contrary to the law as laid down by the courts of every other state.

¹² Mr. Justice Field's Charge to Grand Jury, 30 Fed. Cas. 992. And see *Welch v. State*, 68 Miss. 341; *Wilson v. State*, 70 Miss. 595; *McCullough v. Com.* 67 Pa. 30.

¹³ Addison App. 47; Mr. Justice Field's Charge to Grand Jury, 30 Fed. Cas. 992.

¹⁴ Addison, App. 38.

¹⁵ *Res. v. Shaffer*, 1 Dall. 236.

whole, to judge whether the person accused ought to be put upon his trial. For (he added) though it would be improper to determine the merits of the cause, it is incumbent upon the grand jury to satisfy their minds, by a *diligent inquiry*, that there is a probable ground for the accusation, before they give it their authority, and call upon the defendant to make a public defense."

In his charge to the grand jury in the Circuit Court for the District of Maryland in 1836, Chief Justice Taney, of the United States Supreme Court, said,¹⁶ "But in our desire to bring the guilty to punishment, we must still take care to guard the innocent from injury; and every one is deemed to be innocent until the contrary appears by sufficient legal proof. You will, therefore, in every case that may come before you, carefully weigh the testimony, and present no one, unless in your deliberate judgment, the evidence before you is sufficient in the absence of any other proof, to justify the conviction of the party accused."

The difference in the extent of the powers of grand jurors in the Federal courts and in the courts of Pennsylvania and other states is reflected in the wider range which the Federal judges give to this clause of the oath. The construction placed upon these words in the Federal courts is probably most fully and clearly expressed by Chief Justice Chase¹⁷ in the following language: "You must not be satisfied by acting upon such cases only as may be brought before you by the district attorney, or by members of your body to whom knowledge of particular offences may have come. Your authority and your duty go much further. You may and you should, summon before you, officers of the government, and others whom you may have reason to believe possess information proper for your action, and examine them fully."

But in making diligent inquiry neither the Federal nor the state grand jury is wholly unrestrained. They may only inquire and present within the extent of their powers as will be

¹⁶ 30 Fed. Cas. 998.

¹⁷ Charge to Grand Jury, 30 Fed. Cas. 980.

hereafter treated of,¹⁸ and according to the well established principles of law. A grand jury may only inquire into offences occurring within its territorial jurisdiction,¹⁹ and not barred by the statute of limitations;²⁰ but within such jurisdiction they may investigate into every crime known to the law,²¹ and which comes before them in one of the methods provided by law. They may investigate a crime committed after they are empaneled.²²

In making their inquiries, the grand jurors are not permitted to summon witnesses for the defence either upon their own motion²³ or at the request of the defendant or his counsel,²⁴ nor will the court allow the defendant's witnesses to go before the grand jury,²⁵ either with or without the consent of the district attorney;²⁶ nor may any witnesses appear before or send any communication to them, pertaining to a matter then pending before the grand jury, except upon the previous order of the court.²⁷ In Connecticut, the extraordinary method is in force of allowing the defendant to be present during the examination of witnesses before the grand jury,²⁸ but his counsel will not be admitted to their deliberations.²⁹

If the grand jurors are not satisfied with the evidence pre-

18 Post 106 et. seq.

19 *People v. Beatty*, 14 Calif. 566; *Ward v. State*, 2 Mo. 120; *State v. Overstreet*, 128 Mo. 470; *People v. Green*, 1 Utah 11; *Beal v. State*, 15 Ind. 378; *Rutzell v. State*, 15 Ark. 67.

20 *People v. Beatty*, 14 Calif. 566; *State v. Overstreet*, 128 Mo. 470.

21 *Territory v. Corbett*, 3 Mont. 50.

22 *People v. Beatty*, 14 Calif. 566; *Com. v. Gee*, 60 Mass. 174; *Allen v. State*, 5 Wis. 329. But see *Stark v. Bindley*, 52 N. E. 804.

23 1 Chitty Cr. Law 317; *U. S. v. Terry*, 39 Fed. Rep. 355.

24 *Res. v. Shaffer*, 1 Dall. 236; *U. S. v. Lawrence*, 26 Fed. Cas. 886.

25 *U. S. v. Palmer*, 27 Fed. Cas. 410; *People v. Goldenson*, 76 Calif. 328. But see *Lung's Case*, 1 Conn. 428; *In re Morse*, 87 N. Y. Sup. 721.

26 *U. S. v. Blodgett*, 30 Fed. Cas. 1157. In *U. S. v. White*, 28 Fed. Cas. 588, the court intimated that witnesses for the defence may be sent to the grand jury with the consent of the district attorney.

27 Mr. Justice Field's Charge to the Grand Jury, 30 Fed. Cas. 992.

28 *State v. Fasset*, 16 Conn. 457. And see *State v. Walcott*, 21 Conn. 272; *State v. Hamlin*, 47 Conn. 95.

29 *Lung's Case*, 1 Conn. 428.

sented by such witnesses as they have heard, they may ask that additional testimony be submitted to them.³⁰ This request should be made to the court, who has the sole power of ordering that process issue to produce any additional evidence before the grand jury;³¹ but in the United States courts it is sufficient if application be made to the district attorney, who may direct that process issue.³² Ordinarily the grand jury cannot on their own motion summon witnesses to appear before them,³³ for they usually have neither the right to issue the necessary process to command their attendance nor the power to punish if witnesses refuse to appear.

In Tennessee the grand jury is vested by statute with broad inquisitorial powers in certain cases, and in such instances they may send for witnesses without an order of court.³⁴

In Missouri³⁵ and Maryland³⁶ a grand jury is vested with similar authority. But the powers conferred on grand juries by such statutes being in derogation of the common law, cannot be extended beyond the express provisions of the statute itself.³⁷

30 1 Chitty Cr. Law 317; Dickinson's Quarter Sessions, (5th ed.) 156-158.

31 The process is issued by the clerk of the court: *O'Hair v. People*, 32 Ill. App. 277; *Baldwin v. State*, 126 Ind. 24.

32 And see *O'Hair v. People*, 32 Ill. App. 277; 1 Whart Cr. Law Sec. 490. But see contra *Warner v. State* 81 Tenn. 52.

33 In re Lester, 77 Ga. 143.

34 *State v. Smith*, 19 Tenn. 99; *Deshazo v. State*, 23 Tenn. 275; *State v. Parrish*, 27 Tenn. 80; *Doebler v. State*, 31 Tenn. 473; *Robeson v. State*, 50 Tenn. 266; *State v. Adams*, 70 Tenn. 647; *State v. Estes*, 71 Tenn. 168; *State v. Barnes*, 73 Tenn. 398; *State v. Staley*, 71 Tenn. 565; *Glenn v. State*, 31 Tenn. 19; *Garret v. State*, 17 Tenn. 389. But see *State v. Lee*, 87 Tenn. 114; *State v. Lewis*, Id. 119, for instances, where the inquisitorial power was illegally exercised. Where the grand jury is not specially vested with this authority, the general rule in Tennessee appears to be that the witness should be summoned to appear before the court to give evidence to the grand jury: *State v. Butler*, 16 Tenn. 83.

35 *Ward v. State*, 2 Mo. 120.

36 *Blaney v. State*, 74 Md. 153. This authority is not based upon any statute of Maryland.

37 *Deshazo v. State*, 23 Tenn. 275; *Harrison v. State*, 44 Tenn. 195; *Robeson v. State*, 50 Tenn. 266; *State v. Adams*, 70 Tenn. 647.

When they have heard all the evidence which can be produced, they are then prepared to make their presentment. It was formerly thought in England that the grand jury should present "in case there be probable evidence,"³⁸ but this rule is now altered.³⁹ In the Federal courts⁴⁰ the rule there prevailing is thus stated by Mr. Justice Field,⁴¹ "To justify the finding of an indictment the grand jury must believe that the accused is guilty. They should be convinced that the evidence before them, unexplained and uncontradicted, would warrant a conviction by a petit jury."⁴² This is now the law in Pennsylvania,⁴³ although formerly the English rule obtained.⁴⁴ The same rule is recognized in New York,⁴⁵ Massachusetts⁴⁶ and Virginia,⁴⁷ and has been adopted in California by statute.⁴⁸

In making diligent inquiry and true presentment, the grand jury is restricted to "*such articles, matters and things as shall be given you in charge or otherwise come to your knowledge, touching the present service.*"⁴⁹ This clause of the oath is the

38 1 Chitty Cr. Law 317; 2 Hale Pl. C. 157; 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 492. And see Co. Inst. Vol. II, p. 384.

39 1 Chitty Cr. Law 317.

40 In re Grand Jury, 62 Fed. Rep. 840.

41 Charge to Grand Jury, 30 Fed. Cas. 992; and see Chief Justice Shaw's Charge to Grand Jury, 8 Am. Jurist 218.

42 In re Grand Jury, 62 Fed. Rep. 840; People v. Hyler, 2 Parker Cr. R. (N. Y.) 570. And see 4 Bl. Com. 303; Sir John Hawles, 4 State Trials 183; Lord Somers on Grand Juries, etc. In People v. Lindenborn, 52 N. Y. Sup. 101, it was held that the presumption of innocence must be overcome before an indictment can legally be found. In Com. v. Dittus, 17 Lanc. Law Rev. (Pa.) 127, although three respectable witnesses testified to the facts, the grand jury ignored the bill. Judge Landis criticised their action as being equivalent to the trial of the cause. As they, however, are the exclusive judges of the credibility of the witnesses, this criticism would seem unwarranted.

43 1 Whart. Cr. Law Sec. 491; 7 Smith's Laws 687; 1 Hopkinson's Works, 194; James Wilson's Works, Vol. II, p. 365.

44 Res. v. Shaffer, 1 Dall. 236; Add. App. 39.

45 People v. Hyler, 2 Parker, Cr. R. (N. Y.) 570.

46 Davis Precedents of Indictments, 25.

47 Davis Criminal Law in Va. 426.

48 Penal Code, Sec. 921, People v. Tinder, 19 Calif. 539.

49 Supra. 95.

grant of power to the grand jury, but the extent of the powers under this grant have not received a like construction in the various jurisdictions. It has been the tendency in Pennsylvania⁵⁰ to restrict this power within the narrowest lines, while the Federal courts, like the English courts, permit a very wide exercise of it. The first view is set forth in a celebrated opinion rendered by Judge King⁵¹ in 1845. After describing how the ordinary mode of instituting prosecutions is by arrest on a warrant based upon an affidavit, with a subsequent binding over of the defendant or holding him in bail to answer at court, and detailing the subsequent steps whereby a bill charging the offence is submitted by the district attorney to the grand jury, and which is either returned a true bill or ignored, he then describes the extraordinary modes of criminal procedure which may be pursued, in the following words:

"The first of these is, where criminal courts of their own motion call the attention of grand juries to and direct the investigation of matters of general public import, which, from their nature and operation in the entire community, justify such intervention. The action of the court on such occasions, rather bear on things than persons; the object being the suppression of general and public evils, affecting in their influence and operation communities rather than individuals and therefore, more properly the subject of general than special complaint. Such as great riots that shake the social fabric, carrying terror and dismay among the citizens; general public nuisances affecting the public health and comfort; multiplied and flagrant vices tending to debauch and corrupt the public morals, and the like. In such cases the courts may properly in aid of inquiries directed by them, summon, swear, and send before the grand jury, such witnesses as they may deem necessary to a full investigation of the evils intimated, in order to enable the grand jury to present the offence and the offenders. But this course is never adopted in case of ordinary crimes, charged against individuals. Because it would involve, to a certain extent, the expression of opinion by antici-

50 *McCullough v. Com.* 67 Pa. 30.

51 *Case of Lloyd and Carpenter*, 3 Clark (Pa.) 188.

pation, on facts subsequently to come before the courts for direct judgment; and because such cases present none of those urgent necessities which authorize a departure from the ordinary course of justice. In directing any of these investigations, the court act under their official responsibilities, and must answer for any step taken, not justified by the proper exercise of a sound judicial discretion.

“Another instance of extraordinary proceedings, is where the attorney general ex-officio prefers an indictment before a grand jury, without a previous binding over or commitment of the accused. That this can be lawfully done is undoubted. And there are occasions where such an exercise of official authority would be just and necessary, such as where the accused has fled the justice of the state, and an indictment found, may be required previous to demanding him from a neighboring state, or where a less prompt mode of proceeding might lead to the escape of a public offender. In these, however, and in all other cases, where this extraordinary authority is exercised by an attorney general, the citizen affected by it is not without his guarantees. Besides, the intelligence, integrity, and independence, which always must be presumed to accompany high public trust, the accused unjustly grieved by such a procedure, has the official responsibility of the officer to look to. If an attorney general should employ oppressively, this high power, given to him only to be used when positive emergencies or the special nature of the case requires its exercise, he might be impeached and removed from office for such an abuse. The court, too, whose process and power is so misapplied, should certainly vindicate itself, by protecting the citizen. In practice, however, the law officer of the commonwealth always exercises this power cautiously; generally under the direction of the court, and never unless convinced that the general public good demands it.

“The third and last of the extraordinary modes of criminal procedure known to our penal code, is that which is originated by the presentment of a grand jury. A presentment, properly speaking, is the notice taken by a grand jury of any offence from their own knowledge or observation, without a

bill of indictment being laid before them at the suit of the commonwealth. Like an indictment, however, it must be the act of the whole jury, not less than twelve concurring on it. It is, in fact, as much a criminal accusation as an indictment, except that it emanates from their own knowledge, and not from the public accuser, and except that it wants technical form. It is regarded as instructions for an indictment. That a grand jury may adopt such a course of procedure, without a previous preliminary hearing of the accused, is not to be questioned by this court."

The other view was expressed in an equally able manner by Mr. Justice Field⁵² in 1872. "Your oath requires you to diligently inquire and true presentment make, 'of such articles, matters and things as shall be given you in charge, or otherwise come to your knowledge touching the present service.'

"The first designation of subjects of inquiry are those which shall be given you in charge; this means those matters which shall be called to your attention by the court, or submitted to your consideration by the district attorney. The second designation of subjects of inquiry are those which shall otherwise come to your knowledge touching the present service; this means those matters within the sphere of and relating to your duties which shall come to your knowledge, other than those to which your attention has been called by the court or submitted to your consideration by the district attorney.

"But how come to your knowledge?

"Not by rumors and reports,⁵³ but by knowledge acquired from the evidence before you, or from your own observations. Whilst you are inquiring as to one offence, another and different offence may be proved, or witnesses before you may, in testifying, commit the crime of perjury.

"Some of you, also, may have personal knowledge of the

⁵² Charge to Grand Jury, 30 Fed. Cas. 992.

⁵³ It is of interest to note the change in the law as thus laid down by Mr. Justice Field from that prevailing in the time of Glanville and Bracton. Then the accusing body was generally obliged to present upon rumor alone. See *Supra*. part I, generally.

commission of a public offence against the laws of the United States, or of facts which tend to show that such an offence has been committed, or possibly attempts may be made to influence corruptly or improperly your action as grand jurors. If you are personally possessed of such knowledge, you should disclose it to your associates; and if any attempts to influence your action corruptly or improperly are made, you should inform them of it also, and they will act upon the information thus communicated as if presented to them in the first instance by the district attorney.

"But unless knowledge is acquired in one of these ways, it cannot be considered as the basis for any action on your part.

"We, therefore, instruct you that your investigations are to be limited:—

"First. To such matters as may be called to your attention by the court: or

"Second. May be submitted to your consideration by the district attorney: or

"Third. May come to your knowledge in the course of your investigations into the matters brought before you, or from your own observations: or

"Fourth. May come to your knowledge from the disclosures of your associates.

"You will not allow private prosecutors to intrude themselves into your presence, and present accusations. Generally such parties are actuated by private enmity, and seek merely the gratification of their personal malice.

"If they possess any information justifying the accusation of the person against whom they complain, they should impart it to the district attorney, who will seldom fail to act in a proper case. But if the district attorney should refuse to act, they can make their complaint to a committing magistrate, before whom the matter can be investigated, and if sufficient evidence be produced of the commission of a public offence by the accused, he can be held to bail to answer to the action of the grand jury."

It will consequently be seen from the opinions of Judge King and Mr. Justice Field that the powers of the grand jury

in Pennsylvania and the Federal courts coincide in these particulars:

1. That they may present such matters as are given them in charge by the district attorney, by means of bills submitted to them based upon the return of the committing magistrate, or with the investigation of which they are specially charged by the court.⁵⁴

2. That they may present such matters as are within the actual knowledge of one of the grand jurors, the facts of which are communicated by him to his fellow jurors.

3. That they may present where the district attorney, upon his official responsibility, submits a bill to the grand jury without a previous commitment or binding over, in cases where the defendant is a fugitive from justice, and when emergencies may require that he should act promptly.

But the Federal grand juries have the additional power of presenting such offences as come to their knowledge while they are investigating other matters, through the testimony of the witnesses appearing before them.⁵⁵ This method of procedure has been held to be unlawful by the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania.⁵⁶

The right of the district attorney to prefer a bill of indictment to the grand jury upon his official responsibility and without leave of court is now firmly established both in the Federal courts⁵⁷ and in the courts of Pennsylvania,⁵⁸ but this

⁵⁴ For instances where the grand jury has been directed to investigate into matters specially submitted to them by the court, see *Hartranft's Appeal*, 85 Pa. 433; *Com. v. Green*, 126 Pa. 531; *Com. v. Hurd*, 177 Pa. 481; *Charge to Grand Jury*, 5 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 130; *Com. v. Kulp*, 17 Pa. C. C. Rep. 561; *Bucks County Grand Jury*, 24 Pa. C. C. Rep. 162; *Com. v. Wilson*, 2 Chester Co. Rep. (Pa.) 164.

⁵⁵ *Supra*. 108, 109.

⁵⁶ *Com. v. Green*, 126 Pa. 531; *Com. v. McComb*, 157 Pa. 611. And see *State v. Love*, 4 Humph. (Tenn.) 255; *Harrison v. State*, 4 Cold (Tenn.) 195.

⁵⁷ *U. S. v. Fuers*, 25 Fed. Cas. 1223; *U. S. v. Thompkins*, 28 Fed. Cas. 89.

⁵⁸ *Rowand v. Com.* 82 Pa. 405; *Com. v. Clemmer*, 190 Pa. 202; *Com. v. Beldham*, 15 Pa. Superior Ct. 33; *Com. v. Brown*, 23 Pa. Superior Ct. 470; *Com. v. Delemater*, 2 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 562; *Com. v. Whitaker*, 25 Pa. C. C. 42; *Com. v. Reynolds*, 2 Kulp (Pa.) 345;

right has invariably been stoutly opposed by defendants, and the exercise of it may well be the subject of criticism in view of the very weak foundation upon which the decisions have been made to rest. The inherent weakness of it is perhaps best observed in the fact that the district attorney rarely exercises the right without first obtaining leave of court,⁵⁹ and those decisions which are most frequently quoted as sustaining the right invariably contain the proviso, "with leave of court."

Treating of the right of the attorney general to thus act upon his official responsibility without leave of court, Judge King says,⁶⁰ "that this can be lawfully done is undoubted," and his ability and learning make his opinion of great weight. But he cites no authority in support of the doctrine which he states so positively, and in the case of *Commonwealth v. English*,⁶¹ Judge Pratt, while he cites and follows the doctrine thus laid down, admits that the opinion of Judge King upon this point may be considered obiter dictum." In the cases of *McCullough v. Commonwealth*,⁶² and *Brown v. Commonwealth*,⁶³ while the right of the district attorney, with the leave of court, to send in bills of indictment to the grand jury without any prior prosecution has been distinctly affirmed, the right

Com. v. Shupp, 6 Kulp (Pa.) 430; *Com. v. Schall*, 6 York Leg. Rec. 24; *Com. v. English* 11 Phila. (Pa.) 439; *Com. v. Simons*, 6 Phila. (Pa.) 167; *Com. v. Wetherold*, 2 Clark (Pa.) 476. *Case of Lloyd and Carpenter*, 3 Clark (Pa.) 188; *Com. v. Green*, 126 Pa. 531: In this latter case the court granted leave to the district attorney to lay an indictment before the grand jury. In *Com. v. Jadwin*, 2 Law T. (N. S.) 13, a defendant was discharged at the preliminary hearing by the magistrate and the district attorney subsequently laid a bill before the grand jury upon his official responsibility which was returned a true bill. The court quashed the indictment. See also *Com. v. Moister*, 3 Pa. C. C. 539; *Com. v. Shubel*, 4 Pa. C. C. 12.

⁵⁹ *Com. v. Sheppard*, 20 Pa. Superior Ct. 417.

⁶⁰ *Case of Lloyd and Carpenter*, 3 Clark (Pa.) 188.

⁶¹ 11 Phila. (Pa.) 439.

⁶² 67 Pa. 30. In this case the indictment was based upon the return of a constable. In *Com. v. Pfaff*, 5 Pa. Dist. Rep. 59, it was held that an indictment based on a constable's return should not be sent to the grand jury without special leave of court.

⁶³ 76 Pa. 319.

of this officer to do so without leave of court is nowhere shown.

In the case of *Rowand v. Commonwealth*,⁶⁴ the assignments of error unfortunately failed to raise this point, and raised only questions which were then well settled. The grand jury in this case ignored the bill and the district attorney without leave of court sent a new bill to a subsequent grand jury, which returned a true bill. Judge White in his opinion in the court below upon a motion to quash the indictment said, "I doubt not the power of the court, on cause shown upon affidavit, to direct a bill to be sent back to be reconsidered by the same or a subsequent grand jury. But in the absence of such direction by the court, I doubt the legality, and very much condemn the practice of sending up the same bill (or one just like it, based on the same information) to a subsequent grand jury, after it has been ignored by one grand jury. Ordinarily an ignoramus should be the end of the case. If I were acting on my own judgment I would quash these, *but as I have been informed that the course pursued in these cases has been always sustained by this court, I shall conform to that practice and refuse these motions.*"

Mr. Justice Woodward, who delivered the opinion of the Supreme Court, said, "But principles have been long settled which require that the action of the district attorney in these cases shall be sustained," and he rests this statement upon the dictum of Judge King. He further says, "While, however, the possession of this exceptional power by prosecuting officers cannot be denied, its employment can only be justified by some pressing and adequate necessity, when exercised without such necessity it is the duty of the Quarter Sessions to set the officer's act aside."

If, as the learned judge says, the possession of this exceptional power by prosecuting officers cannot be denied, then surely it must rest upon some clearly defined authority. But he relies upon a statement for which the author thereof, cites

⁶⁴ 82 Pa. 405. In New York under Code Cr. Proc., Sec. 270, a bill once ignored by the grand jury cannot again be resubmitted without leave of court: *People v. Warren*, 109 N. Y. 615.

no authority. This question not having been raised by the assignments of error, the opinion of the court upon this point must consequently be regarded as obiter dictum.

This question was directly involved in a case before Judge Pratt,⁶⁵ who states, "After the most careful examination of the text books and reports, I have been able to find but few adjudicated cases on the subject, and no one case reported where this authority has been conceded to the attorney general or to the district attorney, without some qualification; only, perhaps in the case of *Brown v. Commonwealth*, 26 P. F. Smith, 319." He, however, attempts to show that the powers now claimed for the district attorney are those which were formerly possessed by the attorney general and were the same as those which Blackstone states⁶⁶ were possessed by the attorney general for the crown.

An examination of the authority cited shows that the attorney general only exercised this authority by *informations* filed in the Court of King's Bench for "such enormous misdemeanors as peculiarly tend to disturb or endanger his government, or to molest or affront him in the regular discharge of his (the king's) royal functions."⁶⁷ But neither Blackstone nor any of the other English authorities concede the right of the attorney general, ex-officio, to lay before the grand jury an indictment. The right of the attorney general or the district attorney to exercise this power of proceeding by information is swept away by the Constitution of Pennsylvania, which provides that no information shall be filed for an indictable offence.⁶⁸

That he may exercise the same power over indictments that at common law he exercised with regard to informations cannot be conceded, when by constitutional provisions he can no longer exercise such power in filing informations and it never existed in connection with indictments and has not been extended to them by statute. In the absence of clear evidence of

65 *Com. v. English*, 11 Phila. (Pa.) 439.

66 4 Bl. Com. 309.

67 *U. S. v. Shepard*, 27 Fed. Cas. 1056.

68 Art. I, Sec. 10.

this authority to so act, it would appear improper to permit the exercise of this high power except by leave of court.

In *Commonwealth v. Sheppard*,⁶⁹ Rice, P. J., said: "In such cases, that is, where the indictment is sent up by the district attorney without first obtaining the leave of the court, the discretion of the court may be invoked, and is exercisable upon motion to quash. If the court refuses to quash, this, ordinarily, is equivalent to giving its sanction. If the court sustains the motion to quash, this is tantamount to refusing its approval of the action of the district attorney."

Where the district attorney first obtains leave of court to send a bill of indictment to the grand jury without previous arrest and binding over, the court will overrule a motion to quash the indictment.⁷⁰ When, however, the initial step in the prosecution is the laying of the district attorney's bill before the grand jury, it is necessary that it should possess some special earmark by which it is to be known as his official act other than merely affixing his signature thereto.⁷¹

The courts, having thus sustained the right of the district attorney to send a bill of indictment to the grand jury on his official responsibility alone, have had no hesitation in supporting the right of the district attorney to send to the grand jury indictments charging offences which were not included in the original informations made before the magistrate, and his right to so do may now be regarded as settled.⁷²

69 20 Pa. Superior Ct. 417. And see *Com. v. Brown*, 23 Pa. Superior Ct. 470.

70 *Com. v. Leigh*, 38 L. I. (Pa.) 184; *Com. v. Taylor*, 12 Pa. C. C. Rep. 326; *Com. v. Fehr*, 2 Northampton Co. Rep. 275; *Davidson v. Com.* 5 Cen. Rep. 484; *Com. v. Bredin*, 165 Pa. 224. In *Com. v. New Bethlehem Borough*, 15 Pa. Superior Ct. 158, Rice, P. J., says: "It is undoubtedly true that the court has discretionary and revisory powers over what are called district attorney bills, and where the sanction of the court to sending up such a bill has been obtained by deception, whether wilful or unintentional, it may revise its action even after the return of an indictment."

71 *Com. v. Griscom*, 36 Pitts. L. J. (Pa.) 332. But see *Com. v. Brown*, 23 Pa. Superior Ct. 470.

72 *Com. v. Simons*, 6 Phila. (Pa.) 167; *Harrison v. Com.* 123 Pa. 508. See *Com. v. Hughes*, 11 Pa. Co. Ct. Rep. 470, where an indictment was

In the Federal courts a defendant may be proceeded against by information in cases where the offence is not "a capital or otherwise infamous crime,"⁷³ but it has been held that the right to file an information is not a prerogative of the prosecutor's office and the district attorney must first obtain leave of court.⁷⁴ The court may direct before granting leave that the accused be brought into court to show cause why the information should not be filed against him.⁷⁵ This right to proceed by information is in addition to the right to lay an indictment before the grand jury and may be and sometimes is used when the grand jury has ignored a bill.⁷⁶ The provisions of the United States Revised Statutes⁷⁷ authorizing the prosecution of certain offences either by indictment or by information do not preclude the prosecution by information of such other offences as may be so prosecuted without violating the constitution and United States statutes.⁷⁸

In some of the states provision has likewise been made for the prosecution of offences other than capital or other infamous crimes by information, while in other states even capital crimes may be prosecuted by information.

In the exercise of their power, the grand jury has frequently acted as the defender of the liberty of the press in attempted prosecutions for libel; and have stood as a shield between courageous editors who have boldly endeavored to expose official wrong doing, and the persons who have been stung into action by the exposures thus made. Two instances, however, have occurred in Pennsylvania where the public press has made

quashed upon the ground that it was for a different offense than that set out in the affidavit upon which the prosecution was based.

73 Cons. U. S. Amend. V.

74 U. S. v. Smith, 40 Fed. Rep. 755; and see Walker v. People, 22 Colo. 415; State v. De Serrant, 33 La. Ann. 979.

75 U. S. v. Smith, 40 Fed. Rep. 755; U. S. v. Shepard, 27 Fed. Cas. 1056.

76 Ex Parte Moan, 65 Calif. 216; State v. Ross, 14 La. Ann. 364; State v. Vincent, 36 La. Ann. 770; State v. Whipple, 57 Vt. 637. CONTRA State v. Boswell, 104 Ind. 541; Richards v. State, 22 Neb. 145. A defendant may be prosecuted by information after a nolle pros. is entered on a bill of indictment. Dye v. State, 130 Ind. 87.

77 Sec. 1022.

78 Ex Parte Wilson, 114 U. S. 417.

sharp attacks upon the grand jury. The grand jurors made inquiry of the court as to what redress they had or what action could be taken. Judge Ludlow advised them that as an official body they had no redress and could take no action against the persons responsible for the publication.⁷⁹

The grand juror's oath enjoins upon him "the commonwealth's counsel, your fellows and your own you shall keep secret." We have seen how the pledge of secrecy was enjoined upon the grand jury in the time of Bracton, and how it became a part of their oath prior to the time of Britton. The purpose of enjoining secrecy upon the inquest has been a theme for much discussion and has produced many diverse views. Mr. Christian considers that its purpose was to prevent a defendant from contradicting the testimony produced before the grand jury by subornation of perjury;⁸⁰ while others hold that its purpose was to prevent the grand jurors from being overawed by the power and high connections of those whom they should present.⁸¹ Both of these views are attacked vigorously by Mr. Bentham⁸² and Mr. Ingersoll,⁸³ the latter of whom concedes the propriety of the secrecy in the time of Bracton that the offender might not escape, while contending that in the present day aspect of the institution it no longer has any purpose to serve and should be abolished.

While it would seem, without doubt, that its original purpose was that no offender should escape, it could not be insisted upon by the grand jurors as a matter of right. They were originally bound to disclose to the court the grounds upon which the inquest had acted and the part each juror had taken in it. When the right to deliberate and keep the manner in which each juror had voted secret, first became a prerogative of the grand jury, cannot be determined. In Scar-

⁷⁹ *Grand Jury v. Public Press*, 4 Brews. (Pa.) 313; and see *Act June 16, 1836*, P. L. 23.

⁸⁰ 4 Bl. Com. 126, Christian's Note. The same reason for the requirement of secrecy is given in the case of *Crocker v. State*, Meigs (19 Tenn.) 127.

⁸¹ *Huidekoper v. Cotton*, 3 Watts (Pa.) 56.

⁸² *Rationale of Judicial Evidence*, Vol. 11, p. 312.

⁸³ *An Essay on the Law of Grand Juries* (Phila. 1849).

let's case⁸⁴ we have what is perhaps the last recorded instance of the court being informed by the grand jurors how any matter had come to their knowledge. Subsequent to this, we see the crown exercising its alleged right to compel the grand jury to hear the evidence in open court, although it did not attempt to deny them the right to deliberate in the privacy of their own room, nor when they refused to divulge why they had ignored a bill did the court take any steps to compel them to do so. And the last instance where the grand jury were even obliged to hear the evidence in public seems to have been in Lord Shaftesbury's case,⁸⁵ where the grand jury so stoutly asserted their right to hear the evidence only within their own room.

A very remarkable case, savoring of the methods pursued in England in Lord Shaftesbury's case arose in North Carolina⁸⁶ in 1872. One Joseph R. Branch was charged with having committed an affray and with assault on one, Spier Whitaker. The case was heard by the grand jury, the witnesses being Whitaker and one Hardy, and the grand jury offered to return the bill "not a true bill" which the court refused to receive. The court thereupon directed the grand jurors to be seated in the jury box and in open court examined the same witnesses before them. The judge then charged that if the testimony was believed, a true bill should be returned. The grand jury accordingly returned a true bill. The defendant moved to quash the indictment, which motion was refused and an appeal was then taken to the Supreme Court which reversed the ruling of the lower court. In his opinion Pearson, C. J., says:

"There is nothing in our law books, and no tradition of the profession to show that such has ever been the practice or the course of the courts in this state; and we are of opinion that the ruling of his honor is an innovation not warranted by the law of the land.

⁸⁴ 12 Co. 98.

⁸⁵ 8 How. St. Tr. 774. Another instance of the grand jury hearing the evidence in public will be found in *The Poulterer's Case*, 9 Coke 55b.

⁸⁶ *State v. Branch*, 68 N. C. 186.

"The power of the judge to require a grand jury to come into open court and have the witnesses for the state examined, is not only opposed to immemorial usage, but is not sustained either by principle or authority."

It was by reason of this requirement of secrecy that in England the view obtained that a grand juror not only could not be compelled to reveal in evidence what had transpired in the grand jury room, but under no circumstances would be allowed to voluntarily do so.⁸⁷ This doctrine, however, received its first test in a case mentioned by Mr. Christian,⁸⁸ where a member of a grand jury heard a witness testify before a petit jury contrary to what he had testified before the grand inquest. "He immediately communicated the circumstances to the judge, who upon consulting the judge in the other court, was of opinion that public justice in this case required that the evidence which the witness had given before the grand jury should be disclosed; and the witness was committed for perjury to be tried upon the testimony of the gentlemen of the grand jury."⁸⁹

The same view was taken by Mr. Justice Huston in a Pennsylvania case.⁹⁰ "That part of the oath," he says, "as well as the whole of the proceeding, was intended to punish the guilty, without risk to those who, in performance of their duty, took a part in the proceeding; but it never was intended to punish the innocent or obstruct the course of justice."

The tendency is to permit grand jurors to testify where it will not be revealed how any member of the jury voted.⁹¹

87 Grand Jurors as Witnesses (M. W. Hopkins) 21 Cen. L. J. 104.

88 4 Bl. Com. 126, Christian's Note.

89 That a witness who testifies falsely before the grand jury may be indicted for perjury upon the testimony of the grand jurors or by them of their own knowledge, see 1 Chitty Cr. Law 322; U. S. *v.* Charles, 25 Fed. Cas. 409; R. *v.* Hughes, 1 Car. & K. 519; People *v.* Young, 31 Calif. 563; State *v.* Fassett, 16 Conn. 457; State *v.* Offutt, 4 Blackf. (Ind.) 355; Com. *v.* Hill, 11 Cush. (Mass.) 137; Huidekoper *v.* Cotton, 3 Watts (Pa.) 56; State *v.* Terry, 30 Mo. 368; Crocker *v.* State, Meigs (Tenn.) 127; Thomas *v.* Com. 2 Robinson (Va.) 795.

90 Huidekoper *v.* Cotton, 3 Watts (Pa.) 56.

91 Grand Jurors as Witnesses (M. W. Hopkins) 21 Cen. L. J. 104.

Thus it has been held that a grand juror may testify as to who was the prosecutor upon a certain bill of indictment;⁹² that twelve jurors concurred in the finding;⁹³ that a witness had testified to a different state of facts when before the grand jury;⁹⁴ that the presentment was made upon facts not within the personal knowledge of any of the grand jurors;⁹⁵ that for the protection of public or private rights, any person may disclose in evidence what transpired before a grand jury.⁹⁶

In Iowa⁹⁷ affidavits of the grand jurors were received on motion to quash the indictment to show that the judge visited the grand jury during its deliberation and directed that an indictment should be returned against a certain person for a certain offence and an indictment was so found under the express instructions of the court.

The court has permitted the record to go in evidence to the jury to prove the time when a witness testified before the grand jury.⁹⁸ But a grand juror cannot testify to facts that would impeach the finding of the grand jury⁹⁹ or disclose how

92 *Huidekoper v. Cotton*, 3 Watts (Pa.) 56.

93 1 Greenleaf on Evidence Sec. 252; *Low's Case*, 4 Greenl. (Me.) 439; *Territory v. Hart*, 7 Mont. 489; *State v. Logan*, 1 Nev. 509; *People v. Shattuck*, 6 Abb. (N. Y.) 33; *State v. Horton*, 63 N. C. 595. But see *Gitchell v. People*, 146 Ill. 175; *Shoop v. People*, 45 Ill. App. 110; *Hooker v. State*, 56 Atl. 390; *State v. Baker*, 20 Mo. 338.

94 *U. S. v. Porter*, 27 Fed. Cas. 595. *Fotheringham v. Adams Ex. Co.*, 34 Fed. Rep. 646; *Burnham v. Hatfield*, 5 Blackf. (Ind.) 21; *Perkins v. State*, 4 Ind. 222; *Kirk v. Garrett*, 84 Md. 383; *Com. v. Mead*, 12 Gray (Mass.) 167; *Com. v. Hill*, 11 Cush. (Mass.) 137; *State v. Broughton*, 7 Ired. (N. C.) 96; *Gordon v. Com.* 92 Pa. 216. And see *Rocco v. State*, 37 Miss. 357. CONTRA. 1 Greenleaf on Evidence, Sec. 252; *Imlay v. Rogers*, 2 Halst. (N. J.) 347.

95 *Com. v. Green*, 126 Pa. 531; *Com. v. McComb*, 157 Pa. 611; *Com. v. Kulp*, 5 Pa. Dist. Rep. 468. But see *State v. Davis*, 41 Iowa, 311.

96 *U. S. v. Farrington*, 5 Fed. Rep. 343; *Burdick v. Hunt*, 43 Ind. 381; *Hunter v. Randall*, 69 Me. 183; *Jones v. Turpin*, 6 Heisk. (Tenn.) 181.

97 *State v. Will*, 97 Iowa 58. And see *Contra. Hall v. State*, 32 So. 750.

98 *Virginia v. Gordon*, 28 Fed. Cas. 1224.

99 *U. S. v. Terry*, 39 Fed. Rep. 355; *U. S. v. Reed*, 27 Fed. Cas. 727; *R. v. Marsh*, 6 Ad. & El. 236; *Spigener v. State*, 62 Ala. 383; *Ex Parte Sontag*, 64 Calif. 525; *State v. Hamlin*, 47 Conn. 95; *Simms v. State*, 60 Ga. 145; *Gilmore v. People*, 87 Ill. App. 128; *State v. Gibbs*, 39 Iowa 318;

any juror voted or what they said during their investigations.¹⁰⁰

Where a statute provided "no grand juror shall disclose any evidence given before the grand jury," it was held not a violation of the act to state that a certain person, naming him, had testified before the grand jury, and the subject matter upon which he testified.¹⁰¹ Nor is it a violation of the grand juror's oath of secrecy to report to the court the fact that a witness refuses to testify.¹⁰² If the grand jurors are not required to take an oath of secrecy, they may be examined as witnesses touching matters which came to their knowledge while acting as grand jurors.¹⁰³

This provision of secrecy not only surrounds the grand jurors, but also includes their clerk if he be not one of their number,¹⁰⁴ and the district attorney.¹⁰⁵ They may or may not be permitted to testify accordingly as a grand juror may or may not testify.¹⁰⁶ But it does not include witnesses who

State v. Davis, 41 Iowa 311; *State v. Mewherter*, 46 Iowa 88; *Com. v. Skeggs*, 66 Ky. 19; *State v. Beebe*, 17 Minn. 241; *State v. Baker*, 20 Mo. 338; *State v. Hamilton*, 13 Nev. 386; *People v. Hulbut*, 4 Denio (N. Y.) 133; *People v. Briggs*, 60 How. Pr. Rep. (N. Y.) 17; *Ziegler v. Com.* 22 W. N. C. (Pa.) 111; *Com. v. Twitchell*, 1 Brews. (Pa.) 551; *State v. Oxford*, 30 Tex. 428.

100 *U. S. v. Farrington*, 5 Fed. Rep. 343; *U. S. v. Kilpatrick*, 16 Fed. Rep. 765; *Stewart v. State*, 24 Ind. 142; *State v. Lewis*, 38 La. Ann. 680; *Com. v. Twitchell*, 1 Brews. (Pa.) 551.

101 *State v. Brewer*, 8 Mo. 373. CONTRA. *State v. Baker*, 20 Mo. 338; *Beam v. Link*, 27 Mo. 261. And see *Ex Parte Schmidt*, 71 Calif. 212; *Hinshaw v. State*, 47 N. E. 157.

102 *People v. Kelly*, 21 How. Prac. Rep. (N. Y.) 54; *In re Archer*, 96 N. W. 442; *Heard v. Pierce*, 8 Cush. (Mass.) 338.

103 *Granger v. Warrington*, 8 Ill. 299.

104 *Trials per Pais* (Giles Duncombe) Vol. II, p. 387; 1 *Greenleaf on Evidence*, Sec. 252; *State v. McPherson*, 87 N. W. 421.

105 *Com. v. Twitchell*, 1 Brews. (Pa.) 551; 1 *Greenleaf on Evidence*, Sec. 252; *McLellan v. Richardson*, 13 Me. 82; 1 *Bost. Law Rep.* 4; *Jenkins v. State*, 35 Fla. 737. And see *State v. Grady*, 84 Mo. 220, where the prosecuting attorney was required to testify. The attorney general on plea in abatement cannot stipulate what the evidence was: *People v. Thompson*, 81 N. W. 344.

106 1 *Greenleaf on Evidence*, Sec. 252.

testify before the grand jury; they may be compelled to disclose the testimony given by them.¹⁰⁷

It has been held that it is not a contempt of court for a grand juror to refuse to testify how he voted on the finding of a certain indictment; the court had no authority to require such disclosure¹⁰⁸ and in refusing to answer the juror was acting strictly within his legal rights. In fact had he so testified in response to the question put, he would have been guilty of a violation of his oath.

The remaining portion of the grand juror's oath does not require special consideration. It is clear and unmistakable in its terms and, consequently, has never been made the subject of judicial inquiry.

In addition to the powers vested in them by their oath and the common law, grand jurors have in many instances other duties imposed upon them by statute. In many states grand jurors are required by statute to examine into the condition of jails, asylums and other public institutions; examine the books and accounts of the various public officials in the county, fix the tax rate, and have a general supervision over public improvements.¹⁰⁹

The Pennsylvania statutes impose upon a grand jury certain duties which relate to matters of the general public good within the county. Thus it is essential that the grand jury should pass upon the proposition to incorporate a borough within the county,¹¹⁰ and the court will not review a question of fact as to the incorporation of such borough when the grand jury considers the incorporation necessary.¹¹¹ No public buildings may be erected within the county unless two successive grand juries have approved of the erection of such buildings,¹¹² and likewise no county bridge may be erected unless

¹⁰⁷ *People v. Young*, 31 Calif. 563; *People v. Northey*, 77 Calif. 618; *People v. Naughton*, 38 How. Prac. Rep. 430.

¹⁰⁸ *Ex Parte Sontag*, 64 Calif. 525.

¹⁰⁹ See Thompson and Merriam on Juries, Sec. 473-474.

¹¹⁰ Act April 1, 1834, P. L. 163; Act June 2, 1871, P. L. 283; Act May 26, 1891, P. L. 120.

¹¹¹ *Millville Borough*, 10 Pa. C. C. Rep. 321.

¹¹² Act April 15, 1834, P. L. 539; Act June 1, 1883, P. L. 58.

two successive grand juries shall determine that it is necessary.¹¹³

In Connecticut¹¹⁴ the town meeting chooses annually not less than two nor more than six grand jurors who are charged to "diligently inquire after and make complaint of all crimes and misdemeanors that shall come to their knowledge, to the court having cognizance of the offence, or to some justice of the peace in the town where the offence is committed," and they have power to require the person who informs them of the offence to make a proper information under oath and administer to them the oath of a witness. In Georgia¹¹⁵ they are authorized to act as a board of revision of taxes, and examine statements of the county liabilities and fix the rate of tax necessary to discharge such liabilities. They are also required to ascertain the condition of the county treasury. In Mississippi¹¹⁶ they are obliged to examine the tax collectors' books and accounts. In Alabama¹¹⁷ and Tennessee¹¹⁸ they must investigate the sufficiency of the bonds of all county officers, while in Vermont¹¹⁹ grand jurors are charged by statute with the duty of arresting persons having liquor for sale contrary to law, and may do so without a warrant; must seize the liquor, and may arrest intoxicated persons who have committed a breach of the peace.

Grand jurors are in general not called to be sworn in any cause,¹²⁰ but are sworn to inquire into all crimes which have

113 Act April 29, 1891, P. L. 31; Pequea Creek Bridge, 68 Pa. 427.

114 General Statutes 1875, p. 241, Sec. 1; p. 531, Sec. 2, 3, 4, 5. *Smith v. State*, 19 Conn. 493.

115 Code 1873, Sec. 3919; Sec. 510; Sec. 3920.

116 Revised Code 1880, Sec. 1675.

117 Code 1876, Sec. 4767-68.

118 Statutes 1871, Sec. 5079.

119 General Statutes 1862, p. 596, Sec. 25; p. 600, Sec. 33.

120 *U. S. v. Reeves*, 27 Fed. Cas. 750. In *Indiana*, St. 1825, p. 21, authorizing special sessions of the Circuit Court, does not warrant the finding of an indictment at the special term against any other person than the one for whose trial the court was convened: *Wilson v. State*, 1 Blackf. (Ind.) 428.

been committed within the county.¹²¹ If, therefore, when the oath is administered it embraces one or more persons by name whose cases are about to be laid before the grand jury and in respect to which the oath is administered and nothing more, no evidence can be given under it in support of any accusation against others.¹²²

¹²¹ Addison, App. 36.

¹²² U. S. v. Reed, 27 Fed. Cas. 727. And see *Wilson v. State*, 1 Blackf. (Ind.) 428. *CONTRA*. In re County Commissioners, 7 Ohio N. P. 450.

PART IV

HOW THE GRAND JURY TRANSACTS BUSINESS AND ITS RELATION TO THE COURT.

When the grand jurors have been duly empaneled and sworn, the court delivers to them a charge ordinarily in relation to their duties and those matters concerning which they may be called upon to investigate.¹ At times the court may thus commit specially to their care, matters of great public importance.² Judge Addison, in his charges to grand juries, availed himself of the opportunity in that early stage of our Federal government, to inculcate in the citizens through the medium of the grand jury, a better knowledge of our political institutions, the theory of government, the relations between the government and its subjects, and the subjects with each other. Other eminent jurists have used it as a means of communication with the public. Judge Wilson expressed the same thought when he said:³ "The grand jury are a great channel of communication, between those who make and administer the laws, and those for whom the laws are made and administered."

In the press of business at the present day, it is rare, in the absence of some event of great public importance which the court deems it necessary the grand jury should consider, for

1 While it is the duty of the court to charge the grand jury, it will not invalidate an indictment should this be omitted: *Stewart v. State*, 24 Ind. 142; *Com. v. Sanborn*, 116 Mass. 61; *State v. Froiseth*, 16 Minn. 313; *Clair v. State*, 40 Neb. 534; *Cobb v. State*, Id. 545; *State v. Edgerton*, 69 N. W. 280; *State v. Furco*, 51 La. Ann. 1082. And see *State v. Will*, 97 Iowa 58; *State v. Turlington*, 102 Mo. 642. Nor will a conviction be disturbed: *Porterfield v. Com.* 91 Va. 801.

2 In *re Citizens Association*, 8 Phila. (Pa.) 478.

3 *Jas. Wilson's Works*, Vol. II, p. 366.

the court to do more than deliver a brief charge as to the duties of the grand jury.

While it is usual for the court to charge the grand jury only when they first enter upon their duties, it may at any time during their period of service, deliver a supplementary charge or charges to them upon any particular matter, or upon any special matter which the district attorney may be prepared to send before them, or may direct them to investigate any matters of grave importance to the public welfare. This is usually done by the court upon its own motion or at the request of the grand jury and probably would be done upon motion of the district attorney. Whether it will be done upon motion of counsel for a defendant whose case will be considered by the grand jury, has not been settled.⁴

This question first arose in this country upon the trial of Aaron Burr.⁵ In the report of the trial the following appears:

"Mr. Burr called up the motion for a supplemental charge to the grand jury, in support of which he had, on yesterday, submitted a series of propositions, with citations of authorities.

"The Chief Justice (Marshall) stated that he had drawn up a supplemental charge, which he had submitted to the attorney for the United States, with a request that it should also be put into the hands of Col. Burr's counsel; that Mr. Hay had, however, informed him that he had been too much occupied to inspect the charge with attention, and deliver it to the opposite counsel; but another reason was, that there was one point in the charge which he did not fully approve. He should not, therefore, deliver his charge at present, but should reserve it until Monday. In the meantime Col. Burr's counsel could have an opportunity of inspecting it, and an argument might be held on the points which had produced an objection from the attorney for the United States."

It does not appear in the report of the case that this charge was ever delivered. The same case discloses, however, that a

⁴ See Post 126.

⁵ U. S. v. Aaron Burr, 25 Fed. Cas. 61.

communication on the part of the defendant was actually sent to the grand jury by the Chief Justice:

"Mr. McRae hoped that notice of his communication would be sent to the grand jury.

"Mr. Martin hoped that Col. Burr's communication also would go along with it. The Chief Justice was unwilling to make the court the medium of such communications. The Chief Justice subsequently reduced the communications to writing and sent them to the grand jury."

What would seem to be the true rule in such instances was laid down by Judge Cranch, who said;⁶ "The court may in its discretion, give an additional charge to the grand jury, although they should not ask it; and when they do ask it, the court may, perhaps, be bound to give it, if it be such an instruction as can be given without committing the court upon points which might come before them to be decided on the trial in chief. When an instruction to the grand jury is asked either by the accused or the prosecutor, it is a matter of discretion with the court to give the instruction or not, considering the extent of the prayer, and all the circumstances under which it is asked."

The fact that a portion only of the grand jurors were specially advised, at their request, as to the law governing the case then under consideration, will not invalidate an indictment found by such grand jury.⁷

The charge of the court delivered to the grand jury will not, in general, be ground for setting aside the indictment even though highly inflammatory language be used,⁸ unless the court should so charge with relation to a specific case to come before them.⁹ If the charge be in general terms, no matter how impolitic its delivery may be, a defendant can hardly complain that he was prejudiced thereby. Should the court urge the finding of a particular indictment or in any manner

6 U. S. v. Watkins, 28 Fed. Cas. 419.

7 State v. Edgerton, 69 N. W. 280.

8 Parker v. Territory, 52 Pac. 361; Clair v. State, 28 L. R. A. 367; S. C. 40 Neb. 534.

9 State v. Turlington, 102 Mo. 642.

endeavor to influence the finding of the grand jury, a bill so found will be quashed.¹⁰

When the court has charged the grand jury as to their duties, the jurors then retire to their room to consider the matters which may come before them. They are there attended by the district attorney¹¹ or one of his assistants, who aids them in examining the witnesses and advises them upon questions of law.¹² At common law the grand jurors conducted the examination of witnesses themselves, not permitting the attorney for the crown to enter the room, and receiving their instructions as to the law directly from the court. In order that the crown officer might know what evidence was given to the grand jury and perhaps with a view of overawing the grand inquest when they should retire to deliberate, they were in several instances in state prosecutions required to hear the evidence in open court, although after so hearing it they were never denied the right to again hear the witnesses in private.¹³ In 1794 upon the indictment of Hardy and others for treason, the grand jury requested the attendance of the solicitor for the crown for the purpose of managing the evidence, for which leave of court was first obtained.¹⁴

It is the general custom at the present day in all jurisdictions to permit the district attorney to attend the grand jury,¹⁵

¹⁰ *Blau v. State*, 34 So. 153; *State v. Will*, 97 Iowa 58. And see *Hall v. State*, 32 So. 750; *People v. Glen*, 173 N. Y. 395.

¹¹ *Byrd v. State*, 1 How. (Miss.) 247. A county attorney is in effect the assistant to the attorney for the commonwealth and may lawfully conduct the examination of witnesses before the grand jury: *Franklin v. Com.* 48 S. W. 986. The district attorney may be present to assist the grand jury in disposing of township applications for bridge appropriations under Act of April 16, 1870, (P. L. 1199): *In re Bridge Appropriations*, 9 Kulp (Pa.) 427.

¹² *U. S. v. Cobban*, 127 Fed. Rep. 713; *Shattuck v. State*, 11 Ind. 473. The powers and duties of the grand jury do not cease because there may happen to be no district attorney: *State v. Gonzales*, 26 Tex. 197. And see *U. S. v. McAvoy*, 26 Fed. Cas. 1044.

¹³ *Supra*. 28, 29, 117.

¹⁴ *Growth of the Grand Jury System* (J. Kinghorn) 6 Law Mag. & Rev. (4th S.) 380.

¹⁵ *Charge to Grand Jury*, 30 Fed. Cas. 992; *Ex Parte Crittenden*, 6 Fed.

but he has no right to be present during the deliberations of the grand jurors¹⁶ and should withdraw if requested to do so;¹⁷ nor is it proper for him to attempt to control or influence the action of the grand jury¹⁸ or to say what effect should be given to the testimony adduced before them.¹⁹ But the fact that the district attorney was present during the deliberations of the grand jury and the taking of the vote is at most an irregularity and no ground for quashing the indictment²⁰ in the absence of any averment and proof that the defendant was thereby prejudiced;²¹ likewise where after certain persons had testified in a particular case the district attorney said: "I suppose you do not want to hear any more."²² If the district attorney should participate in the deliberations of the grand jury, or make any effort to influence their finding, the indictment will be quashed.²³ Private counsel for the prosecution

Cas. 822; *In re District Attorney U. S.*, 7 Fed. Cas. 745; *U. S. v. Edgerton*, 80 Fed. Rep. 374; *Shattuck v. State*, 11 Ind. 473; *Shoop v. People*, 45 Ill. App. 110; *State v. Adam*, 40 La. Ann. 745; *State v. Aleck*, 41 La. Ann. 83; *People v. O'Neill*, 107 Mich. 556; *Com. v. Salter*, 2 Pears. (Pa.) 461; *State v. Mickel*, 65 Pac. 484; *State v. McNinch*, 12 S. C. 89; *State v. Baker*, 33 W. Va. 319. See *Anonymous 7 Cow.* (N. Y.) 563. Where the county attorney is disqualified, an attorney appointed to prosecute a case may lawfully appear before the grand jury: *State v. Kovolosky*, 92 Iowa, 498. And see *State v. Gonzales*, 26 Tex. 197; *U. S. v. Cobban*, 127 Fed. Rep. 713.

16 Charge to Grand Jury, 30 Fed. Cas. 992; *Lung's Case*, 1 Conn. 428; *Rothschild v. State*, 7 Tex. App. 519.

17 *In re District Attorney U. S.*, 7 Fed. Cas. 745.

18 *Com. v. Frey*, 11 Pa. C. C. Rep. 523.

19 *Com. v. Frey*, 11 Pa. C. C. Rep. 523; *Com. v. Bradney*, 126 Pa. 199.

20 *Com. v. Twitchell*, 1 Brews. (Pa.) 551; *U. S. v. Terry*, 39 Fed. Rep. 355; *Com. v. Bradney*, 126 Pa. 199. And see *Regent v. People*, 96 Ill. App. 189.

21 *U. S. v. Terry*, 39 Fed. Rep. 355.

22 *Com. v. Salter*, 2 Pears. (Pa.) 461.

23 *Com. v. Bradney*, 126 Pa. 199; *CONTRA Hall v. State*, 32 So. 750. And see as to the presence of other officers in the grand jury room, Post 139, Note 90. An indictment was quashed where private counsel entered the grand jury room while they were deliberating and advised them as to their duty: *State v. Addison*, 2 S. C. 356. And see *Miller v. State*, 28 So. 208.

have no right to be present in the grand jury room to examine witnesses and the district attorney cannot authorize such action.²⁴

The relation which should be maintained between the district attorney and the grand jury is well stated by Mr. Justice Clark:²⁵

"The district attorney is the attendant of the grand jury: it is his duty as well as his privilege to lay before them matters upon which they are to pass, to aid them in their examination of witnesses, and to give them such general instructions as they may require. But it is his duty during the discussion of the particular case, and whilst the jurors are deliberating upon it, to remain silent. It is for the jury alone to consider the evidence and to apply it to the case in hand, any attempt on the part of the district attorney to influence their action or to give effect to the evidence adduced, is in the highest degree improper and impertinent. Indeed, it is the better practice and the jurors have an undoubted right to require, that he should retire from the room during their deliberations upon the evidence and when the vote is taken whether or not an indictment shall be found or a presentment made."

The tendency of the modern cases is to hold that it is the "right" of the district attorney to be present to examine the witnesses and conduct the case for the government.²⁶ That it was not his right at common law was conceded by the abandonment of hearing the evidence in public when the grand jury refused to indict in Lord Shaftesbury's case.²⁷ In the absence of any statute which grants this right to him, it would

²⁴ *Durr v. State*, 53 Miss. 425; *People v. Scannell*, 72 N. Y. Sup. 449; *State v. Heaton*, 56 Pac. 843. But see *Wilson v. State*, 51 S. W. 916, where private counsel was present on the invitation of the district attorney and examined the witnesses, but was not present when the grand jury was deliberating. And see *People v. Bradner*, 44 Hun (N. Y.) 233; *Blevins v. State*, 68 Ala. 92. This forms no ground for reversing a judgment: *State v. Whitney*, 7 Ore. 386.

²⁵ *Com. v. Bradney*, 126 Pa. 199.

²⁶ *In re District Attorney U. S.*, 7 Fed. Cas. 745; *Com. v. Salter*, 2 Pears. (Pa.) 461.

²⁷ *Supra*. 117.

seem that the common law rule is still in force and that the presence of the district attorney in the grand jury room, even for the purpose of examining witnesses, is not by reason of his right, but as a matter of grace on the part of the grand jury.

The Pennsylvania statute under which the office of district attorney was created provides:²⁸ "The officer so elected shall sign all bills of indictment, and conduct in court all criminal or other prosecutions." This statute does not expressly give him the power to conduct proceedings before the grand jury; can this authority be said to be implied by it? That the grand jury is in court although not in open court will admit of no question. The direction therefore that the district attorney shall conduct *in court* all criminal proceedings, would seem to be ample authority to conduct all parts of the prosecution from the time it first comes into court, usually on the return of the magistrate, until the case is finally disposed of, either by the acquittal, or conviction and sentence of the defendant.^{28*}

There are two ways in which a grand jury may act in order to put a defendant upon his trial.

I. By presentment.²⁹

II. By indictment.

A presentment is the notice taken by a grand jury of any offence from their own knowledge or observation upon which the officer of the court must afterwards frame an indictment before the party presented can be put to answer it.³⁰

²⁸ Act May 3, 1850, P. L. 654.

^{28*} See the discussion in *State v. Warner*, 165 Mo. 413 of the authority of the district attorney in the conduct of criminal prosecutions.

²⁹ In California the constitution of 1879 omits all reference to "presentments," and consequently a "presentment" by a grand jury is unauthorized: *In re Grosbois*, 109 Calif. 445. In Georgia, Code Sec. 4632, obliterates the distinction between presentments and indictments: *Groves v. State*, 73 Ga. 205.

³⁰ 4 Bl. Com. 301; *Mr. Justice Field's Charge to Grand Jury*, 30 Fed. Cas. 992. And see *Collins v. State*, 13 Fla. 651. In *Com. v. Towles*, 5 Leigh (Va.) 743, the defendant was obliged to answer to the presentment of the grand jury and was tried thereon. For a similar case see *Smith v. State*, 1 Humph. (Tenn.) 396.

The Constitution of the United States provides:³¹ "No person shall be held to answer for a capital or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a grand jury." The provision is in the disjunctive and Chief Justice Marshall makes the pertinent inquiry,³² "Is it the indictment or presentment he is to answer?" Judge Addison expresses the opinion³³ that a defendant under this provision may be required to plead to the presentment without a formal indictment based upon the presentment being submitted to the grand jury and returned a true bill by them. His view undoubtedly receives strong support from the use of the conjunction *or* in this clause; but opposed to it is the practice at common law, which has been universally adopted in this country, of framing an indictment upon the presentment and submitting it to the grand jury for their action. Chief Justice Marshall observes³⁴ that the indictment "is precisely the first presentment, corrected in point of form . . . to be considered as one and the same act, and that the second is only to be considered as an amendment of the first."

Irrespective of the question of the right of the government to require a defendant to plead to and be tried upon a presentment without an indictment being founded upon it, the lack of "technical form" in the presentment makes it necessary that it should serve only as the basis of an indictment, otherwise in many instances a defendant would escape by the failure of the presentment to properly charge an offence against the statutes.

An indictment is a written accusation of one or more persons of a crime or misdemeanor, preferred to and presented upon oath by a grand jury.³⁵

In Pennsylvania as a legal presentment can only be made where the offence charged is within the personal knowledge

31 Amendment V.

32 U. S. v. Hill, 26 Fed. Cas. 315.

33 Addison, App. 38.

34 U. S. v. Hill, 26 Fed. Cas. 315.

35 4 Bl. Com., 301. The court may order an indictment to be sent to the grand jury without a previous presentment: U. S. v. Madden, 26 Fed. Cas. 1138; U. S. v. Thompkins, 28 Fed. Cas. 89.

of at least one of the grand jurors, and the presentment is the result of his disclosure of knowledge to his associates, it follows that there are no witnesses to testify before the grand jury in support of it,³⁶ although it sometimes happens when an indictment has been framed upon the presentment and is sent to the grand jury that witnesses are sent before them in support of its averments.³⁷

Where the indictment is not based upon the former presentment of a grand jury, it is necessary that witnesses should testify in support thereof; if the indictment be found without hearing evidence it will be quashed.³⁸

In Georgia it has been held that an indictment founded on a presentment of the grand jury need not again be sent before them for their action upon it.³⁹

If an indictment has been quashed or nolle prossed, a new indictment for the same offence may be found by the same grand jury which returned the former one without hearing evidence in support of the second bill.⁴⁰

In order to procure the attendance of witnesses to testify in support of any bill which may be sent before the grand jury, a subpoena is issued by the district attorney and served upon such persons as are not bound by recognizance to appear.⁴¹ Those who are so bound to appear and testify are re-

³⁶ See *State v. Love*, 4 Humph. (Tenn.) 255; *State v. Cain*, 1 Hawks (N. C.) 352; *State v. Richard*, 50 La. Ann. 210.

³⁷ In *Com. v. Hayden*, 163 Mass. 453, it was held that an indictment is not void because it was found by the grand jury after hearing testimony by one of the grand jurors, since the grand jury may properly act upon the personal knowledge of any of its members. In North Carolina, where a bill is found upon the evidence of a grand juror, he must be regularly sworn as a witness and be noted as such: *State v. Cain*, 1 Hawks 352. And see *In re Gardiner*, 64 N. Y. Sup. 760.

³⁸ *State v. Grady*, 84 Mo. 220. And see *State v. Cain*, 1 Hawks. (N. C.) 352.

³⁹ *Nunn v. State*, 1 Kelly 243.

⁴⁰ *Com. v. Woods*, 10 Gray (Mass.) 477; *State v. Peterson*, 61 Minn. 73; *Whiting v. State*, 48 Ohio St. 220. CONTRA *State v. Ivey*, 100 N. C. 539. See *McIntire v. Com.*, 4 S. W. 1.

⁴¹ At common law the committing magistrate before whom the case

quired to be produced by their bondsmen upon whom notice is duly served. If the witness cannot be produced the bond will be forfeited and a bail piece issued to bring the witness into court. If the witness is not bound by recognizance and fails to appear after being subpoenaed, an attachment may issue to compel his attendance upon motion of the district attorney. If it is necessary that books or papers be produced in evidence before the grand jury, a subpoena duces tecum may issue but it should particularly describe the books and papers wanted,⁴² and if there is any question as to whether or not the books or papers so produced are relevant or material, they may be submitted to the inspection of the court.⁴³

A witness before the grand jury who refuses to testify upon the ground that his evidence may tend to convict him of a crime, is not guilty of contempt⁴⁴ but if the question propounded to the witness does not disclose upon its face that it will have such tendency and the witness fails to clearly show to the court how it will have such effect, he may be punished for a contempt if he refuses to answer after being directed to do so by the court.⁴⁵

While a witness cannot be compelled to testify as to matters which would tend to incriminate him, there is no duty imposed upon the grand jury to inform a witness, who is prepared to so testify, of his constitutional privilege.⁴⁶ This ruling is based upon the theory that every person is bound to know the law and any failure through ignorance or otherwise to claim the constitutional privilege will be deemed a waiver of it.

A witness duly summoned before the grand jury cannot refuse to be sworn or refuse to testify without sufficient excuse. The grand jury may ask the advice and assistance of the court

was heard, in default of bail, can commit the witnesses to await the next term of court: 2 Hale, Pl. C. 52, 282; *Bennet v. Watson*, 3 M. & S. 1.

⁴² U. S. v. Hunter, 15 Fed. Rep. 712.

⁴³ Id. In re Archer, 96 N. W. 442.

⁴⁴ In re Morse, 87 N. Y. Sup. 721; See *People v. Kelly*, 12 Abb. Pr. Rep. (N. Y.) 150.

⁴⁵ In re Rogers, 129 Calif. 468. And see *Wheatley v. State*, 114 Ga. 175.

⁴⁶ *State v. Comer*, 157 Ind. 611.

in such case and if the witness still prove recalcitrant he may be punished for contempt.⁴⁷

The bills are sent or brought into the grand jury room by the district attorney and delivered to the foreman. The indictment ought to be signed by the district attorney⁴⁸ before being submitted to the grand jury,⁴⁹ but should he fail to do so the court will not quash upon that ground after the grand jury find a true bill, but will permit him to affix his signature to the bill in court, and the motion to quash will then be overruled.⁵⁰ The district attorney's signature constitutes no part of the indictment. It is only necessary as evidence to the court that he is officially prosecuting the accused in accordance with the duty imposed upon him by statute.⁵¹ In the Federal courts the signature of the district attorney may be affixed by one of his assistants acting under a general authority conferred upon him by the district attorney.⁵²

An indictment signed by a person designating himself as "solicitor general" when there was no such state officer was held to be invalid.⁵³

47 *Heard v. Pierce*, 8 Cush. (Mass.) 338; *In re Harris*, 4 Utah 5.

48 Penna. Statute, May 3, 1850, P. L. 654.

49 *Fout v. State*, 3 Hayw. (Tenn.) 98; *Hite v. State*, 9 Yerg. (Tenn.) 198; *Teas v. State*, 7 Humph. (Tenn.) 174; *Jackson v. State*, 4 Kan. 150. *CONTRA* *Ward v. State*, 22 Ala. 16; *Harrall v. State*, 26 Ala. 53; *McGregg v. State*, 4 Blackf. (Ind.) 101; *Thomas v. State*, 6 Mo. 457; *Keithler v. State*, 10 Smedes & M. (Miss.) 192; *Anderson v. State*, 5 Ark. 444; *State v. Vincent*, 1 Car. Law R. 493.

50 *Com. v. Lenox*, 3 Brews. (Pa.) 249; And see *Com. v. Brown*, 23 Pa. Superior Ct. 470. That the prosecuting officer's signature is not essential to the validity of an indictment. See *Joyner v. State*, 78 Ala. 448; *Watkins v. State*, 37 Ark. 370; *People v. Butler*, 1 Idaho 231; *State v. Wilmoth*, 63 Iowa 380; *State v. Williams*, 107 La. 789; *Com. v. Stone*, 105 Mass. 469; *State v. Reed*, 67 Me. 127; *State v. Murphy*, 47 Mo. 274; *State v. Vincent*, 1 Car. Law R. 493; *Brown v. Com.* 86 Va. 466. *CONTRA* *Heacock v. State*, 42 Ind. 393; *State v. Bruce*, 77 Mo. 193; *Fout v. State*, 3 Hayw. (Tenn.) 98; *State v. Lockett*, 3 Heisk (Tenn.) 274.

51 *U. S. v. McAvoy*, 26 Fed. Cas. 1044.

52 *U. S. v. Nagle*, 27 Fed. Cas. 68; *State v. Coleman*, 8 S. C. 237. And see *Com. v. Brown*, 23 Pa. Superior Ct. 470; *Reynolds v. State*, 11 Tex. 120; *State v. Gonzales*, 26 Tex. 197.

53 *Teas v. State*, 7 Humph. (Tenn.) 174. And see *State v. Salge*, 2 Nev. 321.

Upon the back of the bill, the names of the witnesses should be endorsed by the district attorney,⁵⁴ and in Pennsylvania⁵⁵ it is provided by statute that "no person shall be required to answer to any indictment for any offence whatever, unless the prosecutor's name, if any there be, is endorsed thereon."⁵⁶ Where no prosecutor is proved to exist, then the defendant must plead without the name of a prosecutor being endorsed on the indictment.⁵⁷

In Mississippi,⁵⁸ Ohio,⁵⁹ Tennessee⁶⁰ and Virginia⁶¹ it is also necessary that the name of the presecutor be endorsed on the bill. In Arkansas,⁶² Florida,⁶³ Kentucky⁶⁴ and Mis-

54 *Harriman v. State*, 2 Greene (Iowa) 270; *Andrews v. People*, 117 Ill. 195; *Bartley v. People*, 156 Ill. 234. It has been held that if this be omitted it will not be fatal to the indictment: *U. S. v. Shepard*, 27 Fed. Cas. 1056; *State v. Scott*, 25 Ark. 107; *People v. Naughton*, 38 How. Pr. (N. Y.) 430.

55 Act March 31, 1860, Sec. 27, P. L. 427. Memorial of Citizens Association, 8 Phila. (Pa.) 478.

56 *U. S. v. Mundell*, 27 Fed. Cas. 23; *U. S. v. Helriggle*, 26 Fed. Cas. 258; *U. S. v. Shackelford*, 27 Fed. Cas. 1037; *U. S. v. Hollinsberry*, 26 Fed. Cas. 345. The omission of the name of the prosecutor is not good ground for a motion in arrest of judgment: *U. S. v. Jamesson*, 26 Fed. Cas. 585; *U. S. v. Lloyd*, 26 Fed. Cas. 986; nor for general demurrer to the indictment; *U. S. v. Sandford*, 27 Fed. Cas. 952.

57 *U. S. v. Dulany*, 25 Fed. Cas. 922; *U. S. v. Lloyd*, 26 Fed. Cas. 986; *Tenorio v. Territory*, 1 N. M. 279; *King v. Lukens*, 1 Dall. (Pa.) 5. And see *Wortham v. Com.*, 5 Randolph (Va.) 669.

58 *Peter v. State*, 3 How. 433; *Cody v. State*, Id. 27; *Moore v. State*, 13 Smedes & M. 259; *Kirk v. State*, Id. 406.

59 Statutes, Sec. 7207.

60 Code (1898), Sec. 7058. If omitted the objection may be raised at any stage of the proceedings: *Medaris v. State*, 10 Yerg. 239. See, however, *Rodes v. State*, 10 Lea. 414, where the court holds that the policy of the law has changed and rules to the contrary. If the bill is founded on a presentment, the prosecutor's name may be omitted: *State v. McCann*, 1 Meigs 91. A married woman is incompetent as a prosecutrix: *Moyers v. State*, 11 Humph. 40; *Wattingham v. State*, 5 Sneed, 64; and a husband is incompetent as a prosecutor against his wife: *State v. Tankersley*, 6 Lea. 582.

61 Code, Sec. 3991. *Haught v. Com.* 2 Va. Cas. 3; *Com. v. Dove*, Id. 29. But see *Thompson v. Com.*, 88 Va. 45.

62 *State v. Brown*, 10 Ark. 104; *State v. Stanford*, 20 Ark. 145. And see *State v. Harrison*, 19 Ark. 565; *State v. Scott*, 25 Ark. 107; *State v. Den-*

souri⁶⁵ the prosecutor's name must be endorsed in cases of trespass not amounting to felony.

In Alabama,⁶⁶ the statute requiring the name of the prosecutor to be endorsed on the indictment has been held to be merely directory and the omission of such endorsement will not invalidate the indictment.

In North Carolina⁶⁷ the prosecuting officer may, in his discretion, endorse the governor of the state as prosecutor on indictments whenever public interest may require it; and in Mississippi⁶⁸ it has been held that the foreman of the grand jury may be endorsed as the prosecutor.

In Massachusetts⁶⁹ the practice is in vogue of omitting the names of witnesses from the indictment, the grand jury making a general return of the names of the witnesses examined by them but without in any manner indicating the bills upon which they testified. In the case of *Commonwealth vs. Knapp*,⁷⁰ counsel for the defendant applied to the court for a list of the witnesses appearing before the grand jury. The court granted the application, Judge Wilde, before whom the application was made saying that such a request had never been refused.

ton, 14 Ark. 343. The name of a prosecutor need not be endorsed on an indictment for passing counterfeit coin: *Gabe v. State*, 1 Eng. 540.

63 *Towle v. State*, 3 Fla. 202.

64 *Bartlett v. Humphreys*, Hardin, 513; *Com. v. Gore*, 3 Dana 474. And see *Allen v. Com.*, 2 Bibb 210.

65 Rev. Code 1899, Sec. 2515. For cases within the statute see *State v. McCourtney*, 6 Mo. 649; *State v. Hurt*, 7 Mo. 321; *McWaters v. State*, 10 Mo. 167; *State v. Joiner*, 19 Mo. 224. Cases not within the statute see *State v. Rogers*, 37 Mo. 367; *State v. Goss*, 74 Mo. 592; *Lucy v. State*, 8 Mo. 134; *State v. Moles*, 9 Mo. 694; *State v. Roberts*, 11 Mo. 510; *State v. Allen*, 22 Mo. 318; *State v. Sears*, 86 Mo. 169. The endorsement may be written on the face of the bill: *Williams v. State*, 9 Mo. 270.

66 *State v. Hughes*, 1 Ala. 655; *Molett v. State*, 33 Ala. 408; *Hubbard v. State*, 72 Ala. 164.

67 *State v. English*, 1 Murphy, 435.

68 *King v. State*, 5 How. 730.

69 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 479. (7th ed.)

70 9 Pick. (Mass.) 498.

In Mississippi,⁷¹ the names of the witnesses need not be returned with the indictment.

Before the witnesses summoned to attend the grand jury are permitted to testify, they must be sworn. At common law the witnesses were all sworn in open court at the one time,⁷² and this practice is followed in the Federal courts at the present time, the witnesses there being sworn by the clerk.⁷³ But this method of procedure is open to the objection that the grand jury have no accurate knowledge as to whether or not a particular witness has been sworn.⁷⁴ In some jurisdictions it is customary to summon a justice of the peace as a grand juror, and the witnesses are sworn in the grand jury room by him.⁷⁵ But in Pennsylvania⁷⁶ it is provided by the act of March 31, 1860:—

"The foreman of any grand jury, or any member thereof, is hereby authorized and empowered to administer the requisite oaths or affirmations to any witnesses whose names may be marked by the district attorney on the bill of indictment."

The inconvenience resulting from swearing witnesses in open court who, subsequently, were to appear before the grand jury, and the ease with which an unsworn witness might present himself and testify have caused similar statutes to be adopted in almost every state.

The power of a grand juror to administer the oath⁷⁷ is lim-

⁷¹ *King v. State*, 5 How. 730.

⁷² In North Carolina this method of swearing witnesses has not been abrogated by Act 1879, c. 12: *State v. Allen*, 83 N. C. 680. If the witness is not sworn in open court the indictment will be quashed: *State v. Kilcrease*, 6 S. C. 444; *Gilman v. State*, 20 Tenn. 59.

⁷³ And see *State v. White*, 88 N. C. 698. It is not necessary that the judge should be upon the bench if his absence be but temporary: *Jetton v. State*, 19 Tenn. 192.

⁷⁴ See *Duke v. State*, 20 Ohio St. 225, where the statute provided against this contingency.

⁷⁵ *State v. Fassett*, 16 Conn. 457. And see 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 488. (7th ed.)

⁷⁶ Sec. 10, P. L. 433.

⁷⁷ The witnesses may be sworn by the foreman of the grand jury: *Bird v. State*, 50 Ga. 585; *State v. White*, 88 N. C. 698. In Tennessee he cannot swear them in case of a felony: *Ayrs v. State*, 5 Cold. 26.

ited to those cases where the name may be marked on the bill of indictment.⁷⁸ The presence of the district attorney in the grand jury room during the examination of witnesses should, however, make this clause free from controversy, for if the name of the witness be not endorsed on the bill when he comes to be sworn, it can then and there be done by that officer. The question, however, did arise in the case of *Jillard v. Commonwealth*⁷⁹ where the defendant sought to take advantage of the swearing and examining of certain witnesses whose names were not marked upon the indictment, by a plea in bar, but it was held that at most it was only ground for a motion to quash.⁸⁰ It need not appear by the indictment or otherwise that the witnesses who testified before the grand jury were sworn or affirmed.⁸¹ The presumption is that the grand jury complied with all the requirements of the law before finding a true bill.

Where the grand jury find a true bill and one or more of the witnesses upon whose testimony the bill was found were not sworn, if objection be taken before the defendant pleads, the indictment will be quashed.⁸² If a motion to quash be not made and the defendant pleads, the objection has been held to have been waived and cannot be raised by a motion in arrest

⁷⁸ *Com. v. Price*, 3 Pa. C. C. Rep. 175; *Jillard v. Com.*, 26 Pa. 169; *Com. v. Wilson*, 9 Pa. C. C. Rep. 24.

⁷⁹ 26 Pa. 169; s. c. 13 L. I. (Pa.) 132. This case arose under the Act of April 5, 1826, which is similar in its provisions to the Act of March 31, 1860, Sec. 10, P. L. 433.

⁸⁰ *Com. v. Wilson*, 9 Pa. C. C. Rep. 24; *Com. v. Schall*, 9 Lanc. Law Rev. (Pa.) 332; *Com. v. Frescoln*, 11 Id. 161; *State v. Roberts*, 2 Dev. & Bat. (N. C.) 540; *King v. State*, 5 How. (Miss.) 730; *Gilman v. State*, 1 Humph. (Tenn.) 59.

⁸¹ *Com. v. Salter*, 2 Pears. (Pa.) 461; *King v. State*, 5 How. (Miss.) 730; *Gilman v. State*, 1 Humph. (Tenn.) 59. They will be presumed to have been sworn: *Com. v. Rovnianek*, 12 Pa. Superior Ct. 86.

⁸² *U. S. v. Coolidge*, 25 Fed. Cas. 622; *Joyner v. State*, 78 Ala. 448; *Ashburn v. State*, 15 Ga. 246; *In re Lester*, 77 Ga. 143. CONTRA *State v. Easton*, 113 Iowa 516, upon the ground that the failure to administer the oath was not one of the grounds of objection designed by the statute.

of judgment.⁸³ This may now be considered as the English rule although the decisions have not been uniform.⁸⁴ In *Rex v. Dickinson*,⁸⁵ where none of the witnesses before the grand jury had been sworn at all, while a motion in arrest of judgment was overruled, the twelve judges unanimously made application for a pardon.

While it is usual for the district attorney to conduct the examination, any of the grand jurors may fully interrogate a witness.⁸⁶ But it is not lawful for one witness to be interrogated by another witness who may happen to be in the room, nor will more than one witness at a time be permitted to be in the grand jury room and an indictment will be quashed if it be shown that this was permitted.⁸⁷

An indictment will likewise be quashed where a person, other than a grand juror is present in the grand jury room during their deliberations⁸⁸ and participates in the voting.⁸⁹ But where a stenographer in the employ of the district attorney was present and took notes of the testimony of a witness, it was held that such stenographer was an assistant to the district attorney and the court refused to quash the indictment.⁹⁰

83 *Rex v. Dickinson*, Russ. & Ry. Crown Cases 401; *Reg. v. Russell*, 1 C. & M. 247; 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 489 (7th ed.)

84 Id.

85 Russ. & Ry. Crown Cas. 401.

86 An indictment will not be set aside because the clerk of the grand jury was a practicing attorney and asked the witness some questions at the request of the foreman: *State v. Miller*, 95 Iowa 368.

87 U. S. v. Edgerton, 80 Fed. Rep. 374; *Com. v. Dorwart*, 7 Lanc. Bar (Pa.) 121; And see *State v. Fertig*, 98 Iowa, 139. CONTRA *Bennett v. State*, 62 Ark. 516; *Mason v. State*, 81 S. W. 718; *State v. Wood*, 84 N. W. 503.

88 *State v. Watson*, 34 La. Ann. 669; *State v. Clough*, 49 Me. 573; *Wilson v. State*, 70 Miss. 595; *People v. Metropolitan Traction Co.*, 50 N. Y. Sup. 1117; *Rothschild v. State*, 7 Tex. App. 519; *Doss v. State*, 28 Id. 506. And see *Sims v. State*, 45 S. W. 705. A judgment will not be reversed upon the ground that a stranger was in the room during the deliberations of the grand jury where no objection was made to such irregularity before trial: *State v. Justus*, 11 Ore. 178.

89 *State v. Fertig*, 98 Iowa 139; *Territory v. Staples*, 26 Pac. 166; *State v. Tilly*, 8 Baxt. (Tenn.) 381.

90 U. S. v. Simmons, 46 Fed. Rep. 65; *State v. Brewster*, 42 L. R. A.

Neither the defendant nor any of his witnesses will be permitted to appear before the grand jury.⁹¹ Upon this point Chief Justice McKean thus expresses himself:⁹²

“Were the proposed examination of witnesses on the part of the defendant to be allowed, the long established rules of law and justice would be at an end. It is a matter well known and well understood, that by the laws of our country, every question which affects a man’s life, reputation or property, must be tried by twelve of his peers; and that their unanimous verdict is alone, competent to determine the fact in issue. If then you undertake to inquire, not only upon what foundation the charge is made, but, likewise, upon what foundation it is denied, you will in effect usurp the jurisdiction of the petty jury, you will supersede the legal authority of the court, in judging of the competency and admissibility of witnesses, and having thus undertaken to try the question, that question may be determined by a bare majority, or by a much greater number of your body, than the twelve peers prescribed by the laws of the land. This point has, I believe, excited some doubts upon former occasions; but those doubts have never arisen in the mind of any lawyer, and they may easily be removed by a proper consideration of the subject. For the bills, or presentments, found by a grand jury, amount to nothing more than an official accusation, in order to put the party accused upon his trial: till the bill is returned, there is therefore, no charge from which he can be required to exculpate himself; and we know that many persons against whom bills were returned, have been afterwards acquitted by a verdict of their country.”

444; *State v. Bates*, 148 Ind. 610; *Thayer v. State*, 138 Ala. 39; And see *Courtney v. State*, 5 Ind. App. 356. *CONTRA* *State v. Bowman*, 90 Me. 363. And see as to the presence of other officers in the grand jury room: *State v. Kimball*, 29 Iowa 267; *Richardson v. Com.*, 76 Va. 1007; *State v. District Court*, 55 Pac. 916; *Cross v. State*, 78 Ala. 430; *Bennett v. State*, 62 Ark. 516; *Raymond v. People*, 30 Pac. 504; *State v. Bacon*, 77 Miss. 366. See as to presence of interpreter: *People v. Ramirez*, 56 Calif. 533; *People v. Lem Deo*, 132 Calif. 199.

91 *Supra*. 103. *CONTRA* *In re Morse*, 87 N. Y. Sup. 721.

92 *Res. v. Shaffer*, 1 Dall. (Pa.) 236.

The same question was considered by Judge Addison⁹³ whose opinion is well expressed in the following language: "But if witnesses, brought forward by the accused person, were to be heard in his defence before the grand jury, and they should find the charge true, this would approach so near to a conviction, that the traversing of the indictment afterwards, and the trial by the traverse jury, would appear nugatory, and might be abolished. The finding of the bill would raise such an opinion and presumption of the guilt of the accused person, as must be a bias in the minds of all men; and the prisoner could not come before the traverse jury with a hope of that impartiality in his judges, which the constitution of a jury trial supposes him to expect."

The duty of the grand jury is to determine whether or not the evidence presented by the state raises a *prima facie* presumption of the guilt of the defendant, or, in other words, is the evidence for the prosecution sufficient to sustain a conviction. If it is, then a true bill should be returned; if not, the bill should be ignored. With this intermediate stage of the prosecution a defendant has no concern except that it shall be according to law. He has secured to him the constitutional right of trial by jury and not trial by grand jury, and until he shall have been indicted he is not called upon to make defence. Until he is thus called upon to face a petit jury he is neither entitled nor will he be permitted to present any evidence in his own behalf.

In the Federal courts it was formerly held that the defendant's witnesses might go before the grand jury with the consent of the district attorney;⁹⁴ but it is now held that the district attorney cannot give permission to the defendant to send witnesses in his own behalf before the grand jury.⁹⁵ Only in the event that the testimony of any of defendant's witnesses is essential to make out a case for the government will this rule be departed from.

In the hearing of the testimony of the witnesses appearing

⁹³ Addison, App. 41.

⁹⁴ U. S. v. White, 28 Fed. Cas. 588.

⁹⁵ Supra, 103.

before them, the grand jury should be governed by the ordinary rules of evidence and no indictment should be found upon evidence, which, before the petit jury and uncontradicted, would not support a conviction.⁹⁶ It is the duty of the district attorney to permit the grand jury to receive no incompetent evidence,⁹⁷ but the restriction which prohibits him from taking any part in their proceedings after adducing all the evidence for the government, would likewise prevent him from expressing his opinion as to the insufficiency of the evidence to warrant a conviction. While it is the duty of the district attorney not to proceed further when he knows the evidence insufficient to convict, it is at the same time the exclusive province of the grand jury to determine the sufficiency of the evidence to justify the indictment. Should an indictment be found upon insufficient evidence, it is within the province of the district attorney to enter a *nolle pros* which he may do with leave of court. In this manner he would leave the grand jurors to arrive at their own conclusions without interference from him, while at the same time he could observe the duty imposed upon him by his oath, and relieve the defendant from an unsupported accusation. But while he expresses no opinion as to the sufficiency or insufficiency of the evidence to justify the finding of a true bill, he should advise them as to the legal requirement.

The grand jury should, therefore, receive only the best evidence which can be procured, being admissible evidence before the petit jury.⁹⁸ They should not receive hearsay or irrelevant

⁹⁶ *Supra*, 105, 141; *People v. Stern*, 68 N. Y. Sup. 732; *People v. Harmon*, 69 N. Y. Sup. 511.

⁹⁷ 2 Hawk. Pl. C. c. 25, s. 138-139. *Davis' Precedents of Indictments*, 25; 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 493 (7th ed.); *Denby's Case*, 1 Leach C. C. 514.

⁹⁸ 1 Chitty Cr. Law, 319; 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 493 (7th ed.); *U. S. v. Reed*, 27 Fed. Cas. 727; *U. S. v. Kilpatrick*, 16 Fed. Rep. 765; *Sparrenberger v. State*, 53 Ala. 481; *Washington v. State*, 63 Ala. 189; *Bryant v. State*, 79 Ala. 282; *People v. Sellick*, 4 N. Y. Cr. Rep. 329; *People v. Strong*, 1 Abb. Prac. Rep. (N. S.) 244. The court will not pass upon the sufficiency of the evidence heard by the grand jury: *Stewart v. State*, 24 Ind. 142; *Com. v. Minor*, 89 Ky. 555; *State v. Lewis*, 38 La. Ann. 680. And see *U. S. v. Cobban*, 127 Fed. Rep. 713; *State v. Fowler*, 52 Iowa 103; *People v.*

evidence, but if they do receive it, this will not of course be sufficient ground for quashing the indictment,⁹⁹ and cannot be availed of on motion in arrest of judgment.¹⁰⁰

In North Carolina¹⁰¹ it was held that an indictment would be quashed where it was found upon the testimony of interested or incompetent witnesses.

Where a paper is sent before the grand jury it should be relevant to the matter then under consideration, although its materiality may not appear.¹⁰² When a subpoena duces tecum has issued, the court will decide whether the books, papers and documents ordered to be produced are relevant and material, and whether or not they are privileged communications.¹⁰³

Where the grand jury suspect that a witness has been tampered with by the prisoner, they will not be permitted to receive in evidence his written examination before the committing magistrate in lieu of his parol testimony.¹⁰⁴

An indictment found upon the evidence of a person who is an incompetent witness by reason of his conviction of an in-

Lauder, 82 Mich. 109; *State v. Logan*, 1 Nev. 509; *Hope v. People*, 83 N. Y. 418; *Morrison v. State*, 41 Tex. 516; *Cotton v. State*, 43 Tex. 169; *Terry v. State*, 15 Tex. App. 66; *Carl v. State*, 28 So. 505; *Hall v. State*, 32 So. 750; *McIntire v. Com.*, 4 S. W. 1. But see *People v. Metropolitan Traction Co.*, 50 N. Y. Sup. 1117.

99 *U. S. v. Jones*, 69 Fed. Rep. 973; *State v. Fasset*, 16 Conn. 457; *People v. Lauder*, 82 Mich. 109; *State v. Dayton*, 23 N. J. Law 49; *People v. Molineux*, 58 N. Y. Sup. 155; *Wadley v. Com.* 35 S. E. 452; *Buchanan v. State*, 52 S. W. 769; *Territory v. Pendry*, 22 Pac. 760. But see *CONTRA State v. Robinson*, 2 Lea (Tenn.) 114; *People v. Metropolitan Traction Co.*, 50 N. Y. Sup. 1117.

100 *Com. v. Spattenhover*, 8 Luz. Leg. Reg. 101. In this case the defendant's wife was called as a witness against her husband before the grand jury which found the indictment.

101 *State v. Fellows*, 2 Hayw. 340.

102 *U. S. v. Aaron Burr*, 25 Fed. Cas. 68.

103 *U. S. v. Hunter*, 15 Fed. Rep. 712; *Hartranft's Appeal*, 85 Pa. 433.

104 *Denby's Case*, 1 Leach C. C. 514. In California the depositions of witnesses taken before a magistrate upon a criminal charge may be used before a grand jury: *People v. Stuart*, 4 Calif. 218. And see *State v. Marshall*, 74 N. W. 763; *Hope v. People*, 83 N. Y. 418.

famous crime will be quashed¹⁰⁵ as will one founded upon the testimony of a witness who has been convicted of perjury.¹⁰⁶ But where an indictment was found upon the uncorroborated evidence of an accomplice the court refused to quash.¹⁰⁷ The court has also refused to quash where an indictment has been found after the defendant voluntarily testifies before the grand jury.¹⁰⁸

In England an indictment for treason will be quashed unless it is founded on the evidence of two witnesses to the same overt act¹⁰⁹ but the rule is otherwise in the Federal courts.¹¹⁰

It would seem, however, where the grand jury find an indictment either upon the evidence of a single witness who is incompetent, or after hearing the evidence of more than one witness, one of whom is incompetent, that it should be quashed if these facts be made to appear.¹¹¹ While an opposite view

105 2 Hawk. Pl. C. Ch. 25, Sec. 145; 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 493. (7th ed.)

106 The Penna. Act of May 23, 1887, Sec. 2, P. L. 158, provides that a person convicted of perjury shall not be a competent witness for any purpose except in cases of violence done or attempted to be done to his person or property.

107 King v. Dodd., 1 Leach C. C. 155.

108 People v. King, 28 Calif. 265; State v. Trauger, 77 N. W. 336; People v. Willis, 52 N. Y. Sup. 808; Lindsay v. State, 24 Ohio Cir. Ct. Rep. 1; State v. Comer, 157 Ind. 611; People v. Lauder, 82 Mich. 109; State v. Hawks, 56 Minn. 129. And see People v. Hayes, 59 N. Y. Sup. 761. CONTRA People v. Singer, 18 Abb. N. C. 96; State v. Froiseth, 16 Minn. 296.

109 1 East's Pl. C. 128. In 1 Chitty Cr. Law 320, it is said that it will be sufficient if there is one witness to one overt act and another witness to another overt act.

110 The Constitution of the United States, Art. III, Sec. 3, provides, "No person shall be convicted of treason unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act." . . . At common law one witness was sufficient to support a conviction in cases of treason: 1 East Pl. C. 128.

111 People v. Price, 2 N. Y. Sup. 414; People v. Briggs, 60 How. Pr. (N. Y.) 17; State v. Lanier, 90 N. C. 714. This common law principle is recognized in New York by the provisions of Cr. Code, Sec. 256, providing "the grand jury can receive none but legal evidence," and in People v. Metropolitan Traction Co., 50 N. Y. Sup. 1117, the indictment was dismissed upon the ground that the grand jury had been allowed to receive illegal evidence.

has been taken in some of the states,¹¹² it can hardly be said that their position is well founded in reason. If the grand jury should not be permitted to receive evidence inadmissible before a petit jury, if they do receive it the indictment should be quashed upon the same theory which prompts the award of a new trial when the trial judge against the objection of counsel permits an incompetent witness to testify. If, as the courts have said, it is impossible to say what effect the testimony of the incompetent witness may have had toward influencing the verdict of the petit jury,¹¹³ which hears the evidence in the presence of the judge, how much more strongly the same reason applies where an incompetent witness testifies before the grand jury and his evidence is heard in secret.

The same reason which has moved the court to quash an indictment when it was based upon the testimony of a single person and he incompetent,¹¹⁴ should also apply in cases where there is more than one witness some of whom are and one or more of whom are not competent. It may well be that the testimony of the incompetent witness formed the principal evidence against the defendant, or it may have been the necessary connecting link in the chain of circumstances, without which the grand jury would have ignored the bill, and it would be manifestly unjust to compel a defendant to answer to an indictment found in such a manner. That the tendency of the cases in general may be said to accord with this view will be seen in the fact that although other witnesses were examined at the same time, an indictment was quashed where the defendant was compelled to testify against himself,¹¹⁵ and

112 *Bloomer v. State*, 3 Sneed (Tenn.) 66; *State v. Tucker*, 20 Iowa 508; *Com. v. Minor*, 89 Ky. 555. And see 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 493 (7th ed.); *U. S. v. Brown*, 24 Fed. Cas. 1273; *U. S. v. Smith*, 27 Fed. Cas. 1186.

113 *Grier v. Homestead Borough*, 6 Pa. Superior Ct. 542; *Rahlfing v. Heidrick*, 4 Phila. (Pa.) 3; *Railway Co. v. Johnson*, 55 Kan. 344; *Mussey v. Mussey*, 68 Me. 346; *Hamblett v. Hamblett*, 6 N. H. 333; *Sherman v. Railroad Co.*, 106 N. Y. 542; *Penfield v. Carpenter*, 13 Johns. (N. Y.) 350.

114 *State v. Fellows*, 2 Hayw. (N. C.) 340; and see *Lennard v. State*, 30 S. E. 780.

115 *U. S. v. Edgerton*, 80 Fed. Rep. 374; *State v. Froiseth*, 16 Minn. 296; *State v. Gardner*, 88 Minn. 130. And see *Counselman v. Hitchcock*,

where an unsworn witness testified before the grand jury.¹¹⁶

The ground upon which the contrary view is based is that the court will not inquire whether or not the evidence was sufficient to justify the finding.¹¹⁷ But this can hardly be said to be either an accurate or an adequate reason. If the witness be incompetent, then to sustain the indictment the court must assume that it was found upon the evidence of the competent witnesses only and that the evidence of the incompetent witness was disregarded; if this be not assumed, then we have the condition of an indictment being sustained although founded wholly or in part on incompetent evidence. While in sustaining the indictment all intention to weigh the evidence is disclaimed, in assuming the sufficiency of the evidence the court necessarily weighs it in favor of the commonwealth. If the sufficiency of the evidence be not assumed, then the court should not permit the indictment to stand.¹¹⁸

After the grand jury have had all the evidence in the particular case under investigation presented to them, they are then prepared to consider the bill and endorse thereon their finding. They may find a true bill as soon as they have heard enough evidence to convince them that a *prima facie* case has been made out but they must not ignore a bill until they have

142 U. S. 547; *State v. Frizell*, 111 N. C. 722. CONTRA U. S. *v. Brown*, 24 Fed. Cas. 1273. In *State v. Krider*, 78 N. C. 481, the indictment was quashed where the grand jury examined each of two persons against the other in order to obtain a true bill against both.

116 U. S. *v. Coolidge*, 25 Fed. Cas. 622. In *Com. v. Price*, 3 Pa. C. C. Rep. 175, where a witness testified before the grand jury without being legally sworn, Judge Sittser quashed the indictment, saying: "We cannot tell whether the grand jury found the indictment upon the testimony of this witness alone or upon that of others, nor can we inquire into that."

117 *Turk v. State*, 7 Hammond (Ohio) part 2, p. 240; *People v. Hulbut*, 4 Denio (N. Y.) 133; *State v. Logan*, 1 Nev. 509; *State v. Boyd*, 2 Hill (S. C.) 288. In New York even though illegal evidence was introduced before the grand jury, if legal evidence was also presented, which if unexplained, would warrant a conviction, the indictment must be sustained: *People v. Winant*, 53 N. Y. Sup. 695. See *People v. Metropolitan Traction Co.*, 50 N. Y. Sup. 1117; *People v. Molineux*, 58 N. Y. Sup. 155.

118 See remarks of Judge Sittser in *Com. v. Price*, 3 Pa. C. C. Rep. 175.

examined all the witnesses, for the last examined may supply the evidence necessary to make out the case.¹¹⁹ If twelve or more, but not exceeding twenty-three, agree to find the bill, the return was anciently at common law "billa vera," but now the return is expressed in English, "a true bill."¹²⁰ If less than twelve agree to find the bill, it is then said to be ignored, and while anciently the return was "ignoramus," it is now "ignored," or what is a better return "not found."¹²¹ But if an indictment be found with less than twelve grand jurors concurring, the finding is bad¹²² and a motion in arrest of judgment will be sustained.¹²³

A grand jury may find a true bill as to one or more counts of an indictment,¹²⁴ but the finding is bad if they return a true bill as to part of a count and ignore the balance of the same

119 *Com. v. Ditzler*, 1 *Lanc. Bar. (Pa.)* Aug. 28, 1869. After an indictment has been dismissed and the case again referred to the grand jury, they need not hear all the witnesses: *McIntire v. Com.*, 4 *S. W. 1*.

120 Where a bill is erroneously returned endorsed, "a true bill," it may be shown on motion to quash that the grand jury voted to ignore the bill and their clerk was directed to endorse it "not a true bill;" *State v. Horton*, 63 *N. C. 595*.

121 4 *Bl. Com. 305*; 1 *Chitty Cr. Law 324*.

122 *People v. Roberts*, 6 *Calif. 214*; *People v. Butler*, 8 *Id. 435*; *People v. Gatewood*, 20 *Id. 146*; *People v. Hunter*, 54 *Id. 65*; *Lung's Case*, 1 *Conn. 428*; *State v. Ostrander*, 18 *Iowa, 435*; *State v. Shelton*, 64 *Iowa, 333*; *Donald v. State*, 31 *Fla. 255*; *State v. Copp*, 34 *Kan. 522*; *Wells v. Com.* 15 *Ky. Law Rep. 179*; *Low's Case*, 4 *Greenl. (Me.) 439*; *Barney v. State*, 12 *Smedes & M. (Miss.) 68*; *State v. McNeill*, 93 *N. C. 552*; *State v. Barker*, 107 *Id. 913*; *Turk v. State*, 7 *Ham. (Ohio) part 2, p. 240*; *In re Citizens Assn.*, 8 *Phila. (Pa.) 478*; *State v. Williams*, 35 *S. C. 344*; *State v. Brainerd*, 56 *Vt. 532*; *Fitzgerald v. State*, 4 *Wis. 395*. In *English v. State*, 31 *Fla. 340*, the court held that *Stat. 4015, Sec. 5 (1891)* was unconstitutional upon the ground that it authorized the finding of an indictment upon the concurrence of eight grand jurors. And see *State v. Hartley*, 40 *Pac. 372*. A grand jury of seven persons does not conflict with amendments V and XIV of the U. S. Constitution: *Hausenfluck v. Com.* 85 *Va. 702*.

123 2 *Hawk. Pl. C. Ch. 25, Sec. 16*; 2 *Hale Pl. C. 161*; *R. S. U. S., Sec. 1021*; *Clyncard's Case*, *Cro. Eliz. 654*; *Sayer's Case*, 8 *Leigh (Va.) 722*.

124 1 *Chitty Cr. Law 323*; 1 *Whart. Cr. Law., Sec. 504 (7th ed.)*; *Rex v. Fieldhouse*, 1 *Cowper 325*.

count;¹²⁵ and if the bill charges more than one person, they may find the bill true as to some of the defendants and ignore it as to the balance.¹²⁶ And where the grand jury upon a bill for murder find "billa vera se defendo" the finding is bad;¹²⁷ and so where the bill charges murder and the jury find for manslaughter only;¹²⁸ or where the finding avers that the offense was committed while the defendant was insane.¹²⁹ Where the finding is incomplete or insensible it is bad.¹³⁰

The finding of the grand jury is then endorsed on the bill accordingly as they may have acted, and this return must be signed by the foreman¹³¹ or the foreman pro tem.,¹³² as the case may be. In some states it is not essential to the validity of the indictment that it should be signed by the foreman.¹³³

125 1 Chitty Cr. Law 322; 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 504 (7th ed.); 2 Hale Pl. C. 162; King v. Ford, Yelv. 99; Shouse v. Com. 5 Pa. 83; Com. v. Keenan, 67 Pa. 203; Com. v. Gressly, 12 Lanc. Bar. (Pa.) 52; State v. Wilhite, 11 Humph. (Tenn.) 602; State v. Creighton, 1 N. & McC. (S. C.) 256; State v. Wilburne, 2 Brevard (S. C.) 296. And see Hall's Case, 3 Gratt (Va.) 593.

126 1 Chitty Cr. Law 323; 2 Hale Pl. C. 158; 1 Whart. Cr. Law Sec. 504 (7th ed.)

127 Powle's Case, 2 Rolle Rep. 52. In U. S. v. Elliott, 25 Fed. Cas. 1003, the grand jury made a presentment that the defendant acted in self-defence and the court thereupon ordered his discharge from custody.

128 2 Hale Pl. C. 158; State v. Cowan, 1 Head (Tenn.) 280; Compare People v. Nichol, 34 Calif. 211, where on an indictment for murder, the grand jury found a true bill for murder in the second degree.

129 Reg. v. Hodges, 8 Car. & P. 195.

130 2 Hawk. Pl. C. Ch. 25, Sec. 2; 1 Chitty Cr. Law 323; 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 505 (7th ed.); R. v. Cooke, 8 C. & P. 582; U. S. v. Levally, 36 Fed. Rep. 687; Frisbie v. U. S., 157 U. S. 160.

131 U. S. v. Plumer, 27 Fed. Cas. 561; Com. v. Sargent, Thach. Cr. Cas. 116; Com. v. Ditzler, 1 Lanc. Bar. (Pa.) Aug. 28, 1869; Com. v. Dffenbaugh, 3 Pa. C. C. Rep. 299. That the foreman's name was signed by the clerk will not invalidate the indictment, it appearing that it was done at the foreman's request and in his presence: Benson v. State, 68 Ala. 544.

132 White v. State, 93 Ga. 47; State v. Collins, 6 Baxt. (Tenn.) 151.

133 McGuffie v. State, 17 Ga. 497; Com. v. Ripperdon, Litt. Sel. Cas. (Ky.) 194; Com. v. Walters, 6 Dana (Ky.) 290; State v. Cox, 6 Ired. (N. C.) 440; State v. Calhoon, 1 Dev. & Bat. (N. C.) 374; State v. Creighton, 1 N. & McC. (S. C.) 256; Pinson v. State, 23 Tex. 579; State v. Flores, 33 Tex. 444; Robinson v. State, 24 Tex. App. 4; State v. Hill, 35 S. E. 831.

but the ruling in these cases is not to be commended. It is at variance with the common law rule, and if the signature be omitted, there is nothing upon the bill to attest the fact that the finding was duly authorized or placed thereon by a competent person.

A variance between the name of the foreman as shown by the record of his appointment and by the attestation of the finding on the bill is, in general, immaterial.¹³⁴ It is not material where the signature of the foreman may be placed,¹³⁵ and if he omit to add his official title and merely affix his signature to the finding it has been held that such endorsement can only relate to his official act as foreman and the indictment will be sustained.¹³⁶ And likewise if he sign his surname and use the initials of his Christian name only¹³⁷ or abbreviate his Christian name.¹³⁸

The omission of the words "a true bill" has been held in some states not fatal to the indictment¹³⁹ although the weight of authority is to the contrary, if advantage be taken, before verdict, of the omission of such finding.¹⁴⁰

134 *State v. Stedman*, 7 Port. (Ala.) 495; *State v. Taggart*, 38 Me. 298; *Com. v. Hamilton*, 15 Gray (Mass.) 480; *Geiger v. State*, 25 Ohio Cir. Ct. Rep. 742; *State v. Calhoun*, 1 Dev. & Bat. (N. C.) 374; *State v. Collins*, 3 Dev. (N. C.) 117. And see *People v. Roberts*, 6 Calif. 214; *Deitz v. State*, 123 Ind. 85; *Green v. State*, 4 Pickle (Tenn.) 614.

135 *Goodman v. People*, 90 Ill. App. 533; *State v. Bowman*, 103 Ind. 69; *Overshiner v. Com.* 2 B. Mon. (Ky.) 344; *Blume v. State*, 56 N. E. 771; *State v. Shippey*, 10 Minn. 223.

136 *McGuffie v. State*, 17 Ga. 497; *State v. Chandler*, 2 Hawks (N. C.) 439; *State v. Brown*, 31 Vt. 602. And see *State v. Sopher*, 35 La. Ann. 975; *Whiting v. State*, 48 Ohio St. 220.

137 *Wassels v. State*, 26 Ind. 30; *Zimmerman v. State*, 4 Ind. App. 583; *State v. Groome*, 10 Iowa 308; *State v. Granville*, 34 La. Ann. 1088; *Com. v. Gleason*, 110 Mass. 66.

138 *Studstill v. State*, 7 Ga. 2; *State v. Folke*, 2 La. Ann. 744.

139 *Com. v. Smyth*, 11 Cush. (Mass.) 473; *State v. Freeman*, 13 N. H. 488; *Price v. Com.* 21 Grat. (Va.) 846; *White v. Com.* 29 Id. 824; *State v. Hill*, 35 S. E. 831. And see *State v. Magrath*, 44 N. J. Law 227, where the indictments were drawn after the investigation by the grand jury.

140 *Alden v. State*, 18 Fla. 187; *Gardiner v. People*, 3 Scam. (Ill.) 83; *Nomaque v. People*, Breese (Ill.) 109; *Johnson v. State*, 23 Ind. 32; *Cooper v. State*, 79 Ind. 206; *State v. Buntin*, 123 Ind. 124; *Denton v.*

It has been said "the endorsement is parcel of the indictment, and the perfection of it,"¹⁴¹ but the name of the offence thus endorsed thereon forms no part of the finding of the grand jury.¹⁴²

The foreman must thus attest the return even though he voted in a manner opposite to the majority of the jurors. And it was held to be proper for him to so attest the return, notwithstanding he had been directed by the court to take no part in the consideration of that particular bill.¹⁴³

It is no ground of objection to the finding of the grand jury that they had at first voted to ignore the bill and afterwards reconsidered their decision and without hearing any additional evidence voted to return a true bill.¹⁴⁴ After the grand jury have found a true bill and presented it, they cannot thereafter vote to ignore the bill and recall it.¹⁴⁵

While it is the usual course, if the bill be found, for the foreman to endorse thereon "a true bill" with his name and "foreman" annexed, it has been held a sufficient return where the endorsement was simply "a bill" without the word "true,"¹⁴⁶ and signed by the foreman. The endorsement of the words "true bill" omitting the letter "a" is likewise a suf-

State, 155 Ind. 307; *Com. v. Walters*, 6 Dana (Ky.) 290; *Oliver v. Com.*, 95 Ky. 372; *State v. Logan*, 104 La. 254; *Webster's Case*, 5 Greenl. (Me.) 432; *Spratt v. State*, 8 Mo. 247; *State v. McBroom*, 127 N. C. 528; *Gunkle v. State*, 6 Baxt. (Tenn.) 625; *Bird v. State*, 103 Tenn. 343.

¹⁴¹ *King v. Ford*, Yelv. 99. See *State v. Thacker*, 38 S. E. 539.

¹⁴² *State v. Rohfrischt*, 12 La. Ann. 382; *State v. Valere*, 39 Id. 1060; *State v. DeHart*, 109 La. 570; *Collins v. People*, 39 Ill. 233. And see *Cherry v. State*, 6 Fla. 679; *Humpeler v. People*, 92 Ill. 400; *Com. v. English*, 6 Bush (Ky.) 431; *Thompson v. Com.*, 20 Gratt. (Va.) 724.

¹⁴³ *State v. Lightfoot*, 78 N. W. 41.

¹⁴⁴ *U. S. v. Simmons*, 46 Fed. Rep. 65. And see *State v. Clapper*, 59 Iowa 279; *State v. Parrish*, 8 Humph. (Tenn.) 80; *State v. Brown*, 81 N. C. 568. In *People v. Sheriff of Chautauqua County*, 11 Civ. Proc. Rep. (N. Y.) 172, it was held that the grand jury had full control of every charge presented for its investigation until its final discharge, and before that time may reconsider and change any of its former acts.

¹⁴⁵ *Fields v. State*, 25 So. 726. And see *In re Morse*, 87 N. Y. Sup. 721.

¹⁴⁶ *Sparks v. Com.*, 9 Pa. 354.

ficient return.¹⁴⁷ And it has been held that judgment would not be arrested because the words "a true bill" were printed on the back of the bill when it was sent to the grand jury room.¹⁴⁸

Where there is no endorsement of their finding and the name of the foreman only is written thereon, or where the return is not signed at all, a motion to quash the indictment or a plea in abatement will be sustained.¹⁴⁹ The court, however, has refused to arrest the judgment where the endorsement, instead of being upon the bill, was upon the envelope in which the bill was enclosed.¹⁵⁰

Where a statute sets forth the manner in which the foreman of the grand jury shall endorse the indictment, if the act be not substantially complied with, the indictment must be quashed.¹⁵¹

The indictment never alleges the organization and action of the grand jury. The signature of the foreman vouches for the regularity of the proceedings after the jury is empaneled, and the records of the court show the venire¹⁵² and the appointment of the foreman.¹⁵³ It has been held that the indictment need not show when it was found,¹⁵⁴ although it is now the usual practice for the foreman to endorse upon the bill the date of its finding.

Where a bill contained ten counts and the grand jury found

147 *Martin v. State*, 30 Neb. 507; *State v. Elkins, Meigs*, (Tenn.) 109; *State v. Davidson*, 12 Vt. 300.

148 *Com. v. Usner*, 7 Lanc. (Pa.) 57. And see *Tilly v. State*, 21 Fla. 242; *State v. Hogan*, 31 Mo. 342; *State v. Elliott*, 98 Mo. 150; *State v. Williamson*, 4 Weekly Law Bulletin, (Ohio) 279.

149 *U. S. v. Levally*, 36 Fed. Rep. 687; *Frisbie v. U. S.*, 157 U. S. 160.

150 *Burgess v. Com.* 2 Va. Cas. 483.

151 *Cooper v. State*, 79 Ind. 206; *State v. Bowman*, 103 Ind. 69; *Strange v. State*, 110 Ind. 354.

152 *U. S. v. Laws*, 26 Fed. Cas. 892. And see *Conner v. State*, 4 Yerg. (Tenn.) 137; *State v. Davidson*, 2 Cold (Tenn.) 184.

153 If the indictment be returned endorsed by one of the grand jurors as foreman, the record need not show his appointment as such: *Yates v. People*, 38 Ill. 527.

154 *Burgess v. Com.*, 2 Va. Cas. 483; *CONTRA Com. v. Schall*, 9 Lanc. Law Rev. (Pa.) 332.

a true bill and returned it with the endorsement "a true bill on both counts," the finding was held to be bad.¹⁵⁵

If the grand jury return an indictment against a defendant by the initials of his Christian name only, a plea in abatement will be sustained unless the indictment shows that his name is not known to them otherwise than as set out.¹⁵⁶ And where the grand jury set forth in the indictment that the names of the persons from whom the defendant had received certain contributions were unknown to them, but on the trial it appeared that the names were known to the grand jurors, the court directed a verdict for the defendant.¹⁵⁷

Should they happen to ignore a bill, a new bill charging the same offence may be submitted to the same or a subsequent grand jury; but in England a new bill cannot be sent before the same grand jury although it may be found by a subsequent one.¹⁵⁸

The practice of submitting a new bill to the same or a subsequent grand jury has nothing in it to commend it, while it has been very severely criticised. That such, however, is the law is undoubted¹⁵⁹ and Mr. Justice Woodward says,¹⁶⁰ "If

155 *R. v. Cooke*, 8 Car. & P. 582. See *People v. Hulbut*, 4 Denio. (N. Y.) 133.

156 *U. S. v. Upham*, 43 Fed. Rep. 68; *Gerrish v. State*, 53 Ala. 476; *O'Brien v. State*, 91 Ala. 25; *Gardner v. State*, 4 Ind. 632; *Jones v. State*, 11 Ind. 357. And see *Skinner v. State*, 30 Ala. 524; *Levy v. State*, 6 Ind. 281; *Wilcox v. State*, 34 S. W. 958. CONTRA *State v. Webster*, 30 Ark. 166; *Com. v. Kelcher*, 3 Met. (Ky.) 485; *State v. Johnson*, 93 Mo. 73.

157 *U. S. v. Riley*, 74 Fed. Rep. 210. And see *Cheek v. State*, 38 Ala. 227; *Winten v. State*, 90 Ala. 637; *Blodget v. State*, 3 Ind. 403; *Yost v. Com.*, 5 Ky. Law Rep. 935; *State v. Stowe*, 132 Mo. 199; *Sault v. People*, 34 Pac. 263.

158 4 Bl. Com. 305; *Reg. v. Austin*, 4 Cox C. C. 385; *Reg. v. Humphreys*, Car. & M. 601. CONTRA 1 Chitty Cr. Law 325; *R. v. Newton*, 2 M. & Rob. 503; *Queen v. Simmonite*, 1 Cox C. C. 30.

159 *U. S. v. Martin*, 50 Fed. Rep. 918; *Christmas v. State*, 53 Ga. 81; *State v. Green*, 111 Mo. 585; *State v. Brown*, 81 N. C. 568; *State v. Harris*, 91 N. C. 656; *Ex Parte Job*, 30 Pac. 699; *State v. Reinhart*, 38 Pac. 822; 1 Chitty Cr. Law 325. Mr. Chitty, however, states, p. 324, when the bill is ignored "the party is discharged without further answer," which is inconsistent with his subsequent statement.

160 *Rowand v. Com.*, 82 Pa. 405.

the question were an open one, there would be little doubt as to the rule it would be the duty of this court to lay down. On principle, the return of "ignoramus" made on an indictment by a grand jury ought to be the end of the prosecution originating in the information returned by the committing magistrate. The defendant has complied with the conditions of his recognizance. The prosecution has failed with the failure of the bill. The sureties of the defendant are released, and he is entitled to be discharged.¹⁶¹ In analogy to the rules by which other judicial proceedings are governed, this ought to be the end of the case founded on the complaint he was called on in the first instance to answer."

It has therefore been held to be error, where, after a grand jury had ignored a bill, a defendant was held in bail to answer the same charge without a new prosecution being instituted.¹⁶²

Where the grand jury ignored the bill and an application was made to the court by private counsel for the prosecutor for leave to send a new bill before the next grand jury, the court held that in the absence of any allegations of irregularity or fraud it had no jurisdiction to review the proceedings of the grand jury or direct the sending of a new bill to the next grand jury.¹⁶³

In some states, it has been provided by statute that a bill once ignored shall not again be submitted to the grand jury except by leave of court;¹⁶⁴ but this has been construed not to apply to a bill charging a different offence arising out of the same assault¹⁶⁵ nor to a case where the grand jury on their own motion find an indictment which has once been dismissed.¹⁶⁶

161 In *U. S. v. Bates*, 24 Fed. Cas. 1042, it was held that a prisoner was not entitled to be discharged because the grand jury ignored the bill.

162 In *re Moragne*, 53 Pac. 3.

163 *Com. v. Priestley*, 10 Dist. Rep. (Pa.) 217. And see *Com. v. Allen*, 14 Pa. C. C. Rep. 546; *Com. v. Charters*, 20 Pa. Superior Ct. 599; In *re Moragne*, 53 Pac. 3.

164 *State v. Collis*, 73 Iowa 542; *People v. Clements*, 5 N. Y. Cr. Rep. 288; *People v. Warren*, 109 N. Y. 615.

165 *People v. Warren*, 109 N. Y. 615.

166 *State v. Collis*, 73 Iowa 542.

When the grand jurors have completed their findings, they are prepared to return into court and make their presentment. They therefore proceed from their room to the court room where they were empaneled, and the names of the grand jurors being called, those present answer thereto. They are then asked by the crier if they have agreed upon any bills and bade to present them to the court.¹⁶⁷ The indictments having been brought in by the foreman,¹⁶⁸ they are handed by him to the crier, who asks if they agree that the court shall amend matter of form altering no matter of substance. To this the grand jury signify their assent. This assent it has been said was necessary to be had at common law in order that clerical errors in the indictment might be corrected; without the consent of the grand jury, the court was powerless to make any alteration in the bill as found, and with it, cannot alter the indictment in matter of substance.¹⁶⁹

In Pennsylvania,¹⁷⁰ in view of the act of March 31, 1860, which allows the court for any formal defect appearing on the face of the indictment to forthwith cause such defect to be amended, it would seem no longer necessary to obtain the assent of the grand jury to the making of a change which the law directs shall be made. And this would also seem to be the law in the Federal courts.¹⁷¹

Where it becomes necessary to alter an indictment in matter of substance, the bill may be re-submitted to the same grand jury which originally found it, if they are then in session, and they may find a true bill in its altered form without hearing

167 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 500. (7th ed.)

168 *Laurent v. State*, 1 Kan. 313; *Com. v. Cawood*, 2 Va. Cas. 527. They should not be brought in by the foreman alone, but by the grand jury as a body: *State v. Bordeaux*, 93 N. C. 560. *People v. Lee*, 2 Utah 441.

169 1 Chitty Cr. Law 324; *Ex Parte Bain*, 121 U. S. 1; *Sparks v. Com.*, 9 Pa. 354. In *Harrison v. Com.*, 123 Pa. 508, where the district attorney amended the indictment by inserting "copper" before "lightning rod," without submitting the amended bill to the grand jury, this point was raised, but the court below awarded a new trial upon other grounds.

170 Sec. 11, P. L. 427.

171 R. S. U. S. Sec. 1025; *Caha v. U. S.*, 152 U. S. 211.

any further evidence.¹⁷² If the grand jury which found the bill has been discharged, then the altered bill, or what is better, a new bill may be submitted to a subsequent grand jury,¹⁷³ but, in either event they cannot find a true bill unless evidence is heard in support thereof. In *Ex Parte Bain*¹⁷⁴ the district attorney amended the indictment in matter of substance by leave of court and without re-submitting the bill to the grand jury. The defendant was tried, convicted and sentenced to the penitentiary. Upon habeas corpus proceedings, the defendant was discharged, the United States Supreme Court holding, "Upon an indictment so changed the court can proceed no farther. There is nothing (in the language of the Constitution) which the prisoner can be held to answer. A trial on such an indictment is void. There is nothing to try."

If the grand jury after hearing the evidence find a true bill without it being read to them, it has been held not to afford ground for setting aside the indictment so found.¹⁷⁵ It is difficult, however, to reconcile this decision with the ruling in *Ex Parte Bain*. It can hardly be said that the finding of a bill, the contents of which are unknown to the grand jurors, is any more their finding than the bill altered in substance after presentment. The grand jury have no knowledge of the nature of the charge to which they give their sanction. They may vote to find a true bill upon the evidence they have heard, while the allegations of the bill to which their sanction has apparently been given may present a totally different offence, and which, if known to the grand jurors upon hearing the evidence, they would have ignored. But the reading of the en-

172 *Com. v. Woods*, 10 Gray (Mass.) 477. In *Com. v. Clune*, 162 Mass. 206, the same ruling was made, although some of the grand jurors who found the former indictments were absent and their places were filled by jurors who had heard no evidence. See *State v. Peterson*, 61 Minn. 73.

173 1 Chitty Cr. Law 325; *State v. Allen*, R. M. Charltons Rep. (Ga.) 518; *Com. v. Woods*, 10 Gray (Mass.) 477; see *State v. Davidson*, 2 Cold. (Tenn.) 184; *Lawless v. State*, 4 Lea (Tenn.) 173.

174 121 U. S. 1; and see *Watts v. State*, 57 Atl. 542.

175 *U. S. v. Terry*, 39 Fed. Rep. 355. And see *U. S. v. Farrington*, 5 Fed. Rep. 343, where the court directs attention to this fact, but quashed the indictment upon other grounds.

tire bill may be dispensed with providing the material portions of the bill charging the offence be read to the grand jury.

They are not required to read in open court their finding upon the various bills of indictment presented by them.¹⁷⁶ The handing of the bill to the crier or clerk and the entry made by him on the records is a sufficient publication of the finding of the grand jury.¹⁷⁷ And where indictments, when found, were sent into court by the district attorney or a messenger and they were neither presented by the grand jury or a member thereof, the court refused to quash, the indictments having been recorded by the clerk.¹⁷⁸

The finding of the grand jury should be recorded by the clerk of the court and a failure to do this cannot be excused by the defendant pleading not guilty, and a motion in arrest of judgment will be sustained upon this ground.¹⁷⁹ And

176 U. S. v. Butler, 25 Fed. Cas. 213; Hopkins v. Com. 50 Pa. 9.

177 Id.. And see Hogan v. State, 30 Wis. 428.

178 Com. v. Salter, 2 Pears. (Pa.) 461; Danforth v. State, 75 Ga. 614; Laurent v. State, 1 Kan. 313.

179 Holcombe v. State, 31 Ark. 427; Thornell v. People, 11 Colo. 305; Gardner v. People, 20 Ill. 430; Kelly v. People, 39 Ill. 157; Aylesworth v. State, 65 Ill. 301; Adams v. State, 11 Ind. 304; Heacock v. State, 42 Ind. 393; State v. Glover, 3 G. Greene (Iowa) 249; State v. Sandoz, 37 La. Ann. 376; Jenkins v. State, 30 Miss. 408; Pond v. State, 47 Miss. 39; State v. Brown, 81 N. C. 568; State v. Davidson, 2 Cold. (Tenn.) 184; Rainey v. People, 3 Gil. (Ill.) 71; Chappel v. State, 8 Yerg. (Tenn.) 166; Brown v. State, 7 Humph. (Tenn.) 155; Hardy v. State, 1 Tex. App. 556; Simmons v. Com., 89 Va. 156; Com. v. Cawood, 2 Va. Cas. 527; State v. Gilmore, 9 W. Va. 641; State v. Heaton, 23 W. Va. 773. CONTRA Moore v. State, 81 S. W. 48; State v. Crilly, 77 Pac. 701; People v. Lee, 2 Utah 441; Mose v. State, 35 Ala. 421. And see as to a sufficient record of the finding: McCuller v. State, 49 Ala. 39; Robinson v. State, 33 Ark. 180; Johnson v. State, 24 Fla. 162; Fitzpatrick v. People, 98 Ill. 269; Kelly v. People 132 Ill. 363; Wall v. State, 23 Ind. 150; Beavers v. State, 58 Ind. 530; Clare v. State, 68 Ind. 17; Reeves v. State, 84 Ind. 116; Heath v. State, 101 Ind. 512; Millar v. State, 2 Kan. 174; Patterson v. Com., 86 Ky. 313; Nichols v. State, 46 Miss. 284; State v. Vincent, 91 Mo. 662; State v. Gainus, 86 N. C. 632; Hopkins v. Com., 50 Pa. 9; Bennett v. State, 8 Humph. (Tenn.) 118; Maples v. State, 3 Heisk (Tenn.) 408; Peebles v. State, 35 So. 223; Pearce v. Com., 8 S. W. 893; State v. Jones, 42 Pac. 392. In State v. Muzingo, 19 Tenn. (Meigs) 112, it was held that a presentment of the grand jury need not be entered on the minutes of the court.

where several persons are indicted in the one bill and the finding is recorded as to one only, the court will sustain the indictment against the defendant as to whom the finding was properly recorded, and quash as to the other defendants.¹⁸⁰

When the finding of the grand jury has been recorded, the bills of indictment should be filed. In some states the statutes make provision for the filing of indictments. Such provisions, however, may in general be regarded as directory¹⁸¹ and courts are disinclined to invalidate an indictment where the statute has not been complied with.¹⁸² If the date of the filing has not been endorsed on the indictment, the court may thereafter direct that the actual date of filing be endorsed thereon.¹⁸³

When the grand jurors have completed all the duties which will devolve upon them, it is now customary for them to prepare a written report of their work, which is signed by their foreman and handed to the court crier with the indictments. In this report they frequently take occasion to discuss various matters affecting the public welfare, criticise public officials, act as censors of the morals of the community, and make recommendations which it is impracticable and impossible to carry into effect.

That they are acting outside of their duties as grand jurors in making such presentments will hardly be doubted. As the official accuser for the government, their duty is to present persons not things. That this practice should be continued upon the ground that it calls to the public eye abuses in the administration of government or the existence of vice in the community, is a proposition which rests upon no logical basis. If they have any evidence of the things which they thus set forth,

¹⁸⁰ *Drake and Cochren's Case*, 6 Gratt (Va.) 665; *State v. Compton*, 13 W. Va. 852. *CONTRA* *State v. Banks*, 40 La. Ann. 736.

¹⁸¹ *Stanley v. State*, 88 Ala. 154; *Dawson v. People*, 25 N. Y. 399.

¹⁸² *Pittman v. State*, 25 Fla. 648; *Engelman v. State*, 2 Cart. (Ind.) 91; *State v. Jolly*, 7 Iowa 15; *Com. v. Stegala*, 8 Ky. Law Rep. 142; *Reynolds v. State*, 11 Tex. 120.

¹⁸³ *Franklin v. State*, 28 Ala. 9; *State v. Gowen*, 7 Eng. (Ark.) 62; *James v. State*, 41 Ark. 451; *Pence v. Com.* 95 Ky. 618; *State v. Clark*, 18 Mo. 432; *Caldwell v. State*, 5 Tex. 18; *Rippey v. State*, 29 Tex. App. 37.

it is their duty to the public and to themselves under their oath, to present the individuals guilty of such offences.¹⁸⁴ If they have no personal knowledge of the facts, they are then proceeding in a manner contrary to law.¹⁸⁵ If they know the things which they present, they should present individuals; if they do not know, they are committing a wrong in making broad accusations, which, while they cannot be sustained, grievously injure those to whom they indirectly apply.

This practice received severe condemnation over seventy years ago at the hands of Honorable Daniel Davis¹⁸⁶ then Attorney General for the State of Massachusetts, who says: "The practice, not uncommon in some parts of the United States, of bringing forward, in the form of presentments, what are denominated public grievances, relative to the political or moral state of the country, is altogether extra-official, and may be and has been adopted and pursued for purposes foreign to, and inconsistent with, the nature of the institution; and perhaps it is not too much to assert, that the opportunity has been used and perverted to party purposes, and with an intention to produce an effect upon public measures and the public mind. Whenever this shall be the case it is to be considered in the same light as any other usurpation or abuse of the judicial authority. It may, with the same propriety, be exercised by any other branch of the judicial power, by the court, or the traverse jury, as well as the grand jury."

In the case of *Rector v. Smith*,^{186*} the grand jury made a written report to the court wherein libellous statements were made relating to the conduct of a person then in public office. An action for libel was begun against the clerk of the grand jury who had brought the report into court and there read it.

184 See Judge Stowe's Charge to Grand Jury, 3 Pitts. Rep. (Pa.) page 179. It may be doubted whether this charge, so far as it relates to the power of the grand jury to originate prosecutions, is entirely correct; it is at least an inadequate statement of the authority of the grand jury.

185 Case of *Lloyd and Carpenter*, 3 Clark (Pa.) 188.

186 Precedents of Indictments, p. 11.

186* 11 Iowa 302.

An answer was filed by the defendant who claimed the report was a privileged communication, to which answer the plaintiff demurred but the demurrer was overruled by the lower court. On appeal, the Supreme Court affirmed the judgment and expressly ruled that the report was not a privileged communication. In delivering the opinion of the court, Balwin, J., says:

"The grand jury have no power, nor is it their privilege or duty to present any person for a criminal offence except by indictment. If the misconduct of an officer does not amount to a crime, and is not of such magnitude as will justify the jury in finding an indictment, their powers over the offence complained of, are at an end. . . . A report by a grand jury, presents nothing upon which the court can act, unless it is in reference to the condition of the prison. The court can take no jurisdiction over the complaint charged by such report. Nor can a person thus presented have an opportunity to show himself innocent of the matters complained of. With this view of the question we conclude that the report presented by the defendant as a juror, was not a privileged communication, and that he cannot plead this in bar of plaintiff's right to recover."

When the grand jury in their presentment thus go beyond their lawful authority, whether they refer to persons by name, title, or by innuendo, or to any particular matter or thing, it becomes a serious question whether or not their presentment should be permitted to stand. Clearly in such instance they have exceeded their authority, and in such event their presentment rests upon no legal foundation. There would consequently seem to be no valid reason why a motion to quash or dismiss the presentment, or strike it, or the objectionable part thereof, from the files should not be made. If the grand jurors have exceeded their authority in making such presentment, it is clearly invalid and illegal and may be subjected to attack either by the attorney for the state or by the person or persons to whom the presentment may relate, in the same manner as any presentment or indictment may be attacked. This course has been pursued in Georgia^{186**} where the grand jury made a pre-

^{186**} Presentment of Grand Jury, 1 R. M., Charl. 149.

sentment reflecting upon the judges of the Superior Court. The attorney general moved to expunge the presentment from the minutes which was accordingly done.

After submitting their report they are then discharged from further service by the court, and go out and mingle with their fellow citizens and their identity as grand jurors is forever lost.¹⁸⁷ But a grand jury cannot legally dissolve itself¹⁸⁸ or dismiss or excuse any of its members.¹⁸⁹ This is the prerogative of the court alone and until the court takes such action, the existence of the grand jury continues during the balance of the statutory period for which it was summoned.¹⁹⁰ It may be dismissed from time to time during the period for which it was convened and again summoned back to duty when any matters are to be laid before it;¹⁹¹ or it may adjourn upon its own motion and again reconvene and act whether court is in session or not.¹⁹² But when the record shows that the grand jury has been discharged, it will be presumed to have been legally and properly discharged.¹⁹³

Whether or not the members of the grand jury may be again re-assembled after once being discharged is a matter as to which there is considerable difference of opinion. Two

187 Chief Justice Shaw's Charge to Grand Jury, 8 Am. Jurist 216; Addison, App. 75.

188 In re Gannon, 69 Calif. 541.

189 See Gladden v. State, 12 Fla. 562; Smith v. State, 19 Tex. App. 95; Watts v. State, 22 Id. 572; Drake v. State, 25 Id. 293; Jackson v. State, 25 Id. 314.

190 In re Gannon, 69 Calif. 541; People v. Leonard, 106 Calif. 302; State v. Bennett, 45 La. Ann. 54; Com. v. Rich, 14 Gray (Mass.) 335. And see Barger v. State, 6 Blackf. (Ind.) 188; Harper v. State, 42 Ind. 405. R. S. U. S. 811 provides: "The circuit and district courts, the district courts of the Territories, and the supreme court of the District of Columbia, may discharge their grand juries whenever they deem a continuance of the sessions of such juries unnecessary."

191 Ulmer v. State, 14 Ind. 52; Long v. State, 46 Ind. 582; State v. Pate, 67 Mo. 488. That the grand jurors did not return until after the day designated will not dissolve the grand jury: Clem v. State, 33 Ind. 418.

192 Nealon v. People, 39 Ill. App. 481; People v. Sheriff of Chautauqua County, 11 Civ. Proc. Rep. 172. And see Com. v. Bannon, 97 Mass. 214.

193 White v. People, 81 Ill. 333. And see Stat. v. Wingate, 4 Ind. 193.

learned writers hold¹⁹⁴ that "When an emergency arises, requiring the presence of a grand jury after the regular body has been discharged, in the absence of statutory authority to summon a new panel, the court should set aside the order of discharge and re-assemble the previous grand jury."¹⁹⁵ But a contrary and what would seem the better opinion, is held by Hon. Daniel Davis,¹⁹⁶ who says: "When the grand jury have finished their business and been unconditionally discharged, they cannot be re-summoned and reorganized. No grand jury can be created or brought into existence but in the manner directed by the statutes of the state."

It would seem that grand jurors in such cases are analogous to petit jurors, who, upon being discharged from further service and having separated, cannot again be reassembled. The statutes provide a method for selecting and summoning grand jurors and the requirements of these statutes must be strictly followed. When, therefore, the grand jurors have been discharged, their official capacity at once comes to an end and they are but ordinary citizens. To set aside the order of discharge would not restore them to their former official position. Their official capacity having once terminated, it can only be again created by the method provided by statute.¹⁹⁷ If there is no statute which provides for setting aside the order of discharge and the reassembling of the grand jury with the

194 Thompson & Merriam on Juries, Sec. 497.

195 See *Newman v. State*, 43 Tex. 525.

196 *Precedents of Indictments*, p. 30. And see *Reg. v. Holloway*, 9 Car. & P. 43.

197 *Findley v. People*, 1 Manning (Mich.) 234; In *Mackey v. People*, 2 Colo. 13, the indictment was found by a special grand jury summoned during the term and after the regular grand jury had been discharged for the term. The defendant challenged the array upon the ground that the statute provided that the regular grand jurors had been summoned for the term and that after they were discharged no grand jury could be summoned until the next term. The challenge was overruled upon the ground that there was a common law power in the court to so cause a grand jury to be summoned and that it did not conflict with the statute. And see *Stone v. People*, 2 Scam. (Ill.) 326; *Empson v. People*, 78 Ill. 248; *Freel v. State*, 21 Ark. 212; *State v. Grimes*, 50 Minn. 123.

same power as before its discharge, a grand jury thus called back to duty would not be lawfully organized.¹⁹⁸

The order of discharge cannot be collaterally attacked.¹⁹⁹

When the grand jurors are in session or during the time they retain their official position their oath restrains them from disclosing to any one out of the grand jury room that which transpires therein, and it is likewise unlawful for any one to approach a grand juror and attempt in any manner to influence his action. When actually engaged in his duties as a grand juror he is prohibited from holding communication with any one except the court, the district attorney, such witnesses as are sent before the grand jury by the district attorney, and his fellow jurors. It is improper for any one else to send communications to the grand jurors, or for them to receive them, whether with a view to influence the action of the grand jury or not.²⁰⁰ If any person outside the grand jury room has knowledge of any matter proper for their consideration, he should lay such information before the district attorney who will act accordingly, but he must not attempt to have any direct communication with them.

This question arose in Pennsylvania in the case of *Commonwealth v. Crans*,²⁰¹ where the defendant sent a communication to the grand jury, giving his views upon certain subjects which were liable to come before them, and Judge Parsons, there said, "if they (the grand jurors) are to be instructed previous to their retiring by the judge who pre-

198 *Gay v. State*, 49 S. W. 612; *Matthews v. State*, 58 S. W. 86; *Trevino v. State*, 27 Tex. App. 372. See *State v. Reid*, 20 Iowa 413.

199 *State v. Hart*, 67 Iowa 142. It is impossible to reconcile the ruling in this case with those cases which hold a new grand jury to be illegally empanelled because the former grand jury was not legally discharged.

200 *People v. Sellick*, 4 N. Y. Cr. Rep. 329; *Charge to Grand Jury*, 30 Fed. Cas. 992; *Com. v. Crans*, 2 Clark (Pa.) 441; *Doan's Case*, 5 Pa. Dist. Rep. 211. And see *Henry Bergh's Case*, 16 Abb. Pr. N. S. (N. Y.) 266; *People v. Shea*, 147 N. Y. 78. The authority of the grand jury to investigate a criminal charge is not affected by an order from the President of the United States to the district attorney directing him not to prosecute the defendant: *In re Miller* 17 Fed. Cas. 295.

201 2 Clark (Pa.) 441.

sides, it necessarily follows they are not to be instructed after they retire to their rooms by any one else. Individuals have no more right to appear before them to discuss matters, or send them letters relative to subjects which are before them, or which may come before them, than they would have to communicate with a petit jury after a charge had been delivered from the bench, in relation to a case which had just been tried."

From the time the grand jurors are summoned until finally discharged, they bear an official relation to the court, and while all jurists agree that they are under the control of the court, none have expressed a well defined opinion as to how far the authority of the court over the grand jurors extends, or to what extent they are independent of the court.²⁰²

In the days of Bracton and Britton and for a long period thereafter, such a question as this would have been easy to determine. Then, the grand jury was but an instrument wholly under the control of the justices and acting in such manner as they should direct. If the justices so desired, the grand jurors would hear the evidence (when it became customary for them to hear evidence) in open court. If they heard any evidence in private or acted as they then most usually did, upon their own knowledge, or upon hearsay, it was optional with the justices to compel them to disclose how they obtained knowledge of the facts which the jurors set forth in their presentment, and the court was at liberty to set this presentment aside. And it would seem that where a false presentment was made the jurors were liable either to be fined or be imprisoned at the pleasure of the king's justices, and likewise, if the grand jurors refused to present when directed to do so by the justices.

The causes which tended to make the grand jury to a certain extent independent of the court have been heretofore fully considered,²⁰³ and while the court at various times thereafter

²⁰² In *People v. Sheriff of Chautauqua County*, 11 Civ. Proc. Rep. (N. Y.) 172, it was held that the grand jury is not a part of the court in which it is drawn, and that the court has no control over its sittings or adjournments.

²⁰³ *Supra*. 28.

endeavored to compel juries to do their will as we have seen occurred in Pennsylvania,²⁰⁴ the practice of punishing them by fine or imprisonment for refusal to act in accordance with the wishes of the justices was brought to an end long prior thereto by the resolute action of Sir Hugh Windham.²⁰⁵ In this case the grand jurors refused to find a bill for murder although they were satisfied that the deceased came to his death at the hands of the defendant. The chief justice thereupon fined eleven of them, among whom was Sir Hugh Windham, and bound them over until the King's Bench should determine the matter. The court relieved them of the fine although holding that the grand jury should have found a bill for murder. The chief justice was afterward accused in Parliament by Sir Hugh, and was obliged to acknowledge, that the fining was unlawful.

That the grand jury from that time has been absolutely free from the control of the court in their findings, there can be no question, and Judge King said,²⁰⁶ when discharging a prisoner upon habeas corpus proceedings: "I rejoice that our judgment is not conclusive of the subject; the sole effect of this decision, is that in the present state of the evidence we see no sufficient cause to hold the defendant to bail. It is still competent for the proper public officer to submit the case to the grand jury; that respectable body are entirely independent of us; they may form their own view of the prosecutor's case, and may if their judgment so indicates, place the defendant on his trial."

But aside from the independence which they possess in regard to their finding, in what respect, if any, are they independent of the control of the court. Dr. Wharton states:²⁰⁷ "When the grand jury are in session, they are completely under the control of the court," and in the case of *State v.*

204 Francis Hopkinson's Works, Vol. 1, p. 194. Supra. 31.

205 *King v. Windham*, 2 Keble 180. And see *Bushel's Case*, Vaughn 153; 2 Hale, Pl. C. 158 et seq.

206 *Com. v. Ridgway*, 2 Ash. (Pa.) 247.

207 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 506 (7th ed.): And see *State v. Cowan*, 1 Head (Tenn.) 280.

Cowan^{207*} the court said: "The grand jury are under the control of the court. And it is the province and duty of the court to see that the finding is proper in point of law; and if not, the court may recommit an improper or imperfect finding, and may, if necessary, exercise the power of compelling a proper discharge of duty on the part of the grand jury."

It was said by Judge Parsons²⁰⁸ that the grand jury "have no power to compel the appearance of a witness, none to attach him for contempt should he refuse to testify, and even on bills pending before them, it became necessary to pass a special law to authorize them to swear witnesses endorsed on the bills." While they are thus unable to take any legal action on matters not within their own knowledge except with the assistance of the court, the court cannot compel them to receive the witnesses subpoenaed, and while it may recommit to them an imperfect finding,²⁰⁹ it cannot compel them to alter it if they refuse.

Within their own room they are supreme in their action;²¹⁰ within the court room, they are subject to the control of the judge in the same manner as any other officer of the court,²¹¹ but even in the court room, the judge has no authority over the grand jurors in any matter which is in their discretion.

In Pennsylvania²¹² a person can only be committed for contempt where the offence is actually committed in the presence of the court, although fines may be imposed for contempts not committed in open court, but in the event of the grand jurors in their own room acting contrary to the instructions of the court all that the judge could do would be to discharge the jurors from further service.

A different rule prevails in the Federal courts, for the judges may commit for contempt where the offence was not committed in their presence. Thus in Summerhayes case²¹³ the court sen-

207* 1 Head (Tenn.) 280.

208 Com. v. Crans., 2 Clark (Pa.) 441.

209 1 Whart. Cr. Law, Sec. 506 (7th ed.); State v. Squire, 10 N. H. 558; State v. Cowan, 1 Head (Tenn.) 280.

210 Allen v. State, 61 Miss. 627.

211 U. S. v. Kilpatrick, 16 Fed. Rep. 765.

212 Act June 16, 1836, P. L. 23.

213 In re Summerhayes, 70 Fed. Rep. 769.

tenced a grand juror to six months imprisonment for contempt in disregarding his oath and the instructions of the court by revealing to persons outside the grand jury room matters which had transpired therein, relating to such persons. And in Ellis' case²¹⁴ on motion of the prosecuting attorney, the court fined Ellis, who was foreman of the grand jury, thirty dollars, discharged him from the grand jury and ordered that execution issue to collect the fine.

A different and rather better view was taken by the court of King's Bench²¹⁵ which refused to attach a grand juror for certain acts done by him while acting in his official capacity, although they will attach one who had been a grand juror for acting as such after he has been dismissed.

The grand jury has jurisdiction over its own members for any presentable offence which may be committed by a grand juror while acting as such. Thus in Pennsylvania the grand jurors presented one of their number for drunkenness, he being present in the grand jury room in a drunken condition and sleeping by the fire while the inquest performed its duties, and the court held the presentment proper if the jury believed the drunkenness to have been voluntary.²¹⁶

Unlike the private prosecutor a grand juror comes ordinarily unwillingly in obedience to the command of the law to act as an official accuser. If, while so acting, he should disregard his oath and maliciously procure the indictment of any person or persons for some alleged offence, the law affords no redress to the person whom he has wronged. No inquiry can be made as to what he said or how he voted; the veil of secrecy surrounding the acts of grand jurors presents a most complete barrier to any investigation into the motive which inspired his action. Even though it were possible to make such investigation, considerations of public policy would require that no action should be maintained against a grand juror for any act done in his official capacity. The fact that he was liable to answer to a de-

²¹⁴ *In re Ellis*, 8 Fed. Cas. 548.

²¹⁵ *King v. Baker*, Rowe's Rep. of Interesting Cases, 603.

²¹⁶ *Penna v. Keffer*, Add. 290.

fendant for his official acts, would operate as a powerful deterrent to finding a true bill in many cases. The law, therefore, affords a grand juror the most unqualified indemnity for his official acts. "During the whole of their proceedings the grand jury are protected in the discharge of their duty and no action or prosecution can be supported against them in consequence of their finding, however it may be dictated by malice, or destitute of probable foundation."²¹⁷

²¹⁷ 1 Chitty Cr. Law 323. And see *Floyd v. Barker*, 12 Co. 23; *Johnstone v. Sutton*, 1 Term Rep. 513-14; *Turpen v. Booth*, 56 Calif. 65; *Thornton v. Marshall*, 92 Ga. 548; *Hunter v. Mathis*, 40 Ind. 356; *Rector v. Smith*, 11 Iowa 302; *Ullman v. Abrams*, 72 Ky. 738; *Griffith v. Slinkard*, 44 N. E. 1001. In *Scarlett's Case*, 12 Co. 98, a grand juror was indicted, convicted and sentenced for maliciously causing seventeen innocent persons to be indicted. And see *Poulterer's Case*, 9 Co. 55b. But this could not be done at the present day by reason of the policy of the law not to permit any grand juror to testify what any member of the jury had said or how he voted. In *Allen v. Gray*, 11 Conn. 95, it was held that where process issues on complaint of a grand juror for an offence of which he is not cognizant, he is liable in trespass.

INDEX

The references are to pages.

ABATEMENT

- objections to indictment made by plea in, 86.
- two or more pleas in, may be filed, 86.
- when plea in sustained, 80.
- plea of sustained where initials of defendant used, 152.
- objections made by plea of, in England, 84.
- neglect to challenge, not ground for plea in, 71.
- relationship as ground for plea in, 81.

ABOLITION OF GRAND JURY, 35.

- Arguments pro and con, 35.
- opinion of Daniel Davis, 36.
- English view, 38, 39.
- American view, 40.
- in Western States, 44.

ABSENCE

- of officer when selection made, 58.

ACCOMPLICE

- indictment found on uncorroborated evidence of, 144.

ACCUSE

- duty of thanes to, 3.

ACCUSED

- asks instructions to grand jury, 126.

ACCUSING BODY. AND SEE ACCUSING INQUEST.

- known as inquest or jury, 2.
- unknown to Normans, 4.
- number composing, 6, 23, 24.
- its slow growth, 5.
- importance promoted by appeal, 7.
- reading articles to, 20.
- presentment by, 10, 11, 21.
- failure of, to present, 13.
- indictment by, 22, 24.
- disappearance of in hundred, 27.

ACCUSING INQUEST. AND SEE ACCUSING BODY.

- scope of, 10.
- duty to accuse, 3.
- to answer capitula fully, 11.
- secrecy observed by, 21, 27.
- knowledge of, as to offenders, 11.

The references are to pages.

ACTION

against grand juror, when maintainable, 166.

ACTS

presumption of regularity of official, 59.
accused may take advantage of irregular, 64.
wrongful, of grand jurors, 166.

ADDISON, JUDGE,

charges to grand juries, 101, 124, 131, 141.

ADJOURNMENT

of grand jury from time to time, 160.

AFFIDAVIT

when necessary to sheriff's return, 54.
in support of challenge to array, 68.

AFFINITY

grand jurors related to accused by, 81.

AFFIRMATION. AND SEE OATH.

of grand jurors, 91, 137.

AFFORCIAMENT

when employed, 24.

AGE OF GRAND JURORS

exemption by reason of, 72.

ALABAMA

oath of grand juror in, 95n.
investigation of sufficiency of official bonds, 122.
endorsement of prosecutor's name, 136.

ALIEN

not a competent grand juror, 60, 63, 77.
cannot demand grand jury de medietate lingue, 64.

AMENDMENT

of writ of venire, 48.
of sheriff's return, 50.
of record nunc pro tunc, 93.
of indictment, 154, 155.
Fifth, to Constitution of United States, 32, 131.
applies solely to offences against United States, 33.
does not apply to Cherokee Nation, 33n.
Sixth, to Constitution of United States, 57.
Fourteenth, to Constitution of United States, 33, 66.
does not prevent states from prosecuting by information, 33.
gives white man no additional rights, 67.

AMERCEMENT

of hundred for escape of offender, 4.

AMERCERS

pledges taken by, 20.

The references are to pages.

AMERICA

grand jury brought to, in settlement of, 31.
civil rights become strongly developed in, 32.
modern view of grand jury in, 40.

AMICUS CURIAE

challenge by attorney as, 71.

ANCIENT

oath of grand jury, 20, 92, 98.
grand jury, powers of, broader than modern, 99.

ANGLO-SAXON

origin of grand jury, 2.
sectatores, 3.

APPEAL

a Norman institution, 3.
rise of the, 9, 10.
a personal action, 9.
cognizable in the King's Court, 9.
prosecution of, 13.
promotes importance of accusing body, 7.
how made, 12.
exceptions to, 17, 21.
trial by country when woman makes, 21.

APPELLEE

may elect between battle and ordeal, 10, 12.
battle and country, 21.
right to decline battle, 17.
could not retract after choice made, 21.

APPELLOR

enrolment of complaint, 12.
hearing of, 12.
reading of coroner's rolls, 12.
hearing before justices in eyre, 12.

APPOINTMENT OF FOREMAN. SEE FOREMAN.

ARIZONA

oath of grand juror in, 98n.

ARKANSAS

qualifications of grand jurors, 62.
excusing grand jurors, presumption of, 85.
oath of grand juror, 96n.
endorsement of prosecutor's name, 135.

ARMORIES

workmen in, exempt from jury service, 73.

The references are to pages.

ARRAY

- objections to, 65.
- motion to quash, when not sustained, 67.
- if quashed, tales not to issue, 52.
- challenge to, must be substantiated by oath, 68.
 - causes of, 66.
 - when made, 68, 85.
 - how made, 70.
 - in Federal Courts, 69, 85.

ARREST

- indictment found without previous, 114.

ARREST OF JUDGMENT. SEE JUDGMENT.

ARSENALS

- workmen in, exempt from jury service, 73.

ARTICLES OF INQUIRY, 11.

- reading of to accusing body, 20.

ASHFORD *vs.* THORNTON, wager of battle, 13.

ASSENT

- of grand jury to amendment of indictment, 154.

ASSIZE

- writs awarding, 17.
- of Clarendon, 7, 8, 11, 14, 17, 18.
 - its provisions, 7.
 - offenders to be tried by ordeal, 7.
 - itinerant courts created by, 7.
 - four townspeople referred to in, 7, 23.
 - marks important change in law, 7.
 - implied prohibition of, 8.
 - Prof. Thayer on, 18.
- of Northampton, 7, 11, 17.
 - provisions of, 9.
 - divided kingdom into six circuits, 8, 9.

ASYLUMS

- investigation into, 121.

ATHENIANS,

- existence of juries among, 1.

ATTACHMENT,

- to compel attendance of witnesses, 133.
- of grand juror for misconduct, 166.

ATTENDANCE

- of grand jurors, differences in statutes requiring, 47.
 - at time fixed by statute, 48.
 - before and after regular term, 54.
 - immaterial how procured, 54.
 - after jury empaneled and sworn, 51.
 - of improper person, 49, 139.

The references are to pages.

ATTENDANCE—*Continued.*

- in Pennsylvania, 52.
- in Federal Courts, 55.
- in England, 57.
- of witnesses, grand jurors cannot compel, 104.
- how procured, 132.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

- authority of, to prefer indictment, 107, 111.
- acting without leave of court, 111.
- cannot stipulate what the evidence is, 120n.
- moves to expunge presentment in Georgia, 160.
- for the crown, authority of, 113.

AUTHORITY

- of attorney general for the crown, 113.
- of district attorney to prefer indictment, 107, 110.
- of ancient grand jury broader than modern, 99.
- of grand jury, limitation upon in time of Cromwell, 99.
 - differences in extent of, 102, 109.
 - Chief Justice Chase on, 102.
 - to inquire into all offences within jurisdiction, 103.
 - restraint upon, 102, 165.
 - to punish witnesses, 104, 165.
- inquisitorial, of grand jury, 104.
- devolving upon grand jurors by statute, 121.
- to administer oath to witnesses, 137, 165.
- grand jurors exceed, in making report, 157.
- of court over grand jurors, 163.
- delegation of, by officer, 58.
- of de facto officers, 58.

AWARD

- of writ of inquest in real actions, 17.

BAILIFF

- inquest summoned by, 2.
- inhabitants of hundred enrolled by, 20.

BALWIN, JUDGE, *Rector v. Smith*, 159.

BANISHMENT, 9.

BATTLE

- wager of, 3, 6, 7, 10, 21.
- trial by, rise of, 9.
 - last instance of, 13.
 - exceptions to, 17, 21.
 - when awarded or refused, 10.
 - appellee's election between ordeal and, 10.
 - right to choose, 21.
 - right to decline, 17.
- appeals of felony, 21.
- in real actions, 17.

BENTHAM

secrecy in grand juror's oath, 116.

BIAS OF GRAND JUROR. SEE FAVOR.

BIENNIAL VISIT OF SHERIFF, 5.

BIGAMY. SEE POLYGAMY.

BILL. SEE INDICTMENT; TRUE BILL.

BILLA VERA, 147.

se defendo, 148.

BLACKSTONE, SIR WILLIAM

view of leet and tourn, 5.

on qualification of grand jurors, 61.

powers of attorney general for the crown, 113.

BOOKS AND PAPERS

production of, how procured, 133.

relevancy of, 133, 143.

BOROUGH

incorporation of, 121.

court will not review facts as to, 121.

BRACTON

four freeman of every vill, 15.

no part of inquest, 15.

institution of prosecutions, 19.

indictment by grand jury, 24.

grand jurors, qualifications of, 60, 62.

oath of, 20, 98, 116.

wholly under control of court, 162.

trial by jury, 21.

proceedings before petit jury, 22.

peremptory challenges not known, 75.

oath of petit jurors, 22.

BRADFORD, ATTORNEY GENERAL

powers of grand jury, 100.

BRANCH'S CASE

evidence heard in public, 117.

BREWER, MR. JUSTICE. Case of *In re Wilson*, 47.

BRIDGES

presentment of inquest in relation to, 25, 121.

appropriations for, 127n.

BRITTON

grand jury in time of, 25.

oath of, 25, 99, 116.

duties of, 25.

wholly under control of court, 163.

peremptory challenges not known, 75.

BROWN vs. STATE, administration of oath, 92.

BRYAN, JUDGE, Oswald's case, 31.

The references are to pages.

BURR, AARON, TRIAL OF.

- challenge for favor, 74, 82.
- supplemental charge to grand jury, 125.

BUSONES

- called by itinerant justices, 20.

BYSTANDERS

- selection of talesmen from, 50.
- Federal grand jurors not selected from, 55.
- talesman chosen from, appointed foreman, 90n.

CALIFORNIA

- grand jury in, 44.
- oath of grand juror, 97n.

CAPITAL CRIME. SEE INFORMATION.

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

- conscientious scruples against, 76.

CAPITULA or articles of inquiry, 11.

- inquest to answer fully, 11.
- reading of, 99.

CASE OF

- Aaron Burr, 74, 82, 125.
- Ashford *v.* Thornton, trial by battle, 13.
- Branch, evidence heard in public, 117.
- Brown *v.* State, administration of oath, 92.
- College, Stephen, ignoramus, 28.
- Com. *v.* Crans, approaching grand juror, 162.
 - v.* English, authority of district attorney, 111.
 - v.* Knapp, list of witnesses, 136.
 - v.* Morton, talesmen, 54.
- Crowley *v.* United States, disqualification of grand juror, 74.
- Ellis, disregarding oath, 166.
- Ex Parte Bain, altering indictment, 155.
- Hardy, attendance of crown solicitor, 127.
- In re Wilson, lawful grand jury, 47, 56.
- Jillard *v.* Com., swearing witnesses, 138.
- Lewis, standing jurors aside, 83.
- Oswald, coercion of grand jury, 31.
- People *v.* Petrea, de facto grand jury, 58.
- Rector *v.* Smith, libellous report of grand jury, 158.
- Rex *v.* Dickinson, witnesses not sworn, 139.
- Rowand *v.* Com., second bill sent to grand jury, 112.
- Scarlett, unlawfully procuring indictments, 42, 117.
- Shaftesbury, ignoramus, 29, 117, 129.
- Sheridan, challenge, 75.
- State *v.* Cowan, control of court over grand jury, 165.
- Summerhayes, contempt of court, 165.
- Windham, fining grand jurors, 164.
- Zenger, ignoramus, 32.

The references are to pages.

CAUSE

- challenge for, 69, 77, 82n.
- individual jurors may be challenged for, 70.
- to be shown on challenge for favor, 74.

CAUSEWAYS

- presentment of inquest in relation to, 25.

CHALLENGE

- error to refuse right of, 65.
- legislature cannot take away right of, 70.
- defendant must demand right to, 71.
- to array, 66, 68.
- when made, 68, 85.
- must be substantiated by affidavit, 68.
- state's attorney cannot challenge panel, 70.
- peremptory, not allowed, 75, 82.
 - unknown in time of Bracton and Britton, 75.
- for favor, 70, 73, 74, 76, 77, 82.
 - how determined, 82.
 - to be made before grand juror sworn, 74.
 - where opinion formed and expressed, 76.
 - upon ground of relationship, 80.
 - examination on voir dire not permitted on, 81.
- of grand juror for cause, 69, 77, 82.
 - how made, 70.
 - by whom made, 71.
 - absence from domicile, 81.
- made and withdrawn cannot be assigned for error, 70.
- exclusion of grand juror on, 72.
- when not allowed in Iowa, 70.
- in Federal Courts, 69.
- Federal grand jury depleted by, 55.
- of petit jurors for cause, 23, 25.

CHARGE OF THE COURT

- when made, 124.
- as means of communication with public, 124.
- effect of omission of, 124n.
- supplemental, when given, 125.
- at whose request made, 125.
- in Aaron Burr's case, 125.
- Judge Cranch's view, 126.
- when inflammatory, 126.
- delivered by Chief Justice Shaw, 43.

CHARGES TO GRAND JURIES, Judge Addison's, 101, 124.

CHARLES II, attack on grand jury, 28, 31.

CHASE, CHIEF JUSTICE, powers of grand jury, 102.

The references are to pages.

CHEROKEE NATION

powers of, not affected by Constitution, 33n.

CHITTY, qualifications of grand jurors, 60.

CHOOSING GRAND JURY, 20.

CHRISTIAN, MR., secrecy in grand juror's oath, 116, 118.

CIRCUITS

division of kingdom into six, 8, 9.

CIVIL CAUSES

only considered by sectatores and nambda, 3.

CIVIL RIGHTS

brought to America by Englishmen, 31.

become strongly developed, 32.

CLARENDON, ASSIZE OF, 7, 8, 11, 14, 17, 18.

its provisions, 7.

offenders to be tried by ordeal, 7.

marks important change in law, 7.

itinerant courts created by, 7.

implied prohibition of, 8.

four townspeople referred to in, 7, 23.

Prof. Thayer on, 18.

CLARK, MR. JUSTICE, 129.

CLERGY

forbidden to participate in ordeal, 18.

CLERICAL ERRORS IN INDICTMENT, 154.

CLERK

of grand jury, how selected, 91.

not to disclose secrets, 120.

signing name of foreman, 148n.

of court to swear witnesses, 137.

to record finding, 156.

COERCION

of grand jury in College's Case, 28.

in Shaftesbury's Case, 29.

in Pennsylvania, 31.

in Mississippi in 1902, 31n.

affidavits of grand jurors received to show, 119.

of sheriffs in return of grand jury panel, 30.

COKE, LORD

views of on origin of number of grand jury, 6.

on evils of grand jury system, 41.

comment on unlawful grand jurors, 60.

COLLATERAL PROCEEDINGS

objections to irregularity cannot be raised in, 88.

attack on order of discharge, 162.

COLLEGE, STEPHEN, Case of, 28.

COLORADO

oath of grand juror in, 97n.

The references are to pages.

COMMISSION

oath of grand juror as his, 94.

COMMISSIONERS. SEE **JURY COMMISSIONERS.**

COMMITMENT OF WITNESSES, 132n.

COMMITTING MAGISTRATE. SEE **MAGISTRATE.**

COMMON FAME. SEE **PUBLIC FAME.**

COMMON LAW

Statute of Ethelred declaratory of, 5.

disqualification imposed by, 73.

right, challenge for favor a, 74.

examination of witnesses by grand jurors, 127.

method of swearing witnesses, 137.

COMMONWEALTH

v. Crans. Approaching grand juror, 162.

v. English. Power of district attorney, 111.

v. Knapp. List of witnesses, 136.

v. Morton. Talesmen, 54.

v. Sheppard. Authority of district attorney, 114.

COMMUNICATION

with grand jury forbidden except through court, 103, 162.

sent to grand jury by court, 126.

privileged, 143, 159.

report of grand jury not a privileged, 159.

COMPETENCY OF GRAND JUROR

challenge to array does not extend to, 68.

when objection waived, 72.

age as affecting, 72.

restored before service, 76.

opinion as affecting, 80.

relationship as affecting, 80.

COMPLAINT OF APPELLOR, enrollment of, 12.

COMPURGATION

trial by, 4.

disappearance of, in criminal cases, 8.

CONCEALMENT, of proceedings by inquest, 21.

CONCURRENCE

of twelve grand jurors to find bill, 26, 56, 108, 147.

when grand juror may testify as to, 119.

CONNECTICUT

forfeiture by grand juror in, 12n.

oath of grand juror in, 95n.

defendant may appear before grand jury in, 103.

town meeting chooses grand jurors in, 122.

CONANGUINITY

grand jurors related to accused by, 81.

The references are to pages.

CONSCIENTIOUS SCRUPLES

against capital punishment, 76.

against taking oath, 91n.

CONSERVATIVE VIEW of Grand Jury, 43.

CONSTITUTION

of United States omits grand jury, 32.

remedied by Fifth Amendment, 32, 132.

Fourteenth Amendment to, 33.

does not affect powers of Cherokee Nation, 33n

of Pennsylvania, 33.

declaration of rights in, 34.

CONTEMPT

witness refusing to testify in, 88, 133.

when witness not in, 121, 133.

when grand juror in, 165.

CONTROL of Court over grand jurors, 163.

CONTINUANCE OF FRANK PLEDGE under the Normans, 6.

CONVICTION

evidence to justify, 102, 105, 141.

CORONER

duty to enrol appellor's complaint, 12.

rolls of, when read, 12.

disagreement in, 12.

when member of jury disqualified as grand juror, 80.

to summon grand jurors when sheriff disqualified, 59.

CORSNED, trial by, 4.

COUNT

finding as to one or more, 147.

finding as to part of, void, 147.

COUNTRY, TRIAL BY THE. See Trial by Jury.

COUNTY ATTORNEY, 127n, 128n.

COUNTY BRIDGE, grand jury to authorize, 121.

COURT,

suitors of the, 3.

interrogation of grand jury by the, 21, 27, 116.

order or precept issued by, 48.

seal of, 48.

may order signing of sheriff's return, 49.

orders summoning of talesmen, 50.

not to furnish names, 51.

implied power of to summon grand jurors, 52.

grand jury, summoned prior to regular term of, 54.

detention after expiration of term of, 54.

may not arbitrarily remove grand juror, 84.

may excuse grand juror, 84.

unfavorable to technical objections, 86.

The references are to pages.

COURT—*Continued.*

illegally impaneling grand jury, 89.
 foreman appointed by, 90.
 matters given in charge of grand jury by, 101, 106.
 to order additional testimony produced, 104.
 district attorney to obtain leave of, 111, 115.
 hearing of evidence in open, 117, 127, 163.
 contempt of, 121, 165.
 charges grand jury when, 124.
 when grand jury in, 130.
 swearing witnesses in open, 137.
 will not inquire as to sufficiency of evidence, 146.
 findings not read in open, 156.
 how indictments brought into, 156.
 relation of grand jury to, 163.

COURT LEET, 5, 8.

COURT ROLLS of the eyres, 11, 24.

COURTS, ITINERANT. SEE ITINERANT COURTS.

CRABB

on question whether grand jury also tried offenders, 22.

CRANCH, JUDGE, supplemental charge, 126.

CRIMINAL CASES

disappearance of compurgation in, 8.
 petit jury in, 10.

CRIMINAL PLEAS

not considered by nambda, 3.

CRIMINATE

where testimony of witness will tend to, 133.

CROMWELL, OLIVER, oath in time of, 99.

CROWLEY *vs.* UNITED STATES. R. S. U. S. Sec. 1025, 74.

CROWN

growth of influence of, 8.
 pleas of, administered by itinerant justices, 8.
 authority of attorney general for, 113.

CRY, HUE AND, 4, 12.

CURIA REGIS, sheriff selected from justices of, 8.

CUSTOM

as to number of grand jurors, 6.
 grand jury a growth of, 26.
 of weregild, 4.
 disuse of, 9.

DATE

of finding bill, endorsement of, 151.
 of filing bill, endorsement of, 157.

The references are to pages.

DAVIS, DANIEL

- opinion on grand jury, 36.
- condemns grand jury reports, 158.
- re-assembling grand jury after discharge, 161.

DECLARATION OF RIGHTS (PA.), 34.

DE FACTO

- officers, authority of, 58.
- grand jury, 58.

DEFECT

- what is, within meaning of R. S. U. S. Sec. 1025, 74.
- appearing on face of indictment, ground for demurrer, 86.
- cannot be attacked in collateral proceeding, 88.
- in record, may be amended, 93.
- in indictment may be amended, 154.

DEFECTIVE PROCEEDINGS

- when cured by plea, 56.

DEFENDANT

- presence of, when evidence heard, 103, 140.
- tampering with witnesses, 143.
- voluntarily testifying before grand jury, 144.
- compelled to testify against himself, 145.
- found to be insane, 148.
- initials of, used in bill, 152.
- held in bail after ignoramus, 153.

DEFICIENCY

- in number of grand jurors, 51, 55.

DELIBERATIONS OF GRAND JURY

- to be private, 28, 29, 119.
- presence of district attorney during, 128.
- unauthorized person, 139

DE MEDIETATE LINGUAE, 64.

DEMURRER

- filed when defect on face of indictment, 86.
- cannot be sustained for omission of prosecutor's name, 135n.

DEPOSITIONS

- of witnesses, when received, 143.

DEVELOPMENT OF GRAND JURY in time of Edward III, 26.

DILIGENTLY INQUIRE

- duty of grand jury to, 101, 105.
- meaning of in Pennsylvania, 101.

DIRECTORY

- statutory provisions held to be, 49, 81, 136.
- statute, grand jurors irregularly drawn under, 57.
- provisions for filing are generally, 157.

DISAGREEMENT of Coroner's Rolls, 12.

The references are to pages.

DISAPPEARANCE

- of compurgation in criminal cases, 8.
- of accusing bodies of hundreds, 27.

DISCHARGE

- of grand juror for cause by the court, 84.
- of grand jury presumed, 89, 160.
 - illegally empaneled, 89.
 - for contempt of court, 165.
 - upon completion of duties, 160.
 - reassembling after, 160.
- collateral attack on order of, 162.
- of foreman presumed, 91.

DISCLOSURE

- of evidence, when to be made, 118.
- of proceedings, 162.
- of how juror voted, 119.
- of knowledge to fellow jurors, 132.

DISQUALIFICATION

- of Federal grand jurors, 63, 69, 73.
- and exemption, distinction between, 72.
- imposed by statute or common law, 73.
- ruling in *Crowley v. United States*, 74.
- absence from domicile as a, 81.
- religious belief not a, 81.
- of grand juror cured before service, 76.
- of foreman, 90.

DISQUALIFIED PERSON, presence of one will vitiate indictment, 87.

DISTRICT

- Federal grand jurors selected from body of, 55.
- summoned from part of, 56.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY

- improperly excludes grand juror, 84.
- gives matters in charge of grand jury, 101, 107, 110.
- cannot permit defendant's witnesses to appear before grand jury, 103, 141.
- may summon additional witnesses, 104.
- private prosecutor to complain to, 109, 162.
- to obtain leave of court, 111, 115.
- bill to be earmarked, 114.
- authority of, in Pennsylvania, 130.
- to sign indictment, 134.
- hands indictments to foreman, 134.
- attends grand jury, 127.
- to conduct examination of witnesses, 139.
- not to express opinion to grand jury, 142.

The references are to pages.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY—*Continued.*

- presence during deliberations, 128.
- indictments sent into court by, 156.
- may enter nolle pros, 142.
- may not testify, when, 120.
- stenographer as assistant to, 139.

DISUSE OF WEREGILD, 9.

DIVERSE VIEWS,

- as to origin of grand jury, 1.
- as to utility and abolition of grand jury, 35.

DOCUMENTS. SEE BOOKS AND PAPERS.

DOMICILE

- when absence from will disqualify, 81.

DRAWING. SEE SELECTION.

DRUNKENNESS OF GRAND JUROR, 166.

DUE PROCESS OF LAW, 33.

- defined in *Hurtado v. California*, 110 U. S. 516, 39n.

DUTY

- of twelve thanes to accuse, 3.
- of accusing body to present offenders, 11.
- of king's sergeants to enroll appellor's complaint, 12.
- of coroner to enroll appellor's complaint, 12.

EARL OF SHAFTESBURY'S CASE, 29.

EASTERN STATES

- conservatism of, on grand jury, 44.

EDWARD III

- and rise of grand jury, 2.
- development of grand jury in time of, 26.

ELECTION

- by appellor between battle and ordeal, 10.

ELECTOR. SEE VOTER.

ELLIS' CASE, disregarding oath, 166.

EMPANELED

- when grand jurors are, 88, 89.
- grand jury may be, at any time during term, 88.
- when grand jury illegally, discharge of, 89.
- may investigate offence committed after being, 103.

EMPANELING

- irregularity in, 68, 85n, 89.
- witness must testify although, 88.
- objections to grand jurors before, 64n, 69n, 85n.
- talesmen may be added after, 51.
- record must show, 89.
- after new statute prescribes different method, 89.

The references are to pages.

ENDORSEMENT

- on bill, not evidence of empaneling, 89.
 - of names of witnesses, 135.
 - of name. of prosecutor, 135.
 - of finding, 146, 148, 151.
 - of date of finding, 151.
 - of date of filing, 157.
 - effect of, when printed, 151.
- parcel of indictment, 150.
- sufficiency of, 150.
- manner of, when directed by statute, 151.

ENGLAND

- selection and summoning grand jurors, 57.
- court cannot order grand juror to withdraw, 84.
- evidence upon which bill found, 105.
- when new bill sent to subsequent grand jury, 152.
- modern view of grand jury in, 38.
- grand jury brought to America, 31.

ENROLMENT

- of appellor's complaint, 12.

ERROR

- in venire, 49.
- in returning bill, 147n.

ESCAPES

- from gaol, inquiry by inquest into, 25.

ETHELRED II.

- law of, 2, 3.
 - declaratory of common law, 5.
 - ordained as frith-bot, 6.
- oath in time of, 98.

EVIDENCE

- challenge to array to be supported by, 68.
- of appointment of foreman, 90.
- of formation of opinion not clear, 78.
- of prosecution only to be heard, 103.
- presence of defendant at hearing of, 103, 140.
- grand jurors may demand production of additional, 104.
- incompetent, not to be heard, 142.
- hearsay and irrelevant, not to be received, 142.
- uncorroborated, of accomplice, 144.
- which tends to incriminate, 133.
- production of books and papers as, 133.
- grand jurors governed by ordinary rules of, 142.
- presentment after hearing, 105.
- to justify finding true bill, 102, 105, 141.
- grand jury to determine sufficiency of, 142.

The references are to pages.

EVIDENCE—Continued.

- sufficiency of, 146.
- to be heard or indictment void, 132, 155.
- when not to be revealed, 118.
- attorney general cannot stipulate as to, 120n.
- hearing of, in open court, 117, 127, 163.
- record offered in, 119.

EXAMINATION

- of witnesses by district attorney, 139.

EXCEPTIONS TO APPEAL, 17, 21.

EXCLUSION

- of negroes from panel, 66.
 - white man cannot complain, 67.
- of grand juror on challenge, effect of, 72.
 - by district attorney, 84.
- of foreman for disqualification, 90.

EXCUSING GRAND JURORS, 84, 160.

- presumption of in Arkansas, 85.

EXEMPTION

- from service as grand jurors, 72.
- distinction between disqualification and, 72.

EXISTENCE

- of grand jury among Athenians, 1.

EX PARTE BAIN, altering indictments, 155.

EXPUNGING presentment from minutes, 160.

EYRE

- held every seven years, 9, 12.
- held by itinerant justices, 8, 19.
- how held, 19.
- hearing appellor before justices in, 12.
- court rolls of, 11.
- of 1218-19, order of King in Council, 18.

FAME, PUBLIC. SEE PUBLIC FAME.

FAVOR

- grand jurors must stand indifferent, 62, 81.
- individual jurors may be challenged for, 70, 73.
- challenge for, a common law right, 74.
 - when prosecutor on grand jury, 78.
 - upon ground of relationship, 80, 81.
 - examination on voir dire, 81.
 - cannot be made after indictment, 85.
 - in Aaron Burr's Case, 74, 82.
- conscientious scruples against capital punishment, 76.

FEALTY

- pledge of, by amercers, 20.

The references are to pages.

FEDERAL COURTS

- number of grand jurors in, 45.
- selecting and drawing grand jurors, 55.
- qualifications of grand jurors, 63, 73, 74.
- challenge to array, when made, 69, 85.
- standing aside grand jurors, 83.
- swearing witnesses, 137.
- when witnesses disclose other offences, 110.
- view of authority of grand jurors, 100.
- extent of grand jury's powers, 102, 109.
- objections to indictment made by plea in abatement, 86.
- averse to quashing on technical grounds, 86.
- district attorney to sign indictment, 134.
 - may summon additional witnesses, 104.
- proceedings by information, 115.
- rule as to treason, 144.
- contempt of, 165.

FELONY

- trial by battle in appeal of, 21.

FIELD, MR. JUSTICE, powers of grand jury, 108.

FIFTH AMENDMENT. *SEE* AMENDMENT.

FILING OF INDICTMENTS, 157.

FINDING OF GRAND JURY

- cannot be impeached, 119.
- influenced by district attorney, 128.
- endorsement of, on bill, 146, 148, 150.
- number to concur, 147.
- as to part of a count void, 147.
- true bill as to some of the defendants, 148.
- incomplete or insensible, 148.
- omission of words "true bill," 149.
- name of offence no part of, 150.
- reconsideration of, 150.
- failure to endorse, 151.
- date of, to be endorsed on bill, 151.
- not read in open court, 156.
- must be recorded, 156.
- freedom from control of court in, 164.
- if improper, may be recommitted, 165.

FINING GRAND JURORS

- declared illegal, 164.
- Ellis' Case, 166.

FLORIDA

- age limit for grand jurors, 72.
- oath of grand juror, 95n.
- endorsement of prosecutor's name, 135.

The references are to pages.

FOREMAN

- how selected, 90.
- appointment of, noted on minutes of court, 90, 151.
- to be sworn, 93.
- should not be illiterate, 90.
- pro tem. may be chosen, 90.
- need not be reappointed when vacancy filled, 85.
- receives indictments from district attorney, 134.
- authority of, to swear witnesses, 137.
- hands indictment to crier, 154.
- when to sign return, 150.
- signature of, as evidence of empaneling, 89.
 - vouches for regularity of proceedings, 151.
 - to final report, 157.
- name of, signed by clerk, 148n.
 - variance in, 149.
- when endorsed as prosecutor, 136.
- discharge of, when presumed, 91.

FORM

- amendment of matter of, 154.

FORSYTH

- reference to the four townships, 16.
- participation of grand jury in trial of offenders, 21.

FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT. SEE AMENDMENT.**FOURTH LATERAN COUNCIL**

- abolishes ordeal, 18.
- Professor Thayer on, 18.

FOUR TOWNSHIPS. SEE TOWNSHIPS.**FRANK PLEDGE**

- system of, 3, 4, 5.
- view of, 5, 8.
- continuance under Normans, 6.
- falls into disuse, 8.

FREE AND LEGAL MEN. SEE QUALIFICATIONS OF GRAND JURORS.**FREEHOLDERS. SEE QUALIFICATIONS OF GRAND JURORS.****FREEMEN**

- four of every vill, 14, 15.
- mentioned by Bracton, 15.
- no part of the inquest, 15.
- use of, not obligatory, 16.
- limited to concurrence in finding of inquest, 16.

FRITH-BOT, 6.**FUGITIVE FROM JUSTICE**

- district attorney may act when defendant is, 110.

The references are to pages.

GAOLS

- inquest to inquire as to, 25.
- illegal detention of persons therein, by sheriff, 25.
- escapes from, inquiry into, 25.

GEMOT, meeting of, 5.

GLANVILLE

- institution of prosecutions in time of, 10.
- four townships not mentioned by, 14.
- presentment on suspicion, 15.
- great interest of treatise of, 9.

GEORGIA

- oath of grand juror, 95n.
- grand jurors to revise taxes, 122.
- when indictment founded on presentment, 132.
- expunging improper presentment, 159.

GRAND JURORS

- instructions to, 20.
- number of indeterminate, 6.
- superstition in number of, 6.
- manner of procuring attendance of, regulated by statute, 47.
- names to be set forth in venire, 49.
- impersonation of, 49.
- may act after jury empaneled and sworn, 51.
- selection of, in Pennsylvania, 52.
 - in Federal Courts, 55.
 - in England, 57.
 - from improper class, 52.
- by whom summoned, 59.
- manner of summoning immaterial, 54.
- where incompetent persons summoned as, 52.
- talesmen summoned as, 51.
- qualifications of, 60, 62, 63.
 - statute 2 Henry IV, C. 9, 61.
 - 6 George IV, C. 50, 61.
 - in Pennsylvania, 61.
 - Federal Courts, 61, 73, 74.
- Blackstone on qualifications of, 61.
- objections to personal qualifications of, 73.
- incompetent, may become competent, 76.
- objections to, when made, 64, 73n, 85.
- challenge for favor, 70, 73, 80, 81.
 - by whom made, 71.
- exclusion of, on challenge, 72.
- exemption from service as, 72.
- forming of opinion by, 76.
- absence from domicile, 81.

The references are to pages.

GRAND JURORS—*Continued.*

- religious belief, 81.
- standing aside, 83.
- wrongfully excluded, 84.
- may be excused, 84, 160.
- dismissed for cause, 84.
- empaneling of, 89.
- where manner of drawing changed by statute, 89.
- administering oath to, 91.
- not sworn in any cause, 122.
- oath of, their commission, 94.
- restraint upon authority of, 102, 109.
- to hear witnesses for prosecution only, 103.
- may ask for additional evidence, 104.
- conduct examination of witnesses, 127.
- twelve must concur to find bill, 26, 56, 107.
- may testify when, 118.
- sworn as witnesses, 132.
- to investigate into public institutions, 121.
- exceed authority when making report, 157.
- relation to the court, 163.
- finding of, unlawful, 164, 166.
- drunkenness of, 166.
- when in contempt, 121, 165.
- not responsible for wrongful acts, 166.
- forfeiture by, in Connecticut, 12n.

GRAND JURY

- its origin, 1, 2.
- law of Ethelred II, 2.
- declaratory of common law, 5.
- Edward III and rise of, 2.
- development in time of, 26.
- le graunde inquest, 2, 26.
- an accusing body, 2.
- its slow growth, 5.
- duty to present offences, 11.
- knowledge of, as to, 11.
- failure to present offenders, 13.
- summoned by bailiffs in each hundred, 2.
- panel of twenty-four knights, 2.
- Norman origin of, disputed, 2.
- not a Norman institution, 4.
- Assize of Clarendon, 7, 11.
- Northampton, statute of, 7, 11.
- Glanville, institution of prosecutions in time of, 10.
- accusing inquest, its scope, 10.
- articles of inquiry or capitula, 11, 99.

The references are to pages.

GRAND JURY—Continued.

- first instance of "ignoramus," 14n.
- four freemen of every vill, 15.
- four townships, their part in presentments, 14.
 - part of trial jury, 23.
- presentment on suspicion, 15.
- instructions of 1194, 16.
- choosing twelve knights, 20.
- oath of, in Bracton's time, 20, 23, 98, 116.
 - in time of Britton, 25, 99, 116.
 - in modern times, 94.
- instructions to, 20.
- concealment of proceedings by, 21.
- pledge of secrecy, 21, 99, 116.
- confusion between petit and, 21, 22, 23.
- administering oath, 23, 91.
- separation of petit and, 24, 25.
- in time of Britton, 25.
- increase in number in time of Edward III, 26.
- an arm of the government, 27.
- interrogation of, by the court, 27, 116.
 - in what cases not permitted, 46.
- independence established, 28.
- attack on by Charles II, 28.
- case of Stephen College, 28.
- Shaftesbury's Case, 29.
- statute of 3 Henry VIII C. 12, 30.
 - improper use of, 41.
- coercion of, in Pennsylvania, 31.
- early instances of, in United States, 31n.
- Case of John Peter Zenger, 32.
- Constitution of United States omits reference to, 32.
- remedied by Fifth Amendment, 32.
- Constitution of Pennsylvania, as to, 33.
- abolition of, 35.
 - in Western States, 44.
- an irresponsible body, 40.
- conservative view of, 43.
- number composing, 2, 5, 7, 9, 20, 25, 45.
- drawn and summoned by sheriff, 48.
- failure to summon, at fixed time, 48, 68.
- talesmen summoned to complete, 51.
- implied power of the court to summon, 52.
- summoning prior to regular term of court, 54.
- detention of, after expiration of term, 54.
- de facto grand jury, 58.

The references are to pages.

GRAND JURY—*Continued.*

- irregularity in selecting and empaneling, 68, 89.
- challenge to array or polls of, 70.
- irregularity in, attacked in collateral proceeding, 88.
- empaneling of, 88, 89.
- two organized at same term, 89.
- when manner of drawing changed by statute, 89.
- appointment of foreman, 90.
- clerk of, how selected, 91.
- powers of ancient broader than modern, 99.
- view of authority of in Federal Courts, 100.
- prosecutions initiated before, 100.
- Judge Addison's charges to, 101.
- summoning of witnesses before, 101.
- charged with matters by the court, 101, 110, 116.
- difference in extent of authority of, 102, 109.
- restraint upon authority of, 102, 165.
- extent of inquiry of, 103.
- inquisitorial power of, 104.
- by whom matters submitted to, 107, 110, 114.
- as defender of liberty of press, 115.
- compelled to hear evidence in open court, 117.
- impeaching finding of, 119.
- to pass on public improvements, 121.
- to investigate all crimes, 122.
- charged by court, 124.
- attended by district attorney, 127.
- power of, to swear witnesses, 137.
- defendant not to be present before, 140.
- governed by ordinary rules of evidence, 142.
- to determine sufficiency of evidence, 142.
- finding of bill by, 146.
- new bill submitted to, after ignoramus, 152.
- presentment of finding by, 154.
- report of, on completion of duties, 157.
- whether improper report of, will be allowed to stand, 159.
- discharged when duties completed, 160.
- re-assembling members of, 160.
- relation of, to the court, 163.
- discharge of, presumed, 89n, 160.

GUILT

- forming opinion as to innocence or, 76.
- prima facie presumption of, 141.

HABEAS CORPUS

- discharge upon, refused in case of *In re Wilson*, 47.

HAMILTON, ANDREW

- defends Zenger, 32.

The references are to pages.

HARDY, TRIAL OF, 127.

HEARSAY EVIDENCE not to be received, 142.

HENRY VIII, Statute of 3, C. 12, 30, 41.

HIGHWAYS

presentment of inquest in relation to, 25.

HOUSEHOLDER. SEE QUALIFICATIONS OF GRAND JUROR.

HUE AND CRY, 4, 12.

HUNDRED COURTS,

compurgation in, 8, 26, 27.

HUNDRED

inquest summoned by bailiffs, 2.

amerced for escape of offender, 4.

meeting of gemot in, 5.

disappearance of accusing bodies of, 27.

grand jurors to be of, from which chosen, 60.

HUSTON, MR. JUSTICE, *Huidekoper v. Cotton*, 118.

IDAHO, oath of grand juror in, 96n.

IGNORAMUS

first instance of, 14n.

return of, in *Stephen College's Case*, 29.

in *Shaftesbury's Case*, 29.

upon many cases returned by magistrates, 35.

when to be found, 146.

reconsideration of, 150.

new bill may be submitted after, 112, 152.

defendant held in bail after, 153.

information filed after return of, 115.

IGNORANCE

of right to challenge no excuse, 71, 74.

ILLINOIS, oath of grand juror, 96n.

IMPEACH

finding of grand jury, 119.

IMPERSONATION

of grand juror, 49, 51n.

IMPLIED PROHIBITION

of Assize of Clarendon, 8.

INCOMPETENT

persons summoned as grand jurors, 52.

exempt persons are not, 72.

when absence from domicile will render grand juror, 81.

witness, indictment found upon evidence of, 143, 144.

evidence not to be received, 142.

witness testifying under objection, 145.

INCORPORATION OF BOROUGH

grand jury to pass upon, 121.

The references are to pages.

INDEPENDENCE

- of grand jury established, 28.
 - asserted in College's and Shaftesbury's Cases, 30.
 - from control of court, 163.

INDEPENDENT GAZETTE, Oswald's Case, 31.

INDIANA, oath of grand jurors in, 96n.

INDIAN TERRITORY, oath of grand juror in, 98n.

INDICTMENT

- by accusing inquest, 22, 24.
- upon knowledge of one grand juror, 24.
- no guaranty of, in Constitution of United States, 32.
- where 24 grand jurors sworn and act, 45.
- twelve must concur to find, 26, 56, 108.
- effect of less than minimum number of grand jurors on, 46, 47.
- when no precept issued, 48n.
- error in grand juror's name, 49.
- invalid when selection made from improper class, 52.
- effect of irregularity in drawing and selecting, 57.
- found by grand jury unlawfully constituted, 56.
- by de facto grand jury sustained, 58.
- effect of Statute 11 Henry IV, C. 9, upon, 61.
- disqualification of grand juror, 62, 63.
- failure of defendant to challenge, 71.
- service of exempt person, effect on, 72.
- objections to grand jury before indictment, 73n, 85.
 - after indictment, 64, 73, 85.
- raised by motion to quash or plea in abatement, 86.
 - when made by demurrer, 86.
- plea to, a waiver of defects, 87.
- one disqualified person will vitiate, 87, 139.
- void if grand jury organized contrary to statute, 88, 89.
- endorsement on, as evidence of empanelling, 89.
- inability of foreman to write, effect on, 90.
- sustained though no foreman appointed, 91.
- district attorney may submit bill of, to grand jury, 110.
 - to be earmarked, 114.
 - present when vote taken, 128.
 - hands bill to foreman, 134.
 - signature of, 134.
- submitting new, after ignoramus, 112.
- may embrace additional charges, 114.
- not invalidated by failure to charge, 124n.
- and presentment, 131.
- definition of, 131.
- when based upon presentment, 132.

The references are to pages.

INDICTMENT—*Continued.*

- witnesses not heard in support of, 132.
- names of, endorsed on, 135.
- finding, 146.
- when to be ignored, 146.
- finding part of count of, void, 147.
- found as to some of the defendants, 148.
- billa vera se defendo, 148.
- charging murder and found for manslaughter, 148.
- reconsideration of, 150.
- never alleges organization or action of grand jury, 151.
- handed to crier by foreman, 154.
- amendment of, 154.
- resubmission of, to grand jury, 154.
- reading of, to grand jury, 155.
- sent into court by messenger, 156.
- should be filed, 157.

INDICTOR;

- not to serve upon petit jury, 25.

INDIFFERENT

- where grand juror does not stand, 73, 81.

INFAMOUS CRIME. SEE INFORMATION.

- witness convicted of, 143.

INFLAMMATORY CHARGE

- when error, 126.

INFORMATION

- effect of Fifth Amendment on right to file, 33.
- Fourteenth Amendment does not prevent States from proceeding by, 33.
- prosecution by in Pennsylvania, 34, 113.
- filed in all cases in California, 44.
- cannot be filed for capital or infamous crime, 33, 153.
- sometimes filed when bill ignored by grand jury, 33.
- offences not contained in original, 114.
- proceeding by, in Federal Courts, 115.
- district attorney must obtain leave to file, 115.
- filed when bill ignored, 115.

INGERSOLL

- on question whether offenders tried by grand jury, 22.
- on secrecy in grand juror's oath, 116.

INITIAL

- error in grand jurors' name, 49.
- use of, in foreman's signature, 149.
- of defendant used in bill, 152.

The references are to pages.

INNOCENCE

- presumption of, 37.
 - must be overcome, 105n.
- establishment of, before petit jury, 37.
- forming opinion as to guilt or, 76, 78.

INQUEST, ACCUSING. SEE ACCUSING INQUEST.

INQUEST, LE GRAUNDE, 2.

INQUEST

- writs awarding, 17.
 - not to be bought or sold, 17.
 - provisions of Magna Charta as to, 17.

INQUIRE

- grand jurors to diligently, 101, 105.
- meaning of in Pennsylvania, 101.

INQUIRY

- articles of, 11.
- of grand jury within territorial jurisdiction, 103.

INQUISITORIAL POWER

- of grand jurors in California, 44.
- of Federal grand jurors, 102.
- of grand jurors in Tennessee, Missouri and Maryland, 104.

INSANE

- bill finding defendant, 148.

INSTRUCTIONS

- of 1194, 11, 16.
- to accusing body, 20.

INTEREST OF GRAND JUROR. SEE FAVOR.

INTERPRETER

- presence of in grand jury room, 140n.

INTERROGATION

- of grand jurors by court, 27, 116.
- in what cases not permitted, 46.

IOWA

- when challenge not permitted in, 70.
- oath of grand juror, 98n.
- affidavits received to show coercion of grand jury, 119.

IRREGULARITY

- in selecting and drawing, 57, 66, 68.
- in record, 51.
- in empaneling, 85n.
- in finding, 148.
- district attorney present when vote taken, 128.
- accused persons may take advantage of every, 64.
- in organization, technical objections to not favored, 86.
- cannot be attached in collateral proceeding, 88.

The references are to pages.

IRRELEVANT EVIDENCE

not to be received, 142.

ITER. SEE ITINERANT JUSTICES.

ITINERANT COURTS, 7.

ITINERANT JUSTICES

none in Normandy, 8.

pleas of crown administered by, 8.

increased jurisdiction of, 11.

capitula delivered to, 11.

hearing appeals before, 12.

optional to inquire of four townships, 16.

order of King in Council to Eyre 1218-19, 18, 19.

reading of writs, 19.

call four or six busones, 19, 20.

read articles of inquiry to inquest, 20, 99.

may require disclosure of reasons upon which inquest acted, 21.

presentment indented and one part delivered to, 25.

control of, over grand jurors, 163.

JAILS

inquest to inquire as to, 25, 121.

illegal detention of persons therein by sheriff, 25.

escapes from, inquiry into, 25.

JAMES II flees to France, 31.

JILLARD *vs.* COMMONWEALTH, swearing witnesses, 138.

JOHNSON, CHIEF JUSTICE, administration of oath, 92.

JUDGES

participation of, in settling grand jury, 53, 58a.

standing grand jurors aside by, 83.

cannot organize two grand juries at same term, 89.

improperly influencing grand jury, 119.

may be temporarily absent from bench, 137n.

control over grand jurors, 163, 165.

in Federal Courts may commit for contempt, 165.

JUDGMENT, ARREST OF,

objections to array or polls cannot be raised by, 87.

omission of prosecutor's name not ground for, 135n.

objections in, cannot be raised after plea, 138.

admission of irrelevant evidence, not ground for, 143.

when motion will be sustained, 147.

when words "true bill" printed on bill, 151.

when finding not recorded, 156.

JURISDICTION

of itinerant justices increased, 11.

territorial, inquiry into offences within, 103.

of grand jury over its own members, 166.

JURORS. SEE GRAND JURORS.

The references are to pages.

JURY COMMISSIONERS

- return need not show service of venire upon, 49.
- in Pennsylvania, 53.
- need not swear jurors returned according to law, 54.
- cannot delegate authority to another, 58.
- failure to file oath, array not quashed, 66.
- irregularities by, 67.

JURY, GRAND. SEE GRAND JURY.

JURY, PETIT. SEE PETIT JURY.

JURY, TRIAL BY,

- among Scandinavians, 3.
- system carried into Normandy by Rollo, 3.
- introduced into England, 6.

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

- as grand juror, 137.

JUSTICES, ITINERANT. SEE ITINERANT JUSTICES.

JUSTICES, power of, over grand jury panel, 30, 41.

KANSAS, oath of grand juror, 96n.

KENTUCKY

- oath of grand juror, 95n.
- endorsement of prosecutor's name, 135.

KING JOHN

- trial by jury first used in reign of, 17.

KING, JUDGE

- warning of, 44.
- opinion on powers of grand jurors, 106, 164.
- as obiter dictum, 111, 112.

KING

- order of, in Council to Justices in Eyre, 18, 19.
- to sue on behalf of his peace, 19.

KING'S MERCY, inquest in, 13.

KING'S SERGEANTS

- duty to enrol appellor's complaint, 12.

KNIGHTS

- panel of twenty-four, 2.
- presentment by twelve, 8.
- choosing of, by sergeants, 20.
- qualifications of twelve, 20.

KNOWLEDGE

- matters within grand juror's, 101, 108.
- of offence against United States, 109.
- grand jurors to disclose how, acquired, 117.
- of grand jurors, presentment upon, 119, 132.
- in Pennsylvania, 108, 110, 131.

LATERAN COUNCIL. SEE FOURTH LATERAN COUNCIL.

LAW

- of Reignerus surnamed Lodbrog, 3.
- due process of, 33, 39n.
- of the land, 39n.
- every person bound to know the, 133.
- changing method of empaneling, 89.
- Territorial, effect of when State created, 90.

LEET. SEE COURT LEET.

LEGISLATURE

- may regulate manner of making objections, 70.
- cannot take away right of challenge, 70.

LE GRAUNDE INQUEST, 2, 26.

- growth of influence of, 26.

LEWIS' TRIAL, standing jurors aside, 83.

LIBEL

- grand jury ignores prosecutions for, 115.
- by grand juror in report, 158.

LIBERTY OF THE PRESS, 115.

LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF

- investigations barred by, 103.

LIST

- challenge to array for irregularity in, 66.
- identity between poll book and registry, 68.
- of witnesses furnished to defendant, 136.

LLOYD AND CARPENTER'S CASE, 44.

LODBROG, law of, 3.

LOUISIANA, qualifications of grand juror in, 63.

LUDLOW, JUDGE, Grand Jury and the Public Press, 116.

MAGISTRATE

- preliminary hearing before, 35.
- many cases returned by, ignored, 35.
- grand jury review judgment of, 37.
- selected because of political services, 38.
- stipendiary, in England, 38.
- as grand juror, 78.
- private prosecutor to begin proceedings before, 109.
- indictments charging offences not raised before, 114.

MAGNA CHARTA

- Article 36, writs of inquest, 17.
- applies to writs of assize, 17.
- "law of the land," Art. 29, *Hurtado v. California*, 110 U. S. 516, 39n.

MAINE, oath of grand juror, 94n.

MARSHAL

- summons Federal grand jurors, 55.

MARSHALL, CHIEF JUSTICE, 82, 125, 131.

MARYLAND, inquisitorial powers of grand jury in, 104.

The references are to pages.

MASSACHUSETTS

- oath of grand juror, 94n.
- names of witnesses not endorsed on bill, 136.

MATERIAL, books and papers when, 133.

MAYHEM

- where appellor has a, 10, 21.

McKEAN, CHIEF JUSTICE

- Oswald's Case, 31.
- explains meaning of "diligently enquire," 101.
- presence of witnesses for defendant, 140.

MESSENGER

- indictments brought into court by, 156.

MICHIGAN, oath of grand juror, 96n.

MINNESOTA, oath of grand juror, 96n.

MINUTES OF COURT

- show appointment of foreman, 90.
- grand jury sworn, 92.
- expunging presentment from, 160.

MISCONDUCT

- of district attorney, 128.
- of grand juror, 165.

MISSISSIPPI

- coercion of grand jury, 31n.
- oath of grand juror, 96n.
- examination of tax collectors' books, 122.
- endorsement of prosecutor's name, 135, 136.
- witnesses' names not returned with indictment, 137.

MISSOURI

- oath of grand juror, 96n.
- inquisitorial power of grand jurors, 104.
- endorsement of prosecutor's name, 135.

MONTANA, oath of grand juror, 98n.

NAMBDA

- used by Scandinavians, 3.
- civil cases only considered by, 3.
- criminal pleas not considered by, 3.
- similarity to sectatores, 4.

NAME

- error in grand juror's name, 49.
- of talesmen not to be furnished by judge, 51.
- irregularity in selection, 67.
- identity of, in lists, 68.
- foreman unable to write, 90.
- of foreman, signed by clerk, 148n.
- variance in, 149.
- abbreviation of, 149.

The references are to pages.

NAME—Continued.

- of witnesses endorsed on bill, 135.
- of prosecutor endorsed on bill, 135.
- of offence endorsed on bill, 150.
- ignorance of, by grand jury, 152.

NEBRASKA, oath of grand juror, 96n.

NEGROES

- exclusion of from panel, 66.

NEVADA, oath of grand juror, 97n.

NEW BILL

- may be sent to grand jury after ignoramus, 152.
- may be found when first bill defective, 155.

NEW HAMPSHIRE, oath of grand juror, 94n.

NEW MEXICO, oath of grand jurors, 98n.

NEW TRIAL, when awarded, 145.

NEW YORK

- Case of John Peter Zenger, 32.
- de facto grand jury, 58.
- oath of grand juror, 95n.

NOLLE PROS

- district attorney may enter, 42, 142.
- prosecution by information after entry of, 115n.
- new indictment for same offence after, 132.

NORMAN

- origin of grand jury disputed, 2.
- institution, petit jury a, 2.
- grand jury not a, 4.
- appeal, 3.
- occupation, frank pledge continues under, 6.
- laws, introduction of, 7.

NORMANDY

- no itinerant justices in, 8.

NORTH CAROLINA

- qualifications of grand juror, 62.
- Branch's Case, 117.
- endorsement of prosecutor, 136.
- indictment found upon, testimony of interested witnesses, 143.

NORTH DAKOTA, oath of grand juror, 98n.

NORTHAMPTON

- Assize of, 7, 11, 17.
- divided kingdom into six circuits, 8, 9.
- provisions of, 9.

NORTH, LORD CHIEF JUSTICE, in case of Stephen College, 28.

NOT FOUND

- return of, 147.

The references are to pages.

NUMBER

- composing grand jury, 2, 5, 9, 20, 25, 45, 55.
- increased to twenty-four in time of Edward III, 26.
- twelve must concur to find bill, 26, 56, 108, 147.
- presence of more than twenty-four will invalidate indictment, 46.
- effect of less than minimum number on indictment, 46, 47.
- grand jurors in excess of legal, excused, 85.
- concurring testimony of grand jurors as to, 119.
- of talesmen to be summoned, 54.
- composing petit jury, 3, 22, 23, 24.

NUNC PRO TUNC

- amendment of record, 93.

OATH

- of grand jurors, 20, 98.
- in time of Bracton, 20, 98.
 - Britton, 20, 99.
 - Ethelred II, 98.
 - Cromwell, 99.
- of trial jurors, 22.
- of four townspeople, 22.
- how administered to petit jurors, 23.
- clause of secrecy in, 21, 25, 27, 116, 162.
- grand juror appearing after administration of, 51.
- objections by defendant before and after, 64, 85.
- of jury commissioners, array not quashed for failure to file, 66.
- taken by sheriff, record need not show, 68.
- need not be readministered to foreman, 85.
- how administered to grand jurors, 91.
- as his commission, 94.
- form of, 94.
- grant of power in, 105.
- not intended to punish innocent, 118.
- not violated, when, 120.
- grand jurors not sworn in any cause, 122.
- of witnesses, administration by grand jurors, 138.

OBJECTIONS

- to grand jurors, when made, 64, 74.
- to array, 65.
- to grand jurors, legislature may regulate making of, 70.
- made and withdrawn, effect of, 70.
- to personal qualifications of grand jurors, 73.
- to grand jurors before indictment found, 73.
 - when to be by plea, 75, 84, 86.
- raised by motion to quash indictment, 86.
- technical, not favored by courts, 86.
- waived by plea of general issue, 87.

The references are to pages.

OBJECTIONS—*Continued.*

- made before verdict, 149.
- incompetent witness testifying under, 145.

OFFICER

- absence of, when selection made, 58.
- cannot delegate authority to another, 58.
- de facto, 58.
- presumption of regularity of acts of, 59.
- irregularity in acts of, 67.
- accused may take advantage of irregular acts of, 64.
- failing to file oath, array not quashed, 66.
- of government, grand jury to summon as witness, 102.
- exceptional power of prosecuting, 112.
- investigating accounts of public, 121.
- of crown attends grand jury, 127.
- presence of, in grand jury room, 128, 140n.

OHIO

- oath of grand juror, 96n.
- endorsement of prosecutor's name, 135.

OKLAHOMA, oath of grand jury, 98n.

OPINION

- forming and expressing, 76, 77.
- district attorney not to express, 142.
- Judge King's, on powers of grand jurors, 106.
- Mr. Justice Field's, on powers of grand jurors, 108.

ORANGE, WILLIAM OF, 31.

ORDEAL

- of fire or water, trial by, 4.
- when awarded or refused, 10, 14.
- assize of Clarendon prescribes trial by, 7, 8.
- Northampton prescribes trial by, 9.
- abolished by Fourth Lateran Council, 18.
- supplanted on presentments by trial by jury, 18.

ORDER. AND SEE PRECEPT.

- directing issuance of venire, 48, 55.
- to whom issued, 48.
- need not be entered of record, 48n.
- verbal, sufficient, 48n, 51n.
- indictment quashed where no order issued, 48n.
- need not be served on sheriff, 48n.
- to summon talesmen, 50.
- directing selection from improper class, 52.
- of King in Council to Eyre of 1218-19, 18, 19.

OREGON, oath of grand juror, 97n.

The references are to pages.

ORGANIZATION

- of grand jury, technical objection to irregularity in, 86.
- of two grand juries at same term, 89.
- indictment never alleges, 151.

ORIGIN

- of grand jury, 1, 2.
- Anglo-Saxon, 2.
- Norman disputed, 2.

OSWALD'S CASE, *Independent Gazette*, 31.

PANEL

- of twenty-four knights, 2.
- power of justices over, 30, 41.
- drawn and summoned by sheriff, 48.
- substitutes not to be received for, 51.
- reduced below number necessary to indict, 50, 54.
- exclusion of negroes from, 66.
- challenge to, 68.
- State's attorney cannot challenge, 70.
- exclusion of grand juror from, 84.
- disqualified person on, will vitiate indictment, 87.
- incomplete when oath administered, 92.

PAPERS. SEE **BOOKS AND PAPERS.**

PARKER, CHIEF JUSTICE, 50.

PARSONS, JUDGE, *Com. v. Crans*, 162, 165.

PEACE

- king to sue on behalf of, 19.

PEARSON, CHIEF JUSTICE, *State v. Branch*, 117.

PEMBERTON, LORD CHIEF JUSTICE, *Shaftesbury's Case*, 29.

PENNSYLVANIA

- Constitution of, 33.
- Declaration of Rights in, 34.
- all offences indictable, 34, 113.
- beginning prosecutions in, 101.
- selecting and procuring attendance of grand jurors, 52.
- challenge for favor, how determined, 82.
- meaning of "diligently inquire," 101.
- extent of grand jury's powers, 102, 109.
- grand jury to authorize public improvements, 121.
- authority of grand jurors to swear witnesses, 137.
- knowledge of grand jurors, 131.
- attacks on grand jury by press, 115.
- coercion of grand jury, 31.
- early presentments in, 31n.
- when presentment made, 132.
- formal defects may be amended, 154.
- authority of district attorney, 130.

The references are to pages.

PENNSYLVANIA—*Continued.*

- improper communication with grand jurors in, 162.
- contempt of court, 165.
- drunkenness of grand juror, 166.
- jury de medietate abolished, 63n.

PEOPLE vs. PETREA, de facto grand jury, 58.

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGE

- favor not a, 74.
- never allowed, 75, 82.
- not known in time of Bracton and Britton, 75.

PERJURY

- committed before grand jury, 108, 118.
- secrecy in oath to eliminate perjury, 116.
- witnesses convicted of, 144.

PETIT JURY

- a Norman institution, 2.
- use of, in criminal cases, 10.
- confusion of grand and, 21, 22, 23.
- proceedings before, described by Bracton, 22.
- removal of member of, on suspicion, 22.
- oath of, 22.
- not limited to twelve jurors, 23.
- how sworn, 23.
- challenge for cause, 23.
- a jury of witnesses, 24.
- doctrine of "afforciamen" employed on, 24.
- separation of, from grand jury, 24, 25.
- indictor not to serve upon, 25.
- defendant may establish innocence before, 37.

PHILADELPHIA

- selection of grand jurors, 53n.
- qualifications of grand jurors in, 62n.

PLEA

- will cure defects in proceedings, 56, 87, 138.
- challenge to array must be made before, 68.
 - individual jurors before, 72, 73.
- objections to grand jurors to be by, 75, 86.
- in abatement, when sustained, 80.
 - upon ground of relationship, 81.
 - two or more may be filed, 86.

PLEADING IN ABATEMENT. SEE ABATEMENT.

POLLS, CHALLENGE TO

- how made, 70.
- when made, 85.

The references are to pages.

POLYGAMY

conscientious scruples against indicting for, 76.
challenge to grand jurors on ground of, 82.

POWERS

of ancient grand jury broader than modern, 99.
of grand jury, limitation upon in time of Cromwell, 99.
 difference in extent of, 102, 109.
 Chief Justice Chase on, 102.
 restraint upon, 102, 165.
 view of, in Federal Courts, 100.
 extent of, to investigate, 103.
 to punish witnesses, 104, 165.
 inquisitorial, 104.
 grant of, in oath, 105.

devolving upon grand jury by statute, 121.

PRATT, JUDGE. *Com. v. English*, 111, 113.

PRECEPT. And see **ORDER**.

directing issuance of venire, 48, 55.
to whom issued, 48.
need not be entered of record, 48n.
verbal, sufficient, 48n.
indictment quashed where no, issued, 48n.

PRESENTMENT

by twelve senior thanes, 3, 8.
by seven jurors, 6.
by twelve knights, 8.
by twelve grand jurors, 56, 119.
by accusing body, 10, 11, 21, 24.
upon public fame or suspicion, 13, 15, 19.
made only when appeal failed, 12.
failure of inquest to make, 13.
inquest in King's mercy for false, 13.
part taken by townships in making, 14.
made in writing and indented, 25.
early, in Pennsylvania, 31n.
when made in Pennsylvania, 132.
no guaranty of in Constitution of United States, 32.
remedied by Amendment V, 32.
when void under 11 Henry IV, c. 9, 61.
limitations on power of, 99.
prosecutions instituted by, 107.
grand jurors to make true, 101.
making of by grand jury, 154.
when made, 105.
definition of, 107, 130.
upon knowledge of grand jurors, 119.

The references are to pages.

PRESENTMENT—*Continued.*

- and indictment, 131.
- when indictment based upon, 132.
- Daniel Davis on improper, 158.
- whether improper, will be allowed to stand, 159.
- making false, 163.

PRESS

- grand jury the defender of liberty of, 115.
- attacks on, by grand jury, 115.

PRESUMPTION. And see **INNOCENCE**

- of innocence, 37.
- must be overcome, 105.
- of regularity of official acts, 59.
- that reason existed for excusing grand juror, 84.
- that grand jurors were excused in Arkansas, 85.
- that grand jury was discharged, 89, 160.
- of discharge of foreman, 91.
- that witnesses were sworn, 138.
- prima facie, of guilt, 141.

PRIMA FACIE

- presumption of guilt, 141.
- case made out by evidence, 146.

PRINTED ENDORSEMENT ON BILL, effect of, 151.

PRIVATE COUNSEL

- presence of, 128.
- make application to send new bill to subsequent grand jury, 153.

PRIVILEGE

- of challenge, waiver of, 71, 72.

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION. See **COMMUNICATION.**

PROCESS to summon witnesses, 104.

PROHIBITION, IMPLIED, of Assize of Clarendon, 8.

PROPTER AFFECTUM, 76.

PROSECUTION

- defendant challenging must show he is under, 70.
- evidence for, only to be heard, 103, 140.
- institution of, Judge King's opinion, 106.
- for libel, grand jury defends press in, 115.

PROSECUTIONS

- institution of in time of Glanville, 10.
- in time of Bracton, 19.
- trial awarded with relation to manner of, 21.

PROSECUTOR

- right of, to initiate proceedings before grand jury, 100.
- private, not to intrude upon grand jury, 109.
- presence of private counsel for, 128.
- grand juror may testify who was, 119.

The references are to pages.

PROSECUTOR—Continued.

- asking instruction to grand jury, 126.
- name of, endorsed on bill, 135.
- as member of grand jury, 77, 78.

PUBLIC FAME

- presentment on, 13, 19, 24.

PUBLIC

- institutions, investigation into, 121.
- officials, investigating accounts of, 121.
- improvements, supervision over, 121.
- buildings approved by two grand juries, 121.

PUBLIC POLICY

- examination on voir dire, against, 81.
- wrongful acts of grand juror upheld upon, 166.

PUBLICATION

- of finding of grand jury, 156.

QUALIFICATIONS OF GRAND JURORS

- in Bracton's time, 60, 62.
- in Sixteenth Century, 60.
- Coke's comments on, 60.
- Blackstone's comments on, 61.
- Chitty's comments on, 60.
- Statute 11 Henry IV, c. 9, defines, 61.
- under 6 George IV, c. 50, 61.
- in Federal Courts, 63.
- in Pennsylvania, 61.
- in Tennessee, West Virginia, Arkansas, South Carolina and North Carolina, 62.
- in Louisiana and Washington, 63.
- need not be freeholders, 60, 62.
- should be freeholders, 61, 62, 77.
- aliens not competent, 60, 63, 77.
- age as one of the, 72.
- domicile as affecting, 81.
- objections to personal, 73, 77.
- legislature may regulate making of objections to, 70.

QUASH, MOTION TO. And see **INDICTMENT.**

- where grand jury not summoned at proper time, 48.
- when drawing and selecting irregular, 57.
- where record irregular, 51.
 - does not show empaneling, 89.
- array, when sustained, 66.
 - when not sustained, 67.
 - how made, 68.
- objections after indictment raised by, 86.
- not sustained where no effort to challenge made, 71.

The references are to pages.

QUASH, MOTION TO—Continued.

- cannot be made after general issue pleaded, 87.
- error in name, 49.
- where juror disqualified, 62, 63.
- for exclusion of negroes, 67.
- when leave of court not obtained, 114.
- for improperly swearing witnesses, 138.
- where defendant compelled to testify against himself, 145.
- where indictment found on testimony of incompetent witnesses, 144.
- when improper report made, 159.
- not sustained for admission of irrelevant evidence, 143.

QUASHED

- tales not to issue when array, 52.
- if exempt person serves, indictment will not be, 72.

READING

- of sheriff's roll, 13.
- indictment to grand jury, 155.

REAL ACTIONS

- award of writ of inquest in, 17.

RE-ASSEMBLING grand jury after discharge, 160.

REBELLION

- against United States as disqualification, 63, 73.

RECOGNIZANCE

- witnesses bound by, to appear, 132.
- defendant held in, after bill ignored, 153.

RECOMMITTING

- improper finding to grand jury, 165.

RECONSIDERATION

- of finding, 150.

RECONVENE

- when grand jury may, 160.

RECORD

- to disclose necessity for talesmen, 51.
- need not show oath taken by sheriff, 68.
- must show empaneling of grand jury, 89.
- appointment of foreman noted on, 90.
- to show that foreman was sworn, 93.
- to show that grand jurors were sworn, 92.
- offered in evidence, 119.
- finding to be entered, 156.
- striking improper report from, 159.
- may be amended nunc pro tunc, 93.

RECTOR vs. SMITH, libellous report by grand jury, 158.

REDRESS

- of defendant from malicious acts of grand juror, 166.

The references are to pages.

REEVES, MR.

as to participation of grand jury in trial of offenders, 22.

REGULARITY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

presumption of, 59.

REIGNERUS LAW OF, 3.

RELATIONSHIP

when grand juror disqualified by, 80.

RELIGIOUS BELIEF

of grand juror, 81.

RELEVANT

whether books and papers produced are, 133.

REPORT

of grand jurors upon completion of work, 157.

containing libellous statements, 158.

whether improper, will be allowed to stand, 159.

RESUBMISSION

of bill to grand jury, 154.

RETURN

to writ of venire, 49.

may be signed after verdict, 50.

may be amended, 50.

necessity of affidavit to, 54.

challenge to array for irregularity in, 66.

of grand jury, signature of foreman, 148, 150.

REX *vs.* DICKINSON, witnesses not sworn, 139.

RHODE ISLAND, oath of grand juror, 94n.

RICE, JUDGE, *Com. v.* Sheppard, 114.

ROLLO carries jury system into Normandy, 3.

ROLLS OF ITINERANT COURTS, 11, 24.

ROWAND *vs.* COM. Second bill sent to grand jury, 112.

RULES OF EVIDENCE

grand jury governed by, 142.

SAWYER, SIR ROBERT, Attorney General, 30.

SCANDINAVIANS

trial by jury among, 3.

nambda used by, 3.

SCARLETT'S CASE, unlawfully procuring indictments, 42, 117.

SEAL

venire should be under seal of court, 48.

SECRECY

in conveying names of evil doers to sheriff, 20.

observed by amercers, 20.

purpose of observing, 21, 116.

did not apply to inquiries made by justices, 21, 27.

condemned as an evil, 42.

a bar to inquiry into grand jury's action, 46, 118.

The references are to pages.

SECRECY—*Continued.*

- pledge of, in ancient oath, 99.
- provision for, in modern oath, 116, 162.
- ancient views regarding provision for, 118.
- when oath as to, not violated, 120.
- clerk of grand jury to testify when, 120.
- district attorney bound by requirement of, 120.
- in hearing witnesses, 127.

SELECTION

- of grand jurors now regulated by statute, 47.
 - from improper class of persons, 52.
 - in Pennsylvania, 52.
 - in Federal Courts, 55.
 - in England, 57.
- effect of absence of officer from, 58, 67.
- irregularity in making, 66, 67, 68.
- by de facto officers, 58.
- from registries of voters, 68.
- of foreman, 90.
- of clerk, 91.

SECTATORES

- of the Anglo-Saxons, 3.
- their number, 3, 6.
- unanimity not required, 3.
- civil causes only considered by, 3.
- similarity to nambda, 4.

SERGEANT, KING'S. See **KING'S SERGEANT.**

SERGEANT

- inhabitants of hundred enrolled by, 20.
- to choose four knights, 20.

SHAFTESBURY'S CASE, 29, 117, 129.

SHAW, CHIEF JUSTICE, charge of, 43.

SHERIDAN'S TRIAL, 75.

SHERIFF

- the king's officer, 8.
- authority of, in the county, 8.
- selected from justices of curia regis, 8.
- to seize persons of evil repute, 20.
- arbitrarily increases number of grand jurors to twenty-four, 26.
- compelled to return panel as reformed by justices, 30, 41.
- when order or precept not served upon, 48n.
- to draw and summon jurors, 48, 49, 54, 57, 59.
- to make return to writ, 49.
- need not swear jurors returned according to law, 54.
- to summon talesmen, 50.
- incompetent persons summoned by, 52.

The references are to pages.

SHERIFF—Continued.

cannot delegate authority to another, 58.

absence of, when selection made, 67.

SHERIFFS ROLL, reading of, 13.

SHERIFFS TOURN held semi-annually, 4, 5.

SHIPPEN, MR. JUSTICE, 34.

SIGNATURE

of foreman as evidence of empaneling, 89.

when to be affixed to endorsement, 148.

vouches for regularity of proceedings, 151.

of district attorney when necessary, 134.

SOLICITOR GENERAL

no such officer in Tennessee, 134.

SOUTH CAROLINA

qualifications of grand jurors, 62.

SOUTH DAKOTA, oath of grand juror, 98n.

SPELLING

error in, name of grand juror, 49.

STANDING ASIDE

of grand jurors, 83.

STATE vs. COWAN, control of court over grand jurors, 165.

STATES

may prosecute by information, 33.

prosecution of offences by information in, 115.

Western, abolition of grand jury in, 44.

Eastern, conservatism of, on grand jury, 44.

qualifications of Federal grand jurors determined by laws of, 63.

STATE'S ATTORNEY

cannot challenge panel, 70.

STATUTE

of Ethelred II, 2, 3, 5.

3 Henry VIII, c. 12, 30, 41.

11 Henry IV, c. 9, 61.

6 George IV, c. 50, 57, 61.

when held to be directory, 49, 81, 136.

selection of grand jurors under unconstitutional, 58.

grand jurors irregularly drawn under directory, 57, 81.

disqualification imposed by, 73.

exempting persons from grand jury service, 72.

changing method of drawing and summoning, 89.

of limitations, 103.

as to disclosure of evidence, 120.

imposing additional duties on grand jurors, 121.

allowing eight grand jurors to concur on indictment unconstitutional, 147n.

The references are to pages.

STENOGRAPHER

presence of in grand jury room, 139.

STEPHEN COLLEGE, case of, 28.

STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATES. See MAGISTRATES.

STRANGER

presence of, in grand jury room, 139.

SUBPOENA

attendance of witnesses procured by, 104, 132.

duces tecum to compel production of books and papers, 133.

SUBSTANCE

matter of, statutory disqualification is a, 74.

amendment of matter of, not permitted, 154, 155.

SUBSTITUTES

not to be received for grand jurors, 51.

SUMMERHAYES CASE, contempt of court, 165.

SUMMONED

number of grand jurors, 45.

at fixed time, 49, 68.

when improper persons, 49.

when talesmen should be, 50.

improper persons, as talesmen, 52.

number of talesmen to be, 54.

implied power of court to order grand jurors, 52.

immaterial how grand juror, 54.

grand juror becoming competent after being, 76.

by whom grand jurors, 59.

how Federal grand jurors are, 55.

from part of the district, 56, 57.

under English statutes, 57.

removal from domicile after being, 81.

foreman selected from persons, 90.

witnesses before grand jury, how, 101.

SUPPLEMENTAL CHARGE

when delivered, 125.

at whose request made, 125.

in Aaron Burr's Case, 125.

Judge Cranch's view, 126.

SUSPICION

presentment on, 15, 19.

Glanville comments on presentment on, 15.

of petit juror by defendant and townspeople, 22.

SWORN

how grand jurors are, 91.

grand jurors not, in any particular cause, 122.

objections before grand jurors, 64, 74n.

after grand jurors, 64, 73, 85.

The references are to pages,

SWORN—Continued.

- grand jurors, as witnesses, 132n.
- witnesses to be, 137.
- when witness not, 138, 146.
- indictment need not show that witnesses, 138.

TALES

- not to issue when array quashed, 52.

TALES DE CIRCUMSTANTIBUS. See TALESMEN.

TALESMEN

- when summoned, 50.
- venire not to issue, 51.
- number to be summoned, 54, 56.
- necessity for, to be shown by record, 51.
- may be summoned when all jurors disqualified, 52.
- selected from improper persons, 52.
- names not to be furnished by judge, 51.
- designated by court to fill vacancy, 84.
- may be appointed foreman, 90n.
- in Federal Courts, 55.

TAMPERING WITH WITNESSES, 143.

TANEY, CHIEF JUSTICE, evidence necessary to convict, 102.

TAXES

- payment of, as grand juror's qualification, 63, 81.
- grand jurors to fix rate of, 121.
- as board of revision of, 122.

TECHNICAL FORM

- in presentment, 131.

TENNESSEE

- qualifications of grand jurors, 62.
- grand juror related to accused, 81.
- oath of grand juror, 95n.
- inquisitorial powers of grand jurors, 104.
- investigation of sufficiency of bonds in, 122.
- endorsement of prosecutor's name, 135.

TERM

- two grand juries at same term, 89.

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

- inquiry within, 103.

TERRITORY

- admitted as state, how grand jurors empaneled, 89.

TESTE

- venire to bear, 48.
- may be amended, 48.

The references are to pages.

TESTIMONY

- witnesses in contempt for refusing to give, 88, 133.
- additional, may be given when required, 104.
- presentment made without hearing, 132.
- indictment found upon unsworn, 138, 146.
- voluntary, of defendant, 144.
- of defendant involuntarily given against himself, 145.
- when to be kept secret, 118.
- of grand jurors, when received, 118.
- of clerk of grand jury, 120.
- of district attorney, 120.
- district attorney not to comment on, 128.

TEXAS, oath of grand juror, 95n.

THANES

- presentment by, 3, 8.
- duty of, to accuse, 3.
- oath of twelve, 98.

THAYER, PROF.

- on effect of Assize of Clarendon, 18.
- order of Lateran Council, 18.

TOURN. See SHERIFF'S TOURN.

TOWN MEETING in Connecticut, 122.

TOWNSHIPS

- their part in presentments, 14, 16.
- did not act in all cases, 14, 16.
 - until inquest had presented, 15, 16.
- not mentioned by Glanville, 14.
- identity with four freemen of every vill, 15.
- no part of the inquest, 15.
- power of, 16.
- use of, not obligatory, 16.
- limited to concurrence in finding of inquest, 16.
- Mr. Forsyth's reference to, 16.
- part of trial jury, 23.

TOWNSPEOPLE. And see TOWNSHIPS.

- challenge of juror by, 22.
- oath taken by, 22.
- form part of trial jury, 23.

TREASON

- indictment for when quashed, 144.

TRESPASS

- when prosecutor's name must be endorsed, 136.

TRIERS

- on challenge for favor, 82.

TRIAL JURY. See PETIT JURY.

The references are to pages.

TRIAL

- by battle, 3, 6, 7, 10, 21.
 - rise of, 9.
 - when awarded or refused, 10.
 - exceptions to, 17.
 - right of appellee to decline, 17.
 - in real actions, 17.
 - and country, appellees election between, 21.
 - and ordeal, appellees election between, 10, 12.
 - last instance of in England, 13.
 - abolished by 59 Geo. III, c. 46, 13.
- by ordeal, when awarded or refused, 10.
 - abolished, 18.
 - of fire or water, 4.
 - prescribed by Assize of Clarendon, 7, 8.
 - Assize of Northampton, 9.
- by corsned or morsel of execration, 4.
- by compurgation, 4.
 - disappearance of in criminal cases, 8.

TRIAL BY JURY

- among Scandinavians, 3.
- introduced into England, 6.
- first use of in criminal cases, 17.
- provisions of Magna Charta as to, 17.
- takes place of ordeal upon presentments, 18.
- mentioned by Bracton, 21.
- described by Bracton, 22.
- choosing of, by appellee, 21.
- upon appeal made by woman, 21.
- not awarded upon appeal of felony, 21.
- removal of jurors on suspicion, 22.
- challenge of juror for cause, 23.
- afforciamment in, 24.
- dispensed with in New Haven Colony, 31n.

TRUE BILL

- found upon concurrence of twelve jurors, 56.
- endorsement of, as evidence of empaneling, 89.
- evidence to justify finding, 102, 105, 141.
- when grand jury may find, 146.
 - number to concur in finding, 147.
- as to one or more counts, 147.
- cannot be found for part of a count, 147.
- as to some of the defendants, 148.
- omission of words, 149.
- when printed as endorsement on bill, 151.

The references are to pages.

UNANIMITY

of grand jurors when requisite, 26, 27.
of petit jurors, 26.

UNCONSTITUTIONAL STATUTE. See STATUTE.

UNITED STATES

Constitution omits indictment by grand jury, 32.
remedied by Amendment V, 32.
Fifth Amendment applies only to offences against, 33.
Sixth Amendment to Constitution, 57.
courts, grand jury in, 55.
challenge to array in, when made, 69.
workmen in arsenals and armories exempt, 73.
rebellion against, will disqualify, 63, 73.
knowledge of grand jurors of offence against, 109.

UTAH

unlawful cohabitation in, 82n.
oath of grand juror, 97n.

VACANCY

in grand jury, how filled, 84.

VARIANCE

in name of foreman, 149.
between indictment and evidence, 152.

VENIRE

issues upon precept, 48, 55.
command of, 48.
should be under seal of court, 48.
may be amended, 48.
requisites of, 49.
return of sheriff to, 49.
not to issue to summon talesmen, 51.
to issue when array quashed, 52.
array challenged for irregularity in, 66.
selection of foreman from whole, 90n.
shown by records of court, 151.

VERDICT

sheriff's return signed after, 50.
influenced by incompetent evidence, 145.
objection made before, 149.

VERMONT

oath of grand juror, 94n.
act as excise officers in, 122.

VILL

four freemen of, 14, 15.

VIRGINIA

oath of grand juror, 95n.
endorsement of prosecutor's name, 135.

The references are to pages.

VITIATE

presence of disqualified person will, 87, 139.

VOID

disregard of statute will make indictments, 88.

unlawfully empaneling grand jury will make indictments, 89.

VOIR DIRE

grand jurors cannot be examined on, 81.

VOTE

Negroes denied right to, 67.

grand jurors not to testify as to, 118, 119.

presence of district attorney during taking of, 128.

VOTER

grand juror must be qualified, 63, 77.

VOTERS

selection of grand jurors from registries of, 68.

VOTING

unauthorized person participating in, 139.

WAGER OF BATTLE. See TRIAL BY BATTLE.

WAIVER

of right of challenge by silence, 71, 72, 87.

to exemption from service, 72.

by not objecting before plea, 87.

WAPENTAKE. See HUNDRED.

WASHINGTON

qualifications of grand jurors, 63.

women not qualified as grand jurors, 63.

oath of grand juror, 97n.

WEEKLY JOURNAL, in Zenger's Case, 32.

WEREGILD

custom of, 4.

disuse of, 9.

WESTERN STATES, abolition of grand jury in, 44.

WEST VIRGINIA

qualifications of grand jurors in, 62.

oath of grand jurors, 96n.

WHARTON, DR., control of court over grand jury, 164.

WHEEL

irregularity in keeping jury, 66, 67.

WHITE, JUDGE, Rowand v. Com., 112.

WILDE, JUDGE, Com. v. Knapp, 136.

WILLIAM OF ORANGE, 31.

WILMORE, MR., forced to flee beyond seas, 29.

WILSON, IN RE, 140 U. S. 575, 47, 56.

The references are to pages.

WILSON, JUDGE

- oath of grand juror, 94.
- power of grand jury, 100.
- charge to grand jury, 124.

WINDHAM, SIR HUGH, fining grand jurors, 164.

WISCONSIN, oath of grand juror, 96n.

WITNESSES

- four townships acted as, 16.
- trial jurors as, 23, 24.
- summoning of, before grand jury, 101, 104, 132.
- appearing before grand jury, 100.
- for prosecution only heard, 42, 103, 140.
- to be sworn, 137.
- manner of swearing, 137.
- when, not sworn, 138, 146.
- examination of, by district attorney, 139.
- by private counsel, 129.
- by grand jurors, 127.
- in open court, 117, 127.
- only one present at a time, 139.
- grand jurors may require production of additional, 104.
- indictment found upon evidence of interested, 143.
- incompetent, 143, 144.
- two, on indictment for treason, 144.
- must all be examined before bill ignored, 146.
- disclose other offences, 110.
- committing perjury before grand jury, 108, 118.
- cannot be compelled to criminate themselves, 133.
- refusing to testify in contempt, 88, 120, 133.
- commitment of, 132n.
- may disclose what transpires in grand jury room, 120.
- presentment not based upon testimony of, 132.
- failure to hear, in support of indictment, 132.
- list of, furnished to defendant, 136.
- names of, endorsed on bill, 135.
- tampering with, 143.
- testifying under objection, 145.
- convicted of infamous crime, 143.
- perjury, 144.
- punishment of, 104, 165.

WOMAN, appeal made by, 10, 11, 21.

WOMEN

- not qualified as grand jurors, 63.
- unlawful cohabitation with, in Utah, 82.
- married, when incompetent as prosecutrix, 135n.

WOODWARD, MR. JUSTICE, Rowand v. Com., 112.

The references are to pages.

WYOMING, oath of grand juror, 97n.

WRITS

awarding inquest, 17.

not to be bought or sold, 17.

provisions of Magna Charta as to, 17.

awarding assize, 17.

of venire facias, 48.

return of sheriff to, 49.

of tales de circumstantibus, 54.

ZENGER, case of John Peter, 32.

100

—

